New Brunswick Physicians' Manual

New Nouveau Brunswick

October 20, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NUMERIC INDEX *15*

CHAPTER 1: GENERAL MEDICARE INFORMATION *36*

Section 1: Conditions of Participation **36**
1.1 Definition of a Practitioner 36
1.2 Participating Practitioner 36
1.3 Procedure to become a non-participating practitioner 36
1.3.1 Opted Out Practitioners 36
1.4 Conditions Regarding Submission and Payment of Claims 37
1.4.1 Opted-in practitioners 37
1.5 Information to patients regarding opted-out status 37
1.6 Participating Practitioner's Agreement 37
1.7 Claims Submission and Payment Procedure 37
1.7.1 Required Information – Electronically Submitted Claims 37
1.7.2 Required Information – Paper Claims Submitted 38
1.7.3 Time Limit for Submission of Claims 40
1.7.4 Submission of Claim Form 40
1.7.5 Submission of claims – opted-out services 41
1.7.6 Residents of other countries 42
1.7.7 Residents of other provinces 42
1.7.8 Non-resident claim form 42
1.8 Services Excluded Under the Interprovincial Agreements for Processing 42
1.9 Payment of Claims 43
1.9.1 Payment to practitioners 43
1.9.2 Adjustment to claims 43
1.9.3 Patient identification 43
1.9.4 Procedure if patient is not registered 43
1.9.5 Prior Approval 44

Section 2: Appeal Procedures **44**
2.2 Appeals by beneficiaries 44

Section 3: Excluded Services **45**

Section 4: Supplies and Materials **46**
4.1 Included 46
4.2 Excluded 46

Section 5: Patient Eligibility and Registration **47**

Section 6: Forms **47**

Section 7: Monitoring and Compliance **47**
7.1 General Information 47
7.2 Patient Records standards 48
7.2.1 Electronic Signature/Password 48
7.3 Interval 49
7.4 On-site Visits 49
7.5 Verification Letters 49

7.6 Findings........ 49
7.7 Professional Review Committee........ 50

CHAPTER 2: ASSESSMENT RULES........ 51

Section 1: Basis of Payment........ 51
1.1 Assessment Rules – General........ 51
1.2 Assessment Rules – Details........ 51

CHAPTER 3: GENERAL PREAMBLE........ 56

Section 1: Introduction........ 56
1.1 Principles of Billing........ 56
1.2 Terms and Definitions........ 57
1.2.1 Specialist........ 57
1.2.2 Visit........ 58
1.2.3 Examination........ 59
1.2.4 Consultations........ 60
1.2.5 Obstetrical Services........ 64
1.2.6 Paediatric services........ 64
1.2.7 Surgical services........ 64
1.2.8 Referred and transferred patients........ 65
1.2.9 Anaesthetic Services........ 66
1.2.10 Independent Consideration........ 66
1.2.11 New Services Items........ 66
1.2.12 Iatrogenic Injuries........ 67
1.2.13 Detention Fees........ 68
1.2.14 Laboratory Services........ 68
1.3 Disputed Fees........ 68
1.4 Revision of Schedule........ 68
1.5 Unit Values........ 69
1.6 Sessional Rates........ 70
1.7 Legend........ 70
Abbreviations........ 70

CHAPTER 4: ITEMS COMMON TO ALL PRACTITIONERS........ 71

Section 1: Uninsured Services........ 71
1.1 Industrial and public health medicine or other services at the request of a public body.. 71
1.2 Blood alcohol samples and documentation at the request of the Department of Public Safety........ 71
1.2.1 Visit and Examination........ 71
1.2.2 Blood samples and documentation........ 71
1.2.3 Detention........ 71

Section 2: Miscellaneous Services........ 72
2.1 Nursing Homes........ 72
2.2 Emergency Visits........ 72
2.3 Visits to hospital emergency departments........ 73
2.4 Detention Fee........ 75

2.5 Surgical Assistance fee Role 3 75
2.5.1 Explaining the need for a second assistant 76
2.6 Collaborating Surgery Role 6 76
2.7 Concurrent Care 76
2.7.1 Directive Care 76
2.7.2 Continuing Care 77
2.7.3 Supportive Care 77
2.7.4 Transfer of Care 77
2.8 Sessional fees 78
2.9 Special Care Units 78
2.10 Miscellaneous Services 79
2.11 Total Parenteral Nutrition (hyperalimentation) 80
2.12 After Hours Emergency Premium 80
2.12.1 Information Table Re: Claiming IC / Cancer / Emergency Premium 83
2.12.2 Service Codes Eligibile for AHEP Under Conscious Sedation 84
2.13 Cancer Premium 85
2.14 Surgical Obesity Premium 86
2.15 Miscellaneous Visit Fees 87
2.15.1 Extramural Program 87
2.15.2 Counseling 88
2.15.3 Home Visits 89
2.15.4 Extended care/restorative care 89
2.15.5 Reassessment for Chemotherapy 90
2.15.6 Initial Management of multiple systems trauma 90
2.15.7 Attendance During Transport 90
2.15.8 Attendance Fees – Victims of Alleged Sexual Assault 91
2.15.9 Organ Donor Maintenance Fee 91
2.15.10 Injections 91
2.15.11 Immunizations 92
2.15.12 Telemedicine 95
2.15.13 Rural Health Care 97
2.15.14 Travel Stipend 97
2.15.15 New Brunswick Medicare On-Call Programs 98
2.15.16 Mandated On – Call / Second Call Program 100
2.15.17 Mandated On-Call Rotations 106
2.15.18 Province-Wide On-Call Program 107

CHAPTER 5: SPECIALTIES 110

Section 1: General Practice 110

1.1 Consultations 110
1.2 Office Visits 110
1.3 Hospital Care 115
1.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits 116
1.6 Home Visits 117
1.7 Visit to vessel 117
1.8 Post-mortem examination 117

1.9 Obstetrical care 118
1.10 Newborn Care 118
1.11 Psychotherapy 119
1.12 Anaesthesia fees 119
1.13 Medical Assistance in Dying (MAID) 119
1.14 Allergy and Injectant Challenge Tests 120
Section 2: Services in Anaesthesia 121
2.1 Anaesthetic Services Preamble 121
2.2 Modifying Units 122
2.3 Special Procedures 123
2.4 Consultations and Visits 124
2.5 Hospital Care 124
2.6 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits 125
2.7 Intensive Care 125
Section 3: Specialists in Cardiac Surgery 127
3.1 Consultations 127
3.2 Office Visits 127
3.3 Intensive Care 127
3.4 Hospital Care 128
3.5 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits 128
3.6 Directive Care 129
3.7 Other Visit Fees 129
Section 4: Specialists in Dermatology 130
4.1 Consultations 130
4.2 Office Visits 130
4.3 Hospital Care 130
4.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits 131
4.5 Home Visits 131
4.6 Dermatological Procedures 131
4.7 Mohs Micrographic Surgery 132
Section 5: Specialists in General Surgery 134
5.1 Consultations 134
5.2 Office Visits 134
5.3 Hospital Care 134
5.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits 135
5.5 Home Visits 135
5.7 Initial Management of Multiple Systems Trauma 136
Section 6: Specialists in General Internal Medicine 137
6.1 Consultations 137
6.2 Office Visits 137
6.3 Hospital Care 137
6.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits 138
6.5 Directive Care 138
6.6 Other Visit Fees 138
6.7 Medical Assistance in Dying (MAID) 138

Section 7: Specialists in Internal Medicine ... 139
7.1 Consultations ... 139
7.2 Office Visits ... 139
7.3 Hospital Care ... 139
7.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits ... 140
7.5 Home Visits ... 140
7.6 Intensive Care ... 140
7.7 Pacemaker ... 141
7.8 Cardiac MRI ... 141
7.9 Medical Assistance in Dying (MAID) ... 141
Section 8: Specialists in Laboratory Medicine ... 142
8.1 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits ... 142
8.2 Miscellaneous ... 142
Section 9: Specialists in Neurology ... 143
9.1 Consultations ... 143
9.2 Office Visits ... 143
9.3 Hospital Care ... 143
9.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits ... 144
9.5 Home Visits ... 144
9.6 Intensive Care ... 144
9.7 Special Procedures ... 145
9.8 Botulinum Toxin Injection ... 146
Section 10: Specialists in Neurosurgery ... 147
10.1 Consultations ... 147
10.2 Office Visits ... 147
10.3 Hospital Care ... 147
10.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits ... 148
10.5 Intensive Care ... 148
10.6 Nerve Conduction Studies ... 148
Section 11: Specialists in Obstetrics and Gynaecology ... 150
11.1 Consultations ... 150
11.2 Office Visits ... 150
11.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits ... 151
11.5 Home Visits ... 151
11.6 Obstetrical Care ... 151
11.7 Gynecology Procedures – Add-on fee ... 153
Section 12: Specialists in Ophthalmology ... 154
12.1 Consultations ... 154
12.2 Office Visits ... 154
12.3 Procedures ... 154
12.4 Hospital Care ... 155
12.5 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits ... 156
12.6 Home Visits ... 156
12.7 Visual Fields ... 156
12.8 Computerized Visual Fields ... 156

12.9 Ultrasound - Eye 156
12.10 Contact Lens Fitting 156
12.11 Heidelberg Retinal Tomography (HRT) 157
Section 13: Specialists in Orthopaedic Surgery 158
13.1 Consultations 158
13.2 Office Visits 158
13.3 Hospital Care 158
13.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits 159
13.5 Home Visits 160
Section 14: Specialists in Otolaryngology 161
14.1 Consultations 161
14.2 Office Visits 161
14.3 Hospital Care 161
14.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits 162
14.5 Home Visits 162
14.6 Intratympanic Injection of Medication 162
14.7 Special Examination 163
14.8 Nerve Conduction Studies 163
14.9 Tonsils & Adenoids 163
14.10 Botulinum Toxin Injection 164
Section 15: Specialists in Paediatrics 165
15.1 Consultations 165
15.2 Office Visits 165
15.3 Injections 165
15.4 Hospital Care 165
15.5 Premature Care 166
15.6 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits 167
15.7 Home Visit 167
15.8 Intensive Care 167
15.9 Special Procedures 167
Section 16: Specialists in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation 169
16.1 Consultations 169
16.2 Office Visits 169
16.3 Hospital Care 169
16.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits 170
16.5 Home Visits 170
16.6 Miscellaneous 170
16.7 Special Procedures 171
16.8 Diagnostic and Therapeutic Procedures 172
16.9 Botulinum Toxin Injection 173
Section 17: Specialists in Plastic Surgery 174
17.1 Consultations 174
17.2 Office Visits 174
17.3 Hospital Care 174
17.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits 175

17.5 Home Visits ... 175
17.6 Major Complex Surgery / Independent Consideration (IC) ... 175

Section 18: Specialists in Psychiatry ... 177
18.1 Consultations ... 177
18.2 Office Visits ... 177
18.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits ... 178
18.5 Home Visits ... 178
18.6 Other Procedures ... 179

Section 19: Specialists in Respirology ... 181
19.1 Consultations ... 181
19.2 Office Visits ... 181
19.3 Hospital Care ... 181
19.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits ... 182
19.5 Directive Care ... 182
19.6 Other Visit Fees ... 182

Section 20: Specialists in Rheumatology ... 183
20.1 Consultations ... 183
20.2 Office Visits ... 183
20.3 Hospital Care ... 183
20.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits ... 184
20.5 Directive Care ... 184
20.6 Other Visit Fees ... 184

Section 21: Specialists in Urology ... 185
21.1 Consultations ... 185
21.2 Office Visits ... 185
21.3 Hospital Care ... 185
21.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits ... 186
21.5 Home Visits ... 186
21.6 Sacral Afferent Nerve Stimulation ... 186

Section 22: Specialists in Maternal Fetal Medicine ... 188
22.1 Consultations ... 188
22.2 Office Visits ... 188
22.3 Ultrasounds ... 188
22.4 Procedures ... 189

Section 23: Specialists in Electrophysiology Medicine ... 190

CHAPTER 6: SURGICAL PROCEDURES ... 192

Section 1: Preamble ... 192

CHAPTER 7: INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM ... 194

Section 1: Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue ... 194
1.1 Incision ... 194
1.2 Skin Lesions ... 194
1.3 Tendons, Tendon Sheaths, Fascia ... 196
1.4 Operations on the Breast ... 196

CHAPTER 8: MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM *198*

Section 1: Preamble **198**
Section 2: Classification **198**
Section 3: Casts and Splints **199**
Section 4: Bones **199**
Section 5: Joints **210**
Section 6: Tendons, Fascia, Ligaments **222**
Section 7: Bursae **225**
Section 8: Muscles **225**
Section 9: Botulinum Toxin Injection **225**
Section 10: Amputations **226**
Section 11: Spine **227**

CHAPTER 9: RESPIRATORY SYSTEM *232*

Section 1: Nose **232**
Section 2: Nose – Accessory Sinuses **233**
Section 3: Larynx **233**
Section 4: Trachea and Bronchi **234**
Section 5: Chest Wall and Mediastinum **235**
Section 6: Lungs and Pleura **236**

CHAPTER 10: CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM *237*

Section 1: Veins **237**
Section 2: Arteries **238**
Section 3: Heart and Pericardium **240**
3.1 Preamble - Catheterization 240
3.2 Diagnostic Procedures 241
3.3 Electrophysiology and Pacemakers 241
3.4 Therapeutic Procedures 242
Section 4: Cardiac Surgery **243**
4.1 Minimally invasive surgery 243
4.2 Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) 243
4.3 Implant of other heart assist system for mechanical circulatory support 243
4.4 Mechanical complication of acute myocardial infarction 243
4.5 Combined surgical interventions 244
4.6 Revision surgery 244
4.7 Aortic surgery and cardiopulmonary bypass management 244
4.8 General 244
4.9 Incision and/or Excision 245
4.10 Repair 246
4.11 Valves 246

CHAPTER 11: HAEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS ... 248
Section 1: Spleen and Marrow ... 248
Section 2: Lymph Channels ... 248
CHAPTER 12: DIGESTIVE SYSTEM ... 249
Section 1: Mouth ... 249
Section 2: Lips ... 249
Section 3: Tongue ... 250
Section 4: Teeth and Gums ... 250
Section 5: Palate and Uvula ... 250
Section 6: Salivary Glands and Ducts ... 251
Section 7: Pharynx, Adenoids and Tonsils ... 251
Section 8: Oesophagus ... 252
Section 9: Stomach ... 253
Section 10: Intestines (Except Rectum) ... 255
Section 11: Meckel's Diverticulum and the Mesentery ... 257
Section 12: Appendix ... 257
Section 13: Rectum ... 257
Section 14: Anus ... 258
Section 15: Liver ... 259
Section 16: Biliary Tract ... 260
Section 17: Pancreas ... 261
Section 18: Abdomen, Peritoneum and Omentum ... 262
CHAPTER 13: ENDOCRINE SYSTEM ... 265
Section 1: Thyroid Gland ... 265
Section 2: Parathyroid, Thymus and Adrenal Glands ... 265
CHAPTER 14: UROLOGICAL PROCEDURES ... 266
Section 1: Kidney and Perinephrium ... 266
Section 2: Ureter ... 267
Section 3: Bladder ... 268
Section 4: Urethra ... 271
CHAPTER 15: MALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM ... 273
Section 1: Penis ... 273
Section 2: Testes ... 274
Section 4: Tunica Vaginalis ... 274
Section5: Scrotum ... 274
Section 6: Vas Deferens ... 275

Section 7: Spermatic Cord 275
Section 8: Seminal Vesicles 275
Section 9: Prostate 275

CHAPTER 16: FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM 276

Section 1: Abortion 276
Section 2: Operative Delivery 276
Section 3: Vulva 277
Section 4: Hysterectomy and Prolapse 278
Section 5: Vagina 280
Section 6: Fallopian Tubes 280
Section 7: Ovary 280
Section 8: Uterus and Cervix Uteri 280

CHAPTER 17: NEUROSURGICAL PROCEDURES 283

Section 1: Peripheral Nerves 283
Section 2: Diagnostic and Minor Treatment Procedures 283
Section 3: Cranial Trauma 284
Section 4: Skull Lesions 284
Section 5: Brain 284
Section 6: Vascular Procedures 286
Section 7: Cranial Nerves 286
Section 8: Miscellaneous 286
Section 9: Functional Neurosurgery (includes Pain, Epilepsy and Movement Disorders) 287
Section 10: Spine 287

CHAPTER 18: OPERATIONS OF THE EYE 292

Section 1: Surgical Removal of the Eye 292
Section 2: Exenteration of Orbit +/- Skin Graft 292
Section 3: Operations on Extraocular Muscles 292
Section 4: Other Operations on Orbit 292
Section 5: Eyelids 293
Section 6: Nasolacrimal System 293
Section 7: Conjunctiva 294
Section 8: Sclera 294
Section 9: Cornea 294
Section 10: Intraocular Operations for Glaucoma 295
Section 11: Intraocular 295
Section 12: Cataract Operations 295

Section 13: Other Operations on Anterior Segment **295**
Section 14: Retina **295**
Section 15: Vitreous **296**

CHAPTER 19: OPERATIONS OF THE EAR ***297***

Section 1: External Ear **297**
Section 2: Middle Ear **298**
Section 3: Internal Ear **298**

CHAPTER 20: PLASTIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES ***299***

Section 1: Preamble **299**
Section 2: Skin Grafts and Tissue Shifts **300**
2.1 Local Tissue Shifts 300
2.2 Flaps from a Distance 301
2.3 Head and Neck Reconstruction 301
Section 3: Skin Grafts **301**
3.1 Tissue Expanders 302
Section 4 : Skin Lesions, Superficial Tumors, Etc. **302**
Section 5: Laser Destruction of Skin Lesions **302**
Section 6: Carcinoma **302**
Section 7: Wounds **302**
Section 8: Burns **302**
Section 9: Keloids **303**
Section 10: Cheeks **303**
Section 11: Nose **303**
Section 12: Orbit **304**
Section 13: Ears **304**
Section 14: Mouth **304**
Section 15: Lips **305**
Section 16: Palate and Uvula **305**
Section 17: Breast **305**
Section 18: Trunk **307**
Section 19: Genitalia **307**
Section 20: Limbs **307**
Section 21: Hand **308**
Section 22: Microsurgical Repair **308**
Section 23: Miscellaneous **309**
Section 24: Tattooing Surgery **310**

CHAPTER 21: DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES ***311***

Section 1: Allergy **311**
Section 2: Nerve Blocks, Diagnostic and Therapeutic **314**
Section 3: Ultrasound - Heart **318**
Section 4: Ultrasound - Carotid **318**
Section 5: Endoscopic Ultrasound **318**
Section 6: Ultrasound – Obstetrical **319**
Section 7: Ultrasound – Peripheral Vascular (including Doppler) **319**
Section 8: Non-Invasive Vascular Tests (Ultrasound, Duplex Only) **319**
Section 9: Venous Cannulation **321**

CHAPTER 22: CLINICAL PROCEDURES ASSOCIATED WITH DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING ***322***

Section 1: Special Procedural Fees **322**

CHAPTER 23: SPECIALISTS IN DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY ***325***

Section 1: Fee Schedule Interpretation **325**
Section 2: Chest and Thoracic Viscera **327**
Section 3: Abdomen and Gastrointestinal Tract **327**
Section 4: Genitourinary System **328**
Section 5: Head and Neck **328**
Section 6: Upper Extremities **328**
Section 7: Lower Extremities **329**
Section 8: Spine and Pelvis **329**
Section 9: Miscellaneous **330**
Section 10: Procedures Interpretation Only **331**
Section 11: Cardiac Angiography and angioplasty **331**
Section 12: Computerized Tomography **332**
Section 13: Ultrasound **335**
Section 14: Magnetic Resonance Images **338**
Section 15: Clinical and Diagnostic Procedures **340**
15.1 Liver Biliary System 340
15.2 Urinary 340
15.3 Other Procedures 340

CHAPTER 24: SPECIALISTS IN THERAPEUTIC RADIOLOGY AND NUCLEAR MEDICINE ***343***

Section 1: Radioisotope Therapy **343**
Section 2: Radioisotope Diagnostic Procedures **343**
2.1 Thyroid 343
2.2 Renal Urinary System 343
2.3 Gastrointestinal Tract 343

2.4 Cardiovascular System ... 344
2.5 Respiratory System ... 344
2.6 Central Nervous System ... 344
2.7 Skeletal System ... 345
2.8 Other Systems ... 345

CHAPTER 25: SITE CODES ... 346

25.1 Walk-in Clinics – definition ... 346
25.2 Community Mental Health Clinics ... 347
25.3 Government approved Hospices ... 348

NUMERIC INDEX

1......................110
2........................91
3......................114
4......................117
5........................89
7......................114
8........................89
9........................72
10....................110
12....................110
14....................118
15....................118
16....................118
17....................118
18....................118
19....................119
20....................119
21......................78
22......................78
23......................78
25......................79
26....................134
27....................134
28....................134
29....................134
30....................118
31....................134
33....................134
34....................135
35....................139
36....................139
37....................139
38....................139
40....................125
41....................139
42....................139
44....................140
45....................116
46....................131
47....................135
48....................150
49....................150
50....................150
52....................162
53....................151
54....................150
56....................150
57....................156
58....................151
59....................178
60....................151
61....................144
62....................148
63....................159
64....................154
65....................154
66....................154
68....................166
69....................154
71....................154
72....................156
74....................142
76....................158
77....................158
78....................158
80....................175
81....................158
83....................158
84....................160
85....................165
86....................165
87....................165
89....................165
90....................165
91....................167
92....................166
93....................165
94....................165
96....................167
97....................186
98....................170
99............196, 283
100..................127
101..................127
102..................161
103..................161
104..................161
105..................156
106..................156
107..................161
109..................161
110..................162
111..................163
112..................156
113..................156
114..................156
115..................156
116..................156
117..................156
118..................156
119..................130
121..................130
125..................130
126..................130
127..................131
129..................132
130..................132
131..................132
134..................131
135..................132
150..................303
151..................303
152..................303
154..................132
156..................143
157..................143
159..................143
160..................143
161..................143
162..................143
164..................144
166..................151
167..................145
168..................145
169..................145
170..................145
171..................145
172..................145
174..................145
175..................145
177...........283, 311
178..................283
179..................283
180..................283
181...........283, 322
182..................322
183..................145
184..................145
185..................145
186..................147
188..................147
189..................147
192..................147
193....................88
194..................168
195....................88
196....................88
197..................140
198.... 79, 125, 135, 140, 144, 148, 167
199........... 77, 115
200....................75
201..................124
202..................169
203..................174
204....................87
205....................87
206....................87
207....................87
208....................87
209....................87
210....................87
211..................119
214..................117
216....................88
217..................124
218..................124
219..................124
220..................140
221..................140
222..................140
224..................144

225 144
226 144
228 154
229 154
230 154
231 156
232 154
233 154
234 157
235 157
236 157
237 167
239 168
240 163
242 163
243 166
244 166
245 166
246 167
247 167
248 167
249 167
250 167
257 314
258 314
259 314
260 314
261 314
263 ....172, 315
270 314
271 ....172, 314
272 ....172, 314
273 ....172, 314
274 ....172, 314
275 ....172, 314
276 314
277 ....172, 315
280 154
281 295
282 154
283 90
284 295
287 169
288 169
290 169
292 315
293 170
294 ....172, 315
295 314
296 314
297 ....172, 314
300 125
301 140
302 171
303 171
305 174
306 174
307 174
308 174
310 131
311 175
313 125
314 125
315 125
317 302
318 302
319 302
320 302
321 177
322 177
324 177
325 177
327 135
328 178
329 162
330 156
331 179
332 179
333 179
340 179
341 179
343 185
345 185
346 185
347 185
349 185
350 186
351 186
352 305
353 309
354 309
355 194
356 194
357 194
358 194
359 194
360 194
361 222
362 ....194, 280
363 194
365 194
366 194
367 194
368 194
369 195
370 195
371 ....131, 195
372 195
373 ... 131, 195, 302
374 ... 131, 195, 302
376 195
377 195
378 195
379 195
380 195
381 303
382 303
384 195
385 196
386 117
387 ....196, 283
388 302
389 302
390 196
391 305
392 222
394 222
395 222
396 222
397 222
398 216
399 223
400 223
401 223
402 223
403 223
404 196
405 196
407 197
408 197
409 197
410 197
411 306
412 306
413 314
414 208
415 208
416 208
417 208
418 208
420 ....209, 304
421 ....209, 304
423 208
424 208
425 314
426 209
427 209
428 209
429 209
440 202
475 201
499 211
500 211
501 211
502 210
503 210
504 ....199, 201
505 210
506 210
507 210
508 210
509 212
510 212
511 212
512 211
513 211
515 199
516 199
517 199
518 199
520 199
521 199
523 221
524 224
525 211
526 202
528 200
530 221
531 201
532 216
533 221
534 201

535 201
536 186
538 199
539 199
546 222
547 216
548 222
551 213
552 213
553 213
554 213
555 200
556 201
557 201
558 202
559 217
561 200
565 200
567 216
568 216
569 216
570 216
571 202
572 202
574 222
575 216
578 224
579 224
580 302
582 201
583 201
584 222
585 218
588 218
594 224
595 224
596 224
598 201
599 201
601 225
602 225
605 225
606 225
607 225
608 225
609 225
611 .... 223, 283
612 301
613 223
614 223
615 223
616 223
617 224
618 223
619 223
620 223
621 226
622 226
623 226
624 226
625 226
626 226
627 226
628 226
629 226
630 226
631 226
632 226
633 226
634 226
635 226
637 226
640 226
641 226
642 232
643 232
644 232
645 232
647 232
648 232
649 232
650 .... 232, 304
652 232
653 303
654 232
656 233
657 233
658 232
659 232
660 .... 232, 303
661 232
662 232
666 232
667 232
668 232
669 232
670 232
672 233
673 233
674 233
675 233
676 233
677 233
678 233
679 233
680 233
681 233
682 233
683 233
684 233
685 233
687 234
688 234
689 234
690 234
691 234
692 234
693 234
694 234
695 234
696 234
697 234
698 234
699 234
700 232
701 234
702 235
703 235
704 234
705 235
706 235
707 235
708 235
709 235
710 235
711 235
712 235
713 235
714 235
715 235
716 235
717 235
718 235
719 235
720 235
721 235
722 235
723 236
724 236
725 236
726 236
727 236
728 236
729 236
730 236
731 234
732 236
733 236
734 236
735 235
736 323
737 237
738 237
739 237
740 237
741 237
742 237
743 237
744 .... 237, 266
745 237
746 237
747 237
748 237
749 237
750 237
751 237
752 237
753 237
754 237
755 237
756 237
757 238
758 238
759 .... 238, 308
760 .... 238, 308
761 238
762 .... 238, 308
763 .... 238, 308
764 238
765 238
766 238
767 .... 238, 283

768 238
769 238
770 238
771 238
773 239
774 239
775 239
776 239
777 239
778 238
779 236
780 240
781 240
782 236
783 237
784 239
785 239
786 240
787 240
788 240
789 238
790 238
791 238
792 238
794 239
795 240
796 240
798 239
799 239
800 322
802 257
804 240
805 301
808 239
812 242
813 242
814 242
815 242
816 243
817 243
818 243
819 243
820 .... 235, 245
825 241
826 241
827 255
828 250
830 .... 145, 171
831 ... 145, 149, 171
832 123
833 201
834 201
835 278
836 272
837 195
838 257
839 257
840 237
841 126
842 126
843 248
844 248
845 223
846 239
847 87
848 87
851 316
852 316
853 141
854 141
855 141
856 141
857 141
858 141
864 248
865 248
866 .... 248, 314
867 248
868 248
869 .... 248, 307
870 .... 248, 307
871 248
872 248
873 248
874 248
875 248
876 248
877 .... 248, 273
878 .... 248, 273
879 248
880 248
881 249
882 .... 249, 304
883 .... 249, 304
884 249
885 249
886 .... 249, 304
887 .... 249, 305
889 .... 249, 305
890 249
891 249
892 .... 249, 305
893 .... 249, 305
894 .... 249, 305
895 .... 249, 305
896 .... 249, 305
897 249
898 249
899 .... 249, 305
900 249
901 .... 249, 305
902 249
903 250
904 250
905 250
906 250
907 250
908 250
909 250
910 250
911 250
912 250
913 250
911 3 290
914 250
915 250
916 250
917 250
918 250
919 .... 250, 305
920 .... 250, 305
921 .... 250, 305
922 250
923 .... 250, 305
924 250
925 .... 250, 305
926 251
927 251
928 251
929 251
930 251
931 251
932 .... 251, 303
933 251
934 251
935 251
936 251
937 251
938 251
939 251
940 251
941 251
942 251
943 251
944 251
947 251
948 251
949 252
950 252
951 252
952 252
953 253
954 253
955 253
956 253
957 253
962 253
963 253
964 .... 252, 254
965 252
966 252
967 252
968 252
969 253
970 253
971 253
972 253
973 253
974 253
975 253
976 253
977 .... 253, 263
978 253
979 252
981 252
982 252
983 252
984 252
985 252
986 252
987 252
988 252

989 253
990 253
991 254
992 254
993 254
994 254
995 254
996 254
997 254
998 254
999 254
1000 254
1001 254
1002 254
1003 252
1004 254
1005 252
1006 254
1007 254
1008 255
1009 255
1010 255
1011 255
1012 255
1013 255
1014 255
1015 255
1016 255
1017 255
1018 255
1019 255
1020 255
1021 256
1022 256
1023 256
1024 256
1025 256
1026 256
1027 256
1028 256
1029 256
1030 256
1031 256
1032 254
1033 262
1034 256
1035 256
1036 256
1037 256
1038 256
1039 256
1040 256
1042 256
1043 256
1044 256
1045 256
1046 256
1047 256
1048 256
1049 256
1050 256
1051 254
1053 257
1054 257
1055 257
1056 314
1057 .... 257, 323
1058 257
1059 257
1060 257
1061 257
1062 257
1064 257
1065 257
1066 257
1067 257
1068 257
1069 257
1070 257
1071 257
1072 257
1073 257
1074 257
1075 258
1078 262
1079 258
1080 258
1081 258
1082 258
1083 259
1084 124
1085 258
1086 258
1087 258
1088 258
1089 258
1090 258
1091 258
1092 258
1093 258
1094 258
1095 259
1096 259
1097 259
1098 259
1099 259
1100 259
1101 259
1102 259
1103 259
1104 259
1105 259
1106 259
1107 259
1108 259
1109 259
1110 259
1114 259
1118 259
1119 259
1120 259
1121 259
1122 259
1123 259
1124 259
1125 260
1126 260
1128 260
1129 260
1130 260
1131 260
1133 260
1134 260
1135 260
1136 260
1137 261
1138 261
1139 261
1140 261
1141 261
1142 261
1143 261
1144 261
1145 261
1146 261
1147 261
1148 261
1149 261
1150 261
1151 261
1152 261
1153 261
1154 261
1155 261
1156 261
1157 262
1158 262
1159 262
1160 262
1161 262
1162 263
1163 263
1164 263
1165 263
1166 263
1167 263
1168 262
1169 262
1170 263
1171 263
1172 263
1173 263
1174 263
1175 263
1176 263
1177 263
1178 263
1179 263
1180 263
1181 263
1182 263
1183 263
1184 263
1185 264
1186 264
1187 264
1188 264
1189 264
1190 265
1192 265
1193 265
1194 265

1196 265
1198 265
1199 265
1200 265
1201 265
1202 265
1203 265
1204 265
1205 265
1206 ....265, 266
1207 271
1208 270
1209 275
1210 275
1211 266
1212 266
1215 267
1216 266
1219 266
1220 266
1223 265
1225 266
1228 266
1231 266
1233 266
1235 267
1236 266
1239 266
1241 267
1242 268
1243 268
1244 268
1245 268
1246 268
1247 268
1248 ....268, 270
1249 268
1253 268
1254 268
1255 268
1256 268
1257 ....268, 278
1259 268
1260 268
1261 268
1262 268
1266 ....268, 279
1267 267
1268 270
1269 267
1270 268
1271 267
1272 267
1273 267
1274 269
1275 269
1276 267
1278 267
1280 269
1282 270
1284 270
1285 270
1286 270
1287 270
1288 270
1291 270
1292 270
1295 270
1296 270
1297 270
1298 270
1299 270
1301 270
1305 270
1306 270
1309 271
1311 271
1312 271
1313 271
1314 271
1315 271
1316 271
1321 ....271, 307
1322 ....271, 307
1323 ....271, 307
1324 271
1325 271
1329 271
1331 272
1332 272
1333 272
1340 273
1341 273
1342 273
1345 273
1346 273
1347 273
1348 273
1350 273
1351 ....273, 307
1352 ....273, 307
1353 ....273, 307
1354 ....273, 307
1355 ....273, 307
1357 274
1358 274
1359 274
1360 274
1361 274
1362 274
1364 274
1365 274
1367 274
1368 ....274, 311
1369 274
1370 274
1371 274
1373 275
1374 275
1375 275
1376 275
1377 275
1383 ....275, 314
1390 275
1391 275
1393 275
1394 275
1396 275
1397 275
1399 314
1400 276
1401 276
1404 276
1405 276
1406 276
1407 276
1408 276
1409 277
1412 189
1413 . 118, 151, 276
1414 ....189, 277
1416 277
1419 277
1420 277
1421 277
1422 277
1423 277
1424 277
1426 277
1427 280
1428 280
1434 280
1435 279
1436 279
1438 280
1439 280
1440 280
1441 280
1444 279
1445 280
1447 278
1448 280
1449 280
1450 280
1451 280
1453 281
1454 280
1455 278
1456 278
1458 278
1461 280
1462 280
1463 278
1464 280
1465 280
1466 280
1469 280
1470 281
1472 281
1473 279
1477 ....189, 277
1478 276
1479 276
1481 282
1482 282
1484 282
1485 283
1486 283
1487 283
1489 283
1490 283
1492 283

1493 286
1494 286
1495 286
1496 286
1497 283
1499 124
1500 283
1501" 283
1502 285
1503 283
1505 124
1506 322
1508 148
1512 148
1513 148
1514 148
1517 284
1518 284
1519 284
1520 284
1521 284
1522 284
1523 284
1524 284
1527 284
1528 284
1529 284
1530 284
1531 284
1532 284
1534 314
1535 315
1536 315
1537 315
1541 ....202, 286
1542 314
1546 283
1547 284
1548 284
1549 284
1550 284
1551 284
1556 284
1560 285
1561 285
1563 287
1565 287
1566 ....239, 286
1568 286
1569 286
1579 287
1580 287
1581 287
1582 ....286, 309
1583 ....286, 309
1584 286
1585 286
1586 286
1587 286
1588 286
1589 286
1601 294
1602 294
1603 294
1604 294
1605 294
1606 294
1607 294
1608 294
1609 294
1610 294
1611 294
1612 294
1613 294
1614 294
1615 294
1616 294
1617 294
1618 294
1619 294
1620 294
1621 294
1623 295
1624 293
1625 293
1626 293
1627 ....293, 304
1628 293
1630 293
1631 293
1633 293
1634 293
1635 293
1636 293
1637 293
1638 293
1639 293
1640 293
1641 294
1642 295
1643 292
1644 292
1645 292
1646 292
1647 292
1648 295
1649 295
1650 295
1651 295
1652 296
1653 295
1654 295
1655 292
1656 292
1657 292
1658 292
1659 292
1660 292
1661 292
1662 292
1663 292
1664 297
1665 297
1666 297
1668 297
1669 297
1670 297
1671 ....297, 304
1672 295
1673 295
1674 297
1675 297
1676 298
1677 298
1678 298
1679 298
1680 298
1681 298
1684 298
1685 298
1686 298
1687 298
1688 298
1689 298
1690 298
1691 298
1692 298
1693 298
1694 298
1695 298
1696 298
1697 298
1698 298
1699 298
1700 209
1701 305
1702 305
1703 209
1704 209
1705 209
1706 209
1707 210
1708 210
1709 210
1710 210
1711 322
1712 323
1713 323
1714 323
1715 322
1716 323
1717 323
1718 323
1719 323
1720 323
1721 323
1722 282
1724 234
1725 311
1726 311
1727 251
1728 234
1729 271
1732 267
1733 268
1734 268
1735 298
1736 298
1738 322
1741 322
1742 322
1743 312

1744 312
1745 89
1746 89
1747 89
1752 72
1753 269
1754 265
1755 217
1756 195
1757 286
1758 284
1760 280
1762 ....172, 314
1763 ....172, 314
1764 314
1765 ....172, 315
1766 ....172, 315
1767 ....172, 315
1768 298
1769 297
1770 124
1771 124
1772 124
1773 232
1774 249
1775 249
1776 251
1777 233
1778 233
1779 215
1780 215
1781 215
1782 215
1783 215
1784 253
1785 253
1786 233
1787 233
1788 233
1789 233
1790 233
1791 233
1792 280
1793 123
1794 123
1795 123
1796 124
1797 124
1798 79
1799 315
1800 163
1801 251
1802 315
1803 281
1804 319
1805 319
1806 319
1807 319
1808 319
1809 314
1811 277
1812 126
1813 295
1814 295
1815 267
1816 318
1817 278
1818 278
1819 116
1820 125
1821 140
1822 131
1823 135
1824 162
1825 156
1826 178
1827 144
1828 148
1829 159
1830 167
1831 175
1832 186
1833 170
1834 151
1835 281
1836 281
1837 285
1838 207
1839 204
1840 206
1841 215
1843 308
1844 308
1845 308
1846 308
1847 308
1848 308
1849 309
1850 309
1851 309
1852 309
1853 309
1854 309
1855 309
1856 309
1857 309
1858 309
1859 309
1860 309
1861 309
1862 309
1863 309
1864 241
1865 241
1866 241
1867 241
1868 241
1869 241
1870 241
1871 241
1872 241
1873 241
1874 241
1875 241
1876 241
1877 241
1878 242
1879 242
1880 242
1881 313
1882 313
1883 321
1884 79
1885 321
1886 79
1887 ....172, 315
1888 315
1889 ....172, 315
1890 ....172, 315
1892 311
1893 91
1894 .... 91, 311
1895 311
1896 ....188, 319
1897 ....188, 319
1898 79
1899 311
1900 ....197, 311
1901 311
1902 311
1903 311
1905 ....172, 311
1906 313
1907 311
1908 ....311, 314
1909 123
1910 123
1911 311
1912 242
1913 242
1914 311
1916 312
1918 241
1919 241
1921 241
1922 ....233, 312
1923 312
1924 312
1927 312
1928 312
1929 312
1930 312
1931 312
1932 312
1933 312
1934 312
1935 312
1936 313
1937 313
1938 313
1939 313
1940 313
1941 ....172, 313
1942 313
1943 313
1944 313
1945 79
1946 313
1947 313
1948 ....172, 313
1949 212
1950 313

1952 314
1953 ....260, 314
1954 ....248, 314
1955 314
1956 314
1959 212
1960 200
1961 200
1962 215
1963 201
1964 223
1967 216
1968 224
1969 225
1970 237
1971 237
1972 202
1973 ....239, 286
1974 239
1975 251
1976 251
1977 255
1978 220
1980 259
1982 266
1983 314
1984 270
1985 271
1987 271
1988 273
1989 316
1990 312
1991 322
1992 315
1993 315
1994 315
1995 315
1996 315
1998 201
1999 79
2000 72
2001 72
2002 151
2003 209
2004 220
2005 216
2006 224
2007 ....224, 301
2008 ....224, 308
2009 241
2010 241
2011 242
2012 242
2013 322
2014 322
2015 323
2016 323
2017 202
2019 248
2020 74
2021 74
2022 163
2023 156
2024 163
2025 242
2026 242
2027 156
2028 163
2029 156
2030 163
2031 156
2032 163
2034 163
2035 ....145, 163
2036 163
2037 232
2038 252
2039 252
2040 296
2041 200
2042 298
2043 316
2045 255
2046 255
2047 316
2048 316
2049 313
2050 .... 79, 320
2051 .... 79, 320
2052 320
2053 320
2054 320
2055 320
2057 255
2061 322
2062 322
2063 322
2064 323
2065 323
2066 ....314, 323
2067 324
2068 201
2069 224
2070 224
2077 269
2078 269
2079 269
2080 269
2081 320
2082 320
2083 277
2084 273
2085 273
2086 273
2087 323
2089 195
2094 315
2095 315
2096 210
2097 210
2098 315
2099 315
2100 315
2101 316
2102 316
2103 316
2104 316
2105 316
2106 316
2107 316
2108 316
2109 316
2110 316
2111 316
2112 316
2113 316
2114 316
2115 316
2116 316
2117 316
2118 316
2119 322
2120 ....172, 322
2121 ....267, 323
2122 319
2123 319
2124 319
2125 319
2126 319
2127 319
2128 319
2129 319
2130 319
2131 316
2134 316
2135 316
2136 316
2137 316
2138 199
2139 199
2140 199
2141 199
2142 199
2143 199
2145 210
2146 322
2147 322
2148 322
2149 322
2154 322
2155 323
2156 322
2158 323
2159 323
2160 323
2161 323
2162 323
2163 323
2164 ....281, 323
2165 323
2168 256
2169 323
2170 271
2171 166
2172 ....119, 167
2173 115
2174 115
2175 116
2176 115
2177 238
2178 237
2179 240

2180 304
2181 254
2182 254
2183 255
2184 256
2185 256
2186 258
2188 263
2189 292
2190 292
2191 292
2192 292
2193 292
2194 292
2195 293
2196 293
2197 294
2198 294
2199 294
2200 300
2201 300
2202 300
2203 300
2204 300
2205 300
2206 301
2207 301
2208 301
2209 301
2210 301
2211 301
2212 301
2213 301
2214 301
2215 301
2216 301
2217 301
2218 301
2219 301
2220 301
2221 301
2222 301
2223 301
2224 301
2225 301
2226 302
2227 .... 196, 293
2228 168
2229 208
2230 209
2231 209
2232 209
2233 209
2234 209
2235 209
2236 209
2237 209
2238 209
2239 209
2240 209
2241 .... 209, 292
2244 213
2245 217
2246 217
2248 200
2250 200
2251 303
2252 303
2253 303
2254 303
2255 130
2256 130
2257 130
2258 130
2259 303
2260 303
2261 303
2262 303
2263 303
2264 304
2265 304
2266 .... 293, 304
2267 .... 293, 304
2268 .... 293, 304
2269 304
2270 304
2271 .... 293, 304
2272 .... 293, 304
2273 .... 297, 304
2274 .... 297, 304
2275 .... 297, 304
2276 .... 297, 304
2277 294
2278 304
2280 .... 297, 304
2281 .... 297, 304
2282 .... 297, 304
2283 .... 297, 304
2284 305
2285 305
2286 305
2287 305
2288 305
2289 305
2290 305
2291 .... 250, 305
2292 .... 251, 305
2293 307
2294 307
2295 302
2296 294
2297 294
2298 .... 271, 307
2299 307
2300 307
2301 307
2302 308
2303 308
2304 308
2305 308
2306 308
2307 224
2308 224
2309 224
2310 224
2311 302
2313 224
2315 302
2316 224
2317 217
2318 217
2319 302
2320 224
2321 224
2322 224
2324 223
2325 223
2326 309
2327 309
2328 309
2329 309
2330 310
2331 310
2332 310
2333 310
2334 310
2335 310
2336 305
2337 307
2338 163
2339 240
2340 240
2341 248
2342 253
2344 255
2345 266
2346 268
2347 273
2348 274
2349 274
2350 277
2351 282
2352 313
2353 284
2354 284
2355 284
2360 285
2361 283
2366 287
2367 287
2368 287
2369 286
2371 295
2372 295
2373 313
2374 294
2375 323
2376 284
2381 134
2382 134
2383 135
2384 134
2385 294
2386 294
2387 294
2388 294
2389 294
2390 294
2391 147
2392 147
2393 147
2394 147

2395 .... **294**
2396 .... **294**
2397 .... **295**
2398 .... **295**
2399 .... **295**
2400 .... **295**
2401 .... **139**
2402 .... **139**
2403 .... **155**
2404 .... **139**
2405 .... **295**
2406 .... **295**
2407 .... **295**
2408 .... **295**
2409 .... **296**
2410 .... **296**
2411 .... **150**
2412 .... **150**
2413 .... **151**
2414 .... **150**
2415 .... **293**
2416 .... **136**
2417 .... **309**
2418 .... **308**
2420 .... **282**
2421 .... **155**
2422 .... **155**
2423 .... **155**
2424 .... **155**
2425 .... **319**
2431 .... **158**
2432 .... **158**
2433 .... **159**
2434 .... **158**
2440 .... **209**
2441 .... **161**
2442 .... **161**
2443 .... **162**
2444 .... **161**
2449 .... **123**
2450 .... **197**
2451 .... **165**
2452 .... **123**
2453 .... **165**
2454 .... **124**
2455 .... **165**
2456 .... **262**
2461 .... **174**
2462 .... **174**
2463 .... **175**
2464 .... **174**
2465 .... **255**
2466 .... **255**
2467 .... **255**
2468 .... **255**
2469 .... **295**
2470 .... **292**
2471 .... **178**
2472 .... **178**
2473 .... **178**
2474 .... **178**
2475 .... **80**
2476 .... **321**
2477 .... **321**
2478 .... **80**
2480 .... **80**
2481 .... **185**
2482 .... **185**
2483 .... **186**
2484 .... **185**
2485 .... **235**
2486 .... **235**
2487 .... **196**
2488 .... **196, 283**
2489 .... **196**
2490 .... **235**
2491 .... **169**
2492 .... **169**
2493 .... **169**
2494 .... **169**
2495 .... **236**
2496 .... **236**
2497 .... **236**
2498 .... **236**
2499 .... **236**
2500 .... **236**
2501 .... **143**
2502 .... **143**
2503 .... **144**
2504 .... **143**
2505 .... **236**
2506 .... **236**
2507 .... **235**
2508 .... **235**
2509 .... **235**
2510 .... **237**
2511 .... **237**
2512 .... **237**
2515 .... **323**
2516 .... **238**
2517 .... **238**
2518 .... **238**
2519 .... **238**
2520 .... **239**
2521 .... **239**
2522 .... **238**
2523 .... **239**
2524 .... **240**
2525 .... **239**
2526 .... **239**
2527 .... **239**
2528 .... **239**
2529 .... **239**
2530 .... **239**
2531 .... **239**
2532 .... **238**
2533 .... **239**
2534 .... **239**
2535 .... **239**
2536 .... **239**
2537 .... **240**
2538 .... **240**
2539 .... **240**
2540 .... **240**
2541 .... **238**
2542 .... **253**
2543 .... **253**
2546 .... **254**
2547 .... **253**
2548 .... **253**
2549 .... **253**
2550 .... **254**
2551 .... **254**
2552 .... **254**
2553 .... **254**
2554 .... **256**
2555 .... **256**
2556 .... **256**
2557 .... **256**
2558 .... **257**
2559 .... **257**
2560 .... **258**
2561 .... **258**
2562 .... **260**
2563 .... **260**
2565 .... **260**
2566 .... **260**
2567 .... **260**
2568 .... **260**
2569 .... **260**
2570 .... **261**
2571 .... **261**
2572 .... **261**
2573 .... **261**
2574 .... **261**
2575 .... **261**
2576 .... **261**
2577 .... **261**
2578 .... **262**
2579 .... **263**
2580 .... **263**
2581 .... **263**
2582 .... **263**
2583 .... **264**
2584 .... **264**
2585 .... **264**
2586 .... **319**
2587 .... **234**
2588 .... **234**
2589 .... **234**
2590 .... **234**
2591 .... **234**
2592 .... **315**
2594 .... **199**
2595 .... **199**
2596 .... **199**
2597 .... **201**
2598 .... **199**
2601 .... **200**
2602 .... **200**
2603 .... **200**
2605 .... **200**
2606 .... **200**
2607 .... **200**
2608 .... **200**
2609 .... **200**
2612 .... **200**
2613 .... **200**
2615 .... **201**
2616 .... **201**
2617 .... **201**
2618 .... **201**

2619 ....201, 217
2620 201
2621 217
2622 202
2623 202
2625 217
2626 202
2627 202
2628 202
2629 202
2630 202
2634 202
2635 222
2637 200
2640 224
2642 207
2643 207
2645 145
2646 145
2648 203
2649 203
2650 203
2651 203
2652 203
2653 203
2654 203
2655 203
2656 203
2657 203
2658 203
2659 203
2660 203
2661 203
2662 203
2663 203
2664 203
2665 203
2666 203
2671 210
2672 203
2673 203
2674 203
2675 203
2676 204
2677 204
2678 204
2679 204
2680 204
2681 204
2682 204
2683 204
2684 204
2685 204
2686 204
2687 204
2688 204
2692 204
2693 204
2694 204
2695 204
2696 204
2697 204
2698 204
2699 204
2700 204
2701 204
2702 204
2703 205
2704 205
2705 205
2706 205
2707 205
2708 205
2709 205
2710 205
2711 205
2712 205
2713 205
2714 205
2715 205
2716 205
2717 205
2718 205
2719 205
2720 205
2721 205
2722 205
2723 205
2724 205
2725 205
2726 205
2728 206
2729 206
2730 206
2731 206
2732 206
2733 206
2734 206
2735 206
2736 206
2737 206
2738 206
2739 206
2740 206
2741 206
2742 206
2743 206
2744 206
2745 206
2747 208
2748 207
2749 207
2750 207
2752 207
2753 207
2754 207
2755 207
2756 207
2757 207
2758 207
2759 207
2760 207
2761 208
2762 208
2766 208
2767 208
2770 208
2771 208
2772 208
2773 208
2774 210
2775 210
2776 210
2777 211
2778 211
2779 211
2780 211
2781 212
2782 212
2783 212
2784 212
2785 213
2786 220
2788 213
2790 216
2791 216
2792 216
2793 216
2796 216
2797 216
2798 216
2799 217
2800 217
2801 217
2805 217
2806 211
2807 218
2809 219
2811 195
2813 221
2816 313
2817 313
2818 222
2819 222
2821 223
2822 223
2823 223
2824 223
2825 223
2828 225
2830 202
2831 74
2832 74
2833 135
2834 135
2835 135
2837 179
2838 313
2839 323
2840 323
2845 305
2846 305
2848 306
2849 306
2850 258
2851 280
2852 281
2853 232
2854 74
2855 72
2856 72
2857 148

2858 72
2859 72
2860 167
2861 72
2862 ....225, 271
2863 275
2864 186
2865 301
2866 301
2867 301
2868 301
2875 ....260, 323
2876 78
2877 78
2878 78
2880 308
2881 308
2882 308
2883 308
2884 308
2885 308
2886 308
2887 308
2888 308
2889 308
2894 260
2895 260
2896 260
2897 260
2898 260
2900 305
2911 157
2912 157
2913 157
2922 159
2923 117
2924 197
2925 74
2926 74
2927 124
2928 125
2929 125
2930 282
2931 282
2932 215
2934 215
2935 216
2938 215
2939 215
2940 215
2941 215
2942 215
2943 215
2944 215
2945 215
2946 202
2947 202
2948 286
2949 286
2950 287
2952 313
2953 277
2954 ....262, 278
2955 319
2956 .... 90, 159
2959 71
2960 71
2961 71
2962 71
2966 318
2967 318
2968 318
2969 318
2970 318
2971 262
2973 279
2975 262
2976 262
2977 281
2978 281
2979 90
2980 318
2981 318
2982 318
2983 260
2984 260
2985 253
2986 254
2987 256
2988 260
2989 260
2990 262
2991 ....263, 278
2992 293
2994 292
2995 292
2996 154
2997 155
2998 155
2999 155
3000 327
3001 327
3002 327
3003 327
3005 327
3006 327
3007 327
3008 327
3009 327
3010 327
3011 327
3012 327
3013 327
3014 327
3015 327
3017 327
3018 327
3019 327
3023 327
3024 327
3028 327
3029 327
3030 327
3031 327
3033 327
3034 328
3035 328
3036 328
3037 328
3038 328
3039 328
3040 328
3041 328
3043 328
3044 328
3045 328
3046 328
3047 328
3049 328
3050 328
3051 328
3052 328
3055 328
3056 328
3061 328
3062 328
3063 328
3065 328
3066 328
3067 328
3069 328
3071 328
3073 328
3074 328
3077 328
3078 328
3079 328
3080 328
3081 328
3082 328
3083 328
3084 329
3085 329
3086 329
3087 329
3088 329
3089 329
3090 329
3091 329
3092 329
3093 329
3094 329
3095 329
3096 329
3097 329
3098 329
3099 329
3100 329
3101 329
3102 329
3103 329
3104 329
3105 329
3106 329
3107 329
3108 329
3109 329
3110 329
3111 329
3112 329
3113 329
3114 329

3115 329
3116 329
3117 329
3118 329
3119 329
3120 329
3121 329
3122 330
3123 330
3124 330
3125 330
3126 332
3127 332
3128 330
3129 331
3130 330
3131 330
3133 330
3135 330
3136 331
3137 331
3139 331
3140 331
3141 331
3143 331
3144 331
3145 331
3147 331
3148 331
3149 331
3150 331
3151 332
3152 333
3153 331
3154 331
3155 331
3156 331
3157 331
3158 332
3159 332
3160 333
3161 333
3162 332
3164 332
3165 333
3166 332
3167 332
3168 332
3169 333
3170 335
3171 335
3172 .... 336, 337
3173 336
3174 336
3175 336
3176 336
3177 336
3178 337
3179 337
3180 337
3181 333
3182 333
3183 331
3184 331
3185 331
3186 331
3187 331
3196 335
3197 336
3198 337
3201 335
3202 331
3206 330
3207 330
3212 340
3213 332
3214 328
3215 328
3216 328
3217 328
3218 329
3219 329
3220 329
3221 329
3222 329
3223 330
3224 329
3225 330
3226 334
3227 335
3228 334
3229 327
3230 332
3231 336
3232 327
3233 327
3234 327
3235 327
3236 327
3237 336
3238 337
3239 337
3240 337
3241 337
3242 340
3243 340
3244 340
3245 340
3246 340
3247 340
3248 340
3249 340
3250 340
3251 340
3252 340
3253 341
3254 342
3255 340
3256 342
3257 341
3258 341
3259 341
3260 341
3261 341
3262 341
3264 341
3265 341
3266 341
3267 341
3268 341
3269 341
3270 341
3271 341
3272 341
3273 341
3274 342
3275 342
3276 .... 306, 342
3277 342
3278 342
3279 342
3280 341
3281 341
3282 342
3283 342
3284 342
3285 342
3286 340
3287 341
3288 341
3289 342
3291 340
3293 340
3294 340
3295 340
3296 340
3298 340
3299 340
3300 340
3301 341
3302 341
3303 342
3304 342
3308 333
3309 333
3310 334
3311 330
3312 334
3315 342
3316 332
3317 332
3318 333
3319 334
3320 334
3321 334
3322 334
3323 334
3324 334
3325 335
3326 335
3327 335
3328 336
3329 340
3330 340
3331 341
3332 341
3333 341
3334 341
3335 342
3400 .... 332, 333
3401 .... 332, 333
3402 .... 332, 333

3403 ....332, 333
3404 ....332, 333
3405 ....332, 333
3406 ....332, 333
3407 ....332, 333
3408 332, 333, 334, 335
3409 332, 333, 334, 335
3410 332, 333, 334, 335
3411 332, 333, 334, 335
3440 335
3441 335
3442 335
3443 335
3444 ....335, 336
3445 ....335, 336
3446 ....335, 336
3447 ....335, 336
3452 ....336, 337
3453 ....336, 337
3454 ....336, 337
3455 ....336, 337
3456 336
3457 336
3458 336
3459 336
3464 ....336, 337
3465 ....336, 337
3466 ....336, 337
3467 ....336, 337
3472 337
3473 337
3474 337
3475 337
3476 337
3477 337
3478 337
3479 337
3484 ....335, 336
3485 336
3486 336
3487 336
3500 335
3501 335
3502 335
3503 335
3504 336
3505 336
3506 336
3508 336
3509 337
3510 337
3511 337
3516 337
3517 337
3518 337
3519 337
3600 338
3601 338
3602 338
3603 338
3604 338
3605 338
3606 338
3607 338
3608 338
3609 338
3610 338
3611 338
3612 338
3613 338
3614 338
3615 338
3616 338
3617 338
3618 338
3619 338
3620 338
3621 338
3622 338
3623 338
3624 338
3625 338
3626 338
3627 338
3628 338
3629 338
3630 338
3631 338
3632 339
3633 339
3634 339
3635 339
3636 339
3637 339
3638 339
3639 339
3640 339
3641 339
3642 339
3643 339
3644 339
3645 339
3646 339
3647 339
3648 339
3649 339
3650 339
3651 339
3652 339
3653 339
3654 339
3655 339
3656 339
3657 339
3658 339
3659 339
3660 339
3661 339
3662 339
3663 339
3664 339
3665 339
3666 339
3667 339
3668 339
3669 339
3670 339
3671 340
3672 340
3673 340
3674 340
4011 343
4012 343
4013 343
4015 343
4016 343
4017 343
4018 343
4019 343
4029 343
4030 343
4031 343
4036 344
4037 343
4038 344
4039 344
4040 344
4042 343
4045 344
4047 344
4048 344
4049 344
4050 344
4051 344
4052 345
4053 345
4055 345
4056 345
4058 345
4060 343
4061 345
4062 343
4063 344
4064 343
4065 344
4066 343
4068 344
4069 344
4070 344
4071 344
4072 344
4074 344
4075 344
4076 343
4077 344
4078 344
4079 343
4080 344
4081 ....344, 345
4082 345
4083 345
4084 344
4085 344
4086 345
4087 345
4088 344
4090 343
4091 344

4092 344
4093 343
4094 343
4095 344
4097 343
4098 345
4099 344
4100 345
4101 344
4102 330
4103 344
4104 345
4105 345
4106 343
4107 343
4108 343
4109 344
4110 344
8000 244
8001 244
8002 245
8003 245
8004 245
8005 245
8006 245
8007 245
8008 245
8010 245
8011 245
8012 245
8013 245
8014 245
8015 245
8016 245
8017 245
8018 245
8019 245
8020 245
8021 245
8022 246
8023 246
8024 246
8025 246
8026 246
8027 246
8028 246
8029 246
8030 244
8031 244
8032 244
8033 244
8034 244
8035 244
8036 246
8037 246
8038 246
8039 246
8040 246
8041 246
8042 246
8043 246
8044 246
8045 246
8046 246
8047 246
8048 246
8049 246
8050 246
8051 246
8052 246
8053 246
8054 246
8055 246
8056 246
8057 246
8058 246
8059 246
8060 246
8061 246
8062 246
8063 246
8064 246
8065 246
8066 246
8067 246
8068 247
8069 247
8070 247
8071 242
8072 126
8073 126
8074 126
8075 .... 281, 323
8076 269
8077 269
8078 269
8079 155
8080 155
8081 155
8082 295
8083 262
8084 254
8085 254
8086 .... 241, 242
8087 .... 241, 242
8088 172
8089 240
8090 263
8091 240
8092 240
8094 .... 265, 267
8095 275
8096 271
8097 271
8098 275
8099 269
8100 313
8101 110
8104 113
8105 113
8106 113
8107 110
8108 116
8109 112
8110 115
8111 129
8112 128
8113 112
8114 253
8116 .... 111, 177
8117 89
8118 277
8119 95
8120 253
8121 132
8122 255
8123 255
8124 255
8125 .... 191, 242
8126 321
8127 264
8128 341
8129 324
8130 246
8131 240
8132 86
8133 86
8134 86
8135 146, 164, 173, 225
8136 146, 164, 173, 225
8137 252
8138 274
8139 262
8140 163
8141 141
8142 141
8143 141
8144 140
8145 254
8146 236
8147 318
8148 318
8149 318
8150 318
8151 318
8152 318
8153 318
8154 318
8155 321
8156 234
8157 234
8158 311
8159 311
8160 311
8161 . 119, 138, 141
8162 . 119, 138, 141
8163 306
8164 199
8165 200
8166 200
8167 200
8168 200
8169 200
8170 200
8171 324
8172 324
8173 279
8176 279
8177 279
8178 200

8179 200
8180 200
8181 155
8182 152
8183 152
8184 200
8185 200
8186 200
8187 200
8188 201
8189 201
8190 201
8191 201
8192 201
8194 201
8195 201
8196 201
8197 201
8198 201
8199 201
8200 201
8201 202
8202 202
8203 202
8204 202
8205 202
8206 202
8207 202
8208 202
8209 202
8210 202
8211 167
8212 167
8213 168
8214 166
8215 168
8216 168
8218 203
8219 203
8220 203
8221 203
8222 203
8223 203
8224 203
8225 203
8226 203
8227 203
8228 204
8229 204
8230 204
8231 204
8232 204
8233 204
8234 204
8235 205
8236 205
8237 205
8238 205
8239 206
8240 207
8241 182
8242 181
8243 181
8244 181
8245 181
8246 181
8247 205
8248 205
8249 205
8250 208
8251 .... 271, 279
8252 206
8253 206
8254 206
8255 206
8256 206
8257 206
8258 206
8259 210
8260 211
8271 91
8276 207
8277 207
8278 207
8279 207
8280 207
8281 207
8282 207
8283 207
8284 207
8285 207
8286 207
8287 207
8288 208
8289 208
8290 208
8291 208
8292 210
8293 210
8294 210
8295 210
8296 210
8297 210
8298 210
8299 210
8300 210
8301 178
8302 144
8303 148
8304 159
8305 166
8306 175
8307 186
8308 170
8309 151
8310 181
8311 181
8312 181
8313 181
8314 181
8315 183
8316 183
8317 183
8318 183
8319 183
8320 128
8321 128
8322 128
8323 124
8324 124
8325 124
8326 124
8327 125
8328 211
8329 211
8330 211
8331 211
8332 211
8333 211
8334 211
8336 321
8339 273
8340 273
8341 271
8342 184
8343 183
8344 183
8345 183
8346 183
8347 183
8348 212
8349 212
8350 132
8351 132
8352 132
8353 132
8354 132
8355 132
8356 133
8357 133
8358 216
8359 216
8360 188
8361 188
8363 188
8364 188
8365 188
8366 188
8367 188
8368 188
8369 188
8370 188
8371 188
8372 188
8373 188
8374 188
8375 189
8376 189
8377 189
8378 189
8379 189
8380 189
8381 189
8382 189
8383 189
8384 189
8385 189
8386 189
8387 .... 189, 277
8388 211
8389 211
8390 211

8391 212
8392 212
8393 212
8394 212
8395 212
8396 212
8397 212
8398 216
8399 216
8400 221
8401 221
8402 217
8405 212
8406 212
8407 212
8408 212
8409 212
8410 212
8411 212
8412 212
8413 212
8414 212
8415 212
8416 212
8417 212
8418 212
8419 211
8420 190
8421 190
8422 190
8423 190
8424 190
8425 190
8426 190
8427 190
8428 190
8429 190
8430 190
8431 190
8432 190
8433 190
8434 190
8435 190
8436 191
8437 191
8438 191
8439 191
8440 191
8441 191
8442 214
8443 214
8444 214
8445 214
8446 214
8447 214
8448 214
8449 220
8450 213
8451 213
8452 213
8453 213
8454 213
8455 213
8456 213
8457 213
8458 213
8459 213
8460 213
8461 213
8462 213
8463 213
8464 213
8465 214
8466 214
8467 214
8468 214
8469 214
8470 214
8471 214
8472 214
8473 214
8474 214
8475 214
8476 214
8477 214
8478 214
8479 214
8480 214
8481 214
8482 214
8483 214
8484 214
8485 215
8486 215
8487 215
8488 215
8489 215
8490 215
8491 215
8492 215
8493 215
8494 215
8495 215
8496 215
8497 216
8498 216
8499 216
8500 216
8550 .... 145, 167
8600 271
8601 273
8602 273
8603 270
8604 269
8605 186
8606 186
8607 266
8609 266
8610 266
8611 266
8612 267
8613 .... 265, 266
8622 .... 266, 267
8623 270
8624 275
8627 268
8628 270
8629 154
8630 93
8631 93
8632 93
8633 93
8634 93
8635 93
8636 93
8637 93
8638 93
8639 93
8640 93
8641 94
8642 94
8643 94
8644 94
8645 94
8646 94
8647 94
8648 94
8649 94
8650 94
8660 93
8661 93
8662 93
8663 93
8664 93
8665 93
8666 93
8667 93
8668 93
8669 93
8670 93
8671 94
8672 94
8673 94
8674 94
8675 94
8676 94
8677 94
8678 94
8679 94
8680 94
8690 217
8691 217
8692 217
8693 217
8694 217
8695 217
8696 217
8697 217
8698 217
8699 217
8700 278
8701 276
8702 276
8703 276
8704 . 189, 191, 277
8705 281
8706 153
8707 276
8708 222
8709 222
8710 222
8711 222

8712 222
8713 222
8714 223
8715 118
8717 95
8718 95
8719 95
8720 116
8721 125
8722 128
8723 131
8724 135
8725 140
8727 148
8728 151
8729 156
8730 159
8731 162
8732 167
8733 170
8734 175
8735 178
8736 182
8737 184
8738 186
8739 142
8740 138
8741 216
8742 216
8743 217
8744 217
8745 217
8746 217
8747 90
8748 225
8749 225
8750 285
8751 223
8752 223
8753 223
8754 223
8755 224
8756 224
8757 224
8758 224
8759 224
8760 137
8761 137
8762 137
8763 137
8764 137
8765 137
8766 137
8767 137
8768 137
8769 137
8770 138
8771 220
8772 220
8773 220
8774 220
8775 220
8777 220
8778 220
8779 220
8780 220
8781 220
8782 220
8783 220
8784 220
8785 220
8786 220
8787 220
8788 220
8789 220
8790 220
8791 220
8792 200
8793 200
8794 200
8795 211
8796 211
8797 213
8798 215
8799 221
8807 180
8810 227
8811 227
8812 227
8813 227
8814 227
8815 227
8816 228
8817 228
8818 228
8819 228
8820 228
8821 228
8822 228
8823 228
8824 228
8825 228
8826 228
8827 228
8828 228
8829 228
8830 228
8831 228
8832 228
8833 228
8834 228
8835 228
8836 229
8837 229
8838 229
8839 229
8840 229
8841 229
8842 229
8843 229
8844 229
8845 229
8846 229
8847 229
8848 229
8849 229
8850 229
8851 230
8852 230
8853 230
8854 230
8855 230
8856 230
8857 230
8858 230
8859 230
8860 230
8861 230
8862 230
8863 230
8864 230
8865 230
8866 230
8867 230
8868 231
8869 231
8870 231
8871 231
8872 231
8873 225
8874 225
8875 225
8876 297
8877 232
8879 251
8880 252
8889 97
8894 226
8895 226
8896 226
8897 226
8898 97
8899 97
8900 305
8901 124, 127, 130, 134, 137, 139, 143, 147, 150, 158, 161, 169, 174, 181, 183, 185
8902 218
8903 218
8904 218
8905 218
8906 218
8907 218
8908 218
8909 218
8910 218
8911 218
8912 218
8913 218
8914 218
8915 218
8916 218
8917 218
8918 219
8919 219
8920 219
8921 219
8922 219
8923 219
8924 219

8925 219
8926 219
8927 219
8928 219
8929 219
8930 220
8931 220
8932 239
8933 295
8934 220
8935 221
8936 221
8937 221
8938 221
8939 221
8940 221
8941 221
8942 221
8943 221
8944 221
8945 221
8946 221
8947 221
8948 221
8949 221
8950 313
8951 162
8953 157
8954 157
8955 313
8956 221
8957 252
8958 221
8959 222
8960 222
8961 222
8962 222
8963 222
8964 222
8965 222
8966 222
8967 222
8968 222
8969 222
8970 99
8971 99
8972 100
8973 100
8974 99
8975 99
8976 99
8977 99
8978 99
8987 98
8988 98
8989 98
8990 98
8991 98
8992 98
8997 98
8998 99
9000 170
9001 .... 148, 171
9002 .... 149, 171
9003 .... 149, 171
9004 .... 149, 171
9005 .... 149, 171
9006 .... 149, 171
9007 .... 149, 171
9008 172
9009 172
9010 173
9011 278
9012 131
9013 132
9014 132
9015 276
9016 276
9017 278
9018 278
9019 278
9020 278
9021 278
9022 278
9023 278
9024 278
9025 279
9026 279
9027 282
9028 279
9029 152
9032 283
9033 283
9034 283
9035 283
9036 284
9037 284
9038 284
9039 285
9040 285
9041 285
9042 285
9043 285
9044 285
9045 285
9046 285
9047 285
9048 285
9049 285
9050 285
9051 285
9052 285
9053 285
9054 285
9055 285
9056 286
9057 286
9058 286
9059 286
9061 286
9062 287
9063 287
9064 287
9065 287
9066 287
9067 287
9068 287
9069 287
9070 287
9071 287
9072 287
9073 287
9074 288
9075 288
9076 288
9077 288
9078 288
9079 288
9080 288
9081 288
9082 288
9083 288
9084 288
9085 288
9086 288
9087 288
9088 288
9089 288
9090 288
9091 288
9092 288
9093 289
9094 289
9095 289
9096 289
9097 289
9098 289
9099 289
9100 289
9101 289
9102 289
9103 289
9104 289
9105 289
9106 289
9107 289
9108 289
9109 290
9110 290
9111 290
9112 290
9114 290
9115 290
9116 290
9117 290
9118 290
9119 290
9120 290
9121 290
9122 291
9123 291
9124 291
9125 291
9126 291
9127 291
9128 291
9129 291
9130 291
9131 291
9132 291
9133 291
9134 291

9135 291
9136 291
9137 291
9138 291
9139 291
9140 291
9141 144
9142 115
9143 115
9144 163
9145 177
9146 177
9147 258
9148 111
9149 111
9150 111
9151 111
9152 275
9153 243
9154 306
9155 306
9158 86
9159 86
9160 86
9193 120
9194 120
9195 120
9196 120
9197 120
9200 127
9201 127
9202 127
9203 127
9204 127
9205 127
9206 127
9207 128
9208 128
9209 128
9210 243
9211 243
9212 243
9213 243
9214 243
9215 243
9216 243
9217 243
9218 243
9219 243
9220 243
9221 244
9222 244
9223 244
9224 244
9225 244
9226 244
9227 244
9228 244
9229 244
9230 244
9231 243

CHAPTER 1: GENERAL MEDICARE INFORMATION

Section 1: Conditions of Participation

1.1 Definition of a Practitioner

The *Medical Services Payment Act* defines a medical practitioner as a person lawfully entitled to practice medicine in the place in which that person carries on such practice.

1.2 Participating Practitioner

A participating practitioner as defined in the Regulations under the *Medical Services Payment Act* is a medical practitioner who has elected in accordance with the Regulations to practice their profession within the provisions of the Act and Regulations, i.e. "opted-in".

1.3 Procedure to become a non-participating practitioner

Any practitioner licensed in New Brunswick who has not "opted-in" is deemed to have opted-out. No other action is required in order for the practitioner to have an opted-out status.

A practitioner who has opted-in to the plan and subsequently wishes to change their status and opt-out totally can do so by notifying the Department of their intention in writing. Their change in status becomes effective from the date of receipt by the Department of such written notification, or from the date specified by the practitioner.

1.3.1 Opted Out Practitioners

Opted-out practitioners are not paid directly by Medicare for the services, which they render. They must bill their patients in all cases. The patients are not entitled to a reimbursement from Medicare.

It should be noted that an opted-in practitioner can elect to opt-out for any given patient <u>only for the total management of the patient's condition</u> under care, including any complications, which may develop within a reasonable length of time.

For a series of services for which a composite fee applies, or for which the fees are interrelated, the practitioner would have to either opt-in or opt-out for the entire series of services beyond the initial consultation.

Opting-out is not permissible for emergency care, for services to hospitalized patients unless agreed to prior to admission, or in the course of care already undertaken on an opted-in basis. Reasonable access to services must not be denied by opting-out.

The patients are not entitled to any reimbursement, either in whole or in part, for services billed above tariff and by accepting care under these conditions; the patient waives the right to such reimbursement. Patient notification requirements in relation to opting-out provisions are outlined below.

1.4 Conditions Regarding Submission and Payment of Claims

1.4.1 Opted-in practitioners

An opted-in practitioner bills the plan directly for the services, which he renders.

If an opted-in practitioner wishes to opt-out for a particular patient or a particular service, he cannot bill Medicare; instead he first obtains the patient's agreement to be treated on an opted-out basis, after which he may bill the patient for the service in question.

1.5 Information to patients regarding opted-out status

The following procedure must be adhered to in every instance where an opted-in practitoner decides to opt-out for a service. The practitioner must advise the patient in advance of rendering service that he is opting-out for those services, and

a) If the charges are not to exceed the Medicare tariff, the practitioner must complete the specified Medicare claim forms and indicate the exact total amounts he has charged the patient. The beneficiary seeks reimbursement by certifying on the claim form that the services have been received and forwarding the claim form to Medicare.

b) If the charges are to be in excess of the Medicare tariff, the practitioner must inform the beneficiary prior to rendering the services:

- that he is opting-out and charging fees above such tariff;
- that in accepting service under these conditions the beneficiary waives all rights to Medicare reimbursement; and
- that the patient is entitled to seek the services from another practitioner on an opted-in basis.

The practitioner must obtain a signed waiver from the patient on the specified form and forward such form to Medicare without delay. No Medicare claim form is to be completed in these instances.

1.6 Participating Practitioner's Agreement

I, a duly registered medical practitioner, apply to practice my profession in accordance with the *Medical Services Payment Act and Regulations*. In particular, I agree to accept payment by the Medicare Branch for any entitled service provided by me for which I will submit an account to the Medicare Branch as payment in full for that service and I shall not make any further claim against any person with respect to that service.

1.7 Claims Submission and Payment Procedure

1.7.1 Required Information – Electronically Submitted Claims

The Regulations under the *Medical Services Payment Act* require that all electronically submitted claims must be submitted with the following information:

(a) the patient's name;
(b) the patient's Medicare number;
(c) the patient's day, month and year of birth;

(d) the patient's sex;
(e) the practitioner number of the participating medical practitioner or the participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon;
(f) the role the participating medical practitioner or participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon played in providing the service;
(g) the time spent by the participating medical practitioner or participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon on the entitled service if that is required to determine the amount of payment;
(h) the number of the transferring or referring medical practitioner, oral and maxillofacial surgeon, nurse practitioner, optometrist or registered nurse who works in a preoperative clinic;
(i) the diagnosis;
(j) the dates of hospital days charged;
(k) the number of hospital days charged;
(l) the date or dates of the entitled service;
(m) whether the entitled service was provided at the participating medical practitioner's office, patient's home, in-patient or out-patient department of a hospital facility, nursing home or elsewhere;
(n) the description of the entitled service, the service code for the entitled service and fee charges;
(o) the site code of the hospital facility, nursing home or other place where the service was provided;
(p) whether, to the knowledge of the participating medical practitioner or participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon, the entitled services was one with respect to which a claim could be made;
(q) the date of the account;
(r) the specific anaesthesia modifier to describe the service type;
(s) the service modifier to further define the service rendered;
(t) the vaccine lot number of the immunization being administered;
(u) the on-call code when a participating medical practitioner or participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon submits a fee for service claim provided under the mandated on-call program;
(v) the referral date being the date on which the patient was referred;
(w) the referral type where the participating medical practitioner or participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon indicates whether he or she was referred a patient or whether he or she referred a patient to another practitioner;
(x) the rotation code where the participating medical practitioner or participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon indicates the on-call rotation code for the specific on-call rotation he or she is covering; and
(y) the assigned number from the prior consultation process that determines coverage of a service where reasonable doubt exists as to its eligibility as an entitled service.

1.7.2 Required Information – Paper Claims Submitted

The Regulations under the *Medical Services Payment Act* require that all paper claims must be submitted with the following information:

(a) whether the participating medical practitioner, the participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon or the beneficiary is to be paid;
(b) the patient's name;
(c) the patient's Medicare number;
(d) the patient's day, month and year of birth;
(e) the patient's sex;
(f) the beneficiary's address where the address is different than that on the New Brunswick Medicare Card;
(g) the name and practitioner number of the participating medical practitioner or the participating oral maxillofacial surgeon;
(h) the role the participating medical practitioner or the participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon played in providing the entitled service;
(i) the time spent by the participating medical practitioner or the participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon on the service if that is required to determine the amount of payment;
(j) the name of the transferring or referring medical practitioner, oral or maxillofacial surgeon, nurse practitioner, optometrist or registered nurse who works in a preoperative clinic;
(k) the diagnosis;
(l) the dates of hospital days charged;
(m) the number of hospital days charged;
(n) the date or dates of the entitled service;
(o) whether the entitled service was provided at the participating medical practitioner's office, patient's home, in-patient or out-patient department of a hospital facility, nursing home or elsewhere;
(p) the description of the entitled service, the service code for the entitled service and fee charges;
(q) the name of the hospital facility, nursing home or other place where the entitled service was provided;
(r) whether, to the knowledge of the participating medical practitioner or participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon, the entitled service was one for which a claim could be made
    i. under any statute listed in Schedule 1 of this Regulation, or
    ii.against a third party or an insurer by reason of a motor vehicle accident, occupational injury, industrial disease or otherwise;
(s) the treatment information or remarks;
(t) the signature of the participating medical practitioner, the participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon or designate and the date of the account;
(u) the specific anaesthesia modifier to describe the service type;
(v) the service modifier to further define the service rendered;
(w) the vaccine lot number of the immunization being administered;
(x) the on-call code when a participating medical practitioner or participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon submits a fee for service claim provided under the mandated on-call program;
(y) the referral date being the date on which the patient was referred;

(z) the referral type where the participating medical practitioner or participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon indicates whether he or she was referred a patient or whether he or she referred a patient to another practitioner;

(aa) the rotation code where the participating medical practitioner or participating oral and maxillofacial surgeon indicates the on-call rotation code for the specific on-call rotation he or she is covering; and

(bb) the assigned number from the prior consultation process that determines coverage of a service where reasonable doubt exists as to its eligibility as an entitled service.

1.7.3 Time Limit for Submission of Claims

To be *eligible for payment*, claims must be submitted to Medicare within *three* months of the date of service.

The *Practitioner's Claims to Correct Statement* identifies the cancelled claims with an accompanying message to indicate what information is incorrect or incomplete. Payment can only be considered if a new claim(s) is/are transmitted with the corrected information within *three months* from the date of the Claims to Correct Statement.

Resubmission of a cancelled claim under a *different Medicare number* must be submitted electronically even if the date of service is greater than three months. Reference to the previous claim number must be provided.

Please note that any claim older than three months may be submitted electronically for Independent Consideration however must be accompanied by an explanation for the delay in billing as well as all supporting documentation.

1.7.4 Submission of Claim Form

Medicare fee-for-service claims must be submitted by electronic means.

In order to submit claims electronically, a service provider should first complete the ***Claims Submission Agreement*** and return it to the Service Provider Registrar at the following address ***Medicare.SP.Registrar@gnb.ca***. Once the form has been received, reviewed and approved the practitioner will receive a notification requesting their billing software preference by one of the following approaches.

In cases where Medicare has an email address on file for the practitioner:
The practitioner shall receive an email entitled **Medicare – Claims Submission/ L'Assurance-maladie - Soumission des réclamations Process request Traitement de demande**

- The practitioner should reply to the email and indicate their billing software preference.

If the practitioner replies to the email and has indicated Medicare Claims Entry as their software preference they will be provided with a link to the web site, user

manual and contact information for Medicare's Practitioner Liaison Agents by email.

In cases where Medicare does not have an email address on file for the practitioner:
Health Application Services / Services provinciaux des applications en santé user support staff will attempt to contact the practitioner by telephone in order to collect this information.

- The practitioner should indicate their billing software preference during the call.

If the practitioner indicates Medicare Claims Entry as their software preference, they will be provided with the details to access the web site and contact information for Medicare's practitioner liaison agents during the call. User support staff will also determine with how to deliver the user manual to the practitioner.

In cases where the practitioner has indicated a preference for billing software from a private company:

- The practitioner or their associated billing delegate should be in contact with Health Application Services / Services provinciaux des applications en santé user support staff at (506)453-8274 option 4 during implementation of their software. All appropriate information such as claim ranges and reconciliation passwords will be provided during the call.

The Single Patient Claim Form is used when billing service codes with I.C. fees, services which cannot be submitted electronically, services with supporting documentation or when requesting independent consideration.

The Non-Resident Claim Form is used for the same reasons as the Single Patient Claim Form, but the service is rendered to a non-resident patient.

The Pay Beneficiary Claim Form must be used when the practitioner is billing the patient directly because he has opted-out and will not be charging in excess of the Medicare tariff, otherwise no claim is to be submitted to Medicare.

In order that claims may be processed and paid promptly, it is essential that claim forms be completed carefully.

Incomplete or inaccurate claims require manual handling, review and, where possible, correction by Medicare staffs. Such claims cannot be processed and settled as promptly as those, which are complete and accurate.

1.7.5 Submission of claims – opted-out services

For any entitled service for which a practitioner has opted-out they must, before providing the service, inform the patient that they will be charging them directly for the service. If they are not charging in excess of the Medicare tariff, the

appropriate paper claim form must be completed by the practitioner's office. The patient then takes the completed claim form and mails it to the address shown on the claim form. Payment is then made directly to the beneficiary.

If the practitioner charges in excess of the Medicare tariff, the patient must sign a Medicare Coverage Waiver. The practitioner then mails the waiver form to Medicare. No claim may be submitted for reimbursement in these circumstances.

1.7.6 Residents of other countries

The practitioner must bill patients directly for services rendered if they are not a resident of Canada. Service information should be supplied to facilitate reimbursement by their own plan or insurance.

1.7.7 Residents of other provinces

If a practitioner renders a service to a patient who is a resident of a province/territory of Canada other than New Brunswick, or to a patient who is not yet eligible under Medicare, an out of province paper claim form must be completed and submitted (either by the patient or the practitioner) to the patient's Health Care Plan for any of the following situations:

- The patient is a resident of the Province of Quebec;
- The patient does not present a current and valid health insurance card;
- The service rendered is an excluded service under the Interprovincial Agreements for Processing;
- The practitioner elects to obtain payment directly from the patient.

1.7.8 Non-resident claim form

For eligible services (other than those enumerated in the preceding section) which are provided under the Interprovincial Agreements for Processing the practitioner may claim as a participating practitioner and be paid directly by Medicare New Brunswick by completing a Non-Resident Claim Form. Medicare later claims these payments back from the province of residence on a reciprocal payment basis.

1.8 Services Excluded Under the Interprovincial Agreements for Processing

The following services should be billed directly to the non-resident:

1. Surgery for alteration of appearance (cosmetic surgery);
2. Sex-reassignment surgery;
3. Surgery for reversal of sterilization;
4. Routine periodic health examinations including routine eye examinations;
5. In-vitro fertilization, artificial insemination;
6. The treatment of port-wine stains on other than the face or neck, regardless of the modality of treatment;
7. Acupuncture, acupressure, transcutaneous electro-nerve stimulation (TENS), moxibustion, biofeedback, hypnotherapy;
8. Services to persons covered by other agencies: Armed Forces, WorkSafe New Brunswick (WSNB), Department of Veterans Affairs, Correctional Services of Canada (Federal penitentiaries);
9. Services requested by a "third-party";
10. Team conference(s);

11. Genetic screening and other genetic investigation, including DNA probes;
12. Procedures still in the experimental/developmental phase;
13. Anaesthetic services and surgical assistant services associated with all the foregoing;
14. Dental Services;
15. PET Scans;
16. Gamma Knife;
17. Bariatric Surgery.

1.9 Payment of Claims

1.9.1 Payment to practitioners

Cheques/direct deposit are issued to all opted-in practitioners on a regular (i.e. every two weeks) basis for all claims, which have been approved for payment.

Each cheque/direct deposit covers the paid claims listed on the reconciliation statement to which the cheque/direct deposit refers.

1.9.2 Adjustment to claims

Certain services may be paid at a rate, which differs from, that claimed or anticipated by the practitioner.

Such adjustments in payment can result from a variety of factors such as the application of assessment rules or Fee Schedule interpretations, inaccurate claims by practitioners, uninsured services, composite fees for which partial payment has already been made, and so on.

The Practitioner Payment Reconciliation Statement provides an explanation of these adjustments and the statement also includes a list of outstanding claims to be manually reviewed.

If a claim cannot be processed for payment as outlined above, a Claims Correction Statement or other document is sent to the practitioner.

The practitioner must resubmit a new claim or other document with the corrected or additional information in order for the claim to be paid.

For further information regarding rejected claims and appeal procedures, refer to Appeal Procedures in ***Chapter 1, Section 2.1*****.**

1.9.3 Patient identification

The beneficiary's identification card contains their name, date of birth, Medicare identification number, expiry date and indicates if organ donor. This information is required on the claim form except for the expiry date and organ donor information.

1.9.4 Procedure if patient is not registered

If a practitioner renders service to a New Brunswick resident who is not registered with Medicare, they can proceed in either of the following ways:

a) The practitioner can opt-out for the service in question and bill the patient directly, putting the onus on the patient to register and to obtain payment from Medicare if eligible.
b) The practitioner can assist the patient by advising them to write directly to Medicare Registration for a registration form, which the patient must complete and return. Having been issued an identification number, the patient should then give this information to the practitioner who can enter it on a completed form and bill Medicare directly.
c) Advise patient to contact Service New Brunswick.

1.9.5 Prior Approval

Practitioners are required to apply to Medicare in writing for consideration prior to rendering the service to determine the coverage status of proposed surgery whenever reasonable doubt exists as to its eligibility for benefits. A ***request form*** has been developed for this purpose.

Section 2: Appeal Procedures

2.1 Appeals by Practitioners

Where a participating Practitioner has a complaint, with respect to the assessment of an account for an entitled service, they have the right to have the matter reviewed. Such a review is initiated by request in writing from the Practitioner to the Executive Director, Medicare and Physician Services.

The formal appeal process is explained in Sections 33.001 to 33.005 of Regulation 84-20 under the *Medical Services Payment Act* by selecting "**View entire document**" at the following website***:*** **http://laws.gnb.ca/en/showpdf/cs/M-7.pdf**

For additional information, please contact the New Brunswick Medical Society or the Appeal Officer at Medicare – Medicare and Physician Services

2.2 Appeals by beneficiaries

The appeal procedures for beneficiaries apply to all claims in respect of entitled services whether they were billed as opted-in or opted-out services and whether they were provided by participating or non-participating practitioners.

Where a beneficiary has any complaint with respect to their eligibility to receive payment for entitled services, or with respect to the assessment of an account for an entitled service, he has the right to have the matter reviewed by the Insured Services Appeal Committee, established under the General Regulation under the *Medical Services Payment Act*.

This review will be undertaken on receipt by the Executive Director of Medicare and Physician Services of a request from the beneficiary.

The Insured Services Appeal Committee will advise the Minister with respect to the disputed entitlement or assessment. The Minister will then decide on the action to be taken.

Section 3: Excluded Services

The range of entitled services under Medicare New Brunswick includes all services rendered by medical practitioners that are medically required; it also includes certain surgical-dental procedures when performed either by medical practitioners or by oral maxillofacial surgeons.

Certain services, as listed in Schedule 2 of the Regulation under the *Medical Services Payment Act*, are specifically excluded from the range of entitled services under Medicare, namely:

(a) *elective plastic surgery or other services for cosmetic purposes;*
(a.01) *correction of inverted nipple;*
(a.02) *breast augmentation;*
(a.03) *otoplasty for persons over the age of eighteen;*
(a.04) *removal of minor skin lesions, except where the lesions are or are suspected to be pre-cancerous;*
(a.1) *abortion, unless the abortion is performed in a hospital facility approved by the jurisdiction in which the hospital facility is located;*
(a.2) *surgical assistance for cataract surgery unless such assistance is required because of risk of procedural failure, other than the risk inherent in the removal of the cataract itself, due to the existence of an illness or other complication;*
(b) *medicines, drugs, materials, surgical supplies or prosthetic devices;*
(c) *Repealed: 2016-33*
(d) *advice or prescription renewal by telephone which is not specifically provided for in the Schedule of Fees;*
(e) *examinations of medical records or certificates at the request of a third party, or other services required by hospital regulations or medical by-laws;*
(f) *dental services provided by a medical practitioner or an oral and maxillofacial surgeon;*
(f.1) *services that are generally accepted within New Brunswick as experimental or that are provided as applied research;*
(f.2) *services that are provided in conjunction with or in relation to the services referred to in paragraph (f.1);*
(g) *Repealed: 96-111*
(h) *testimony in a court or before any other tribunal;*
(i) *immunization, examinations or certificates for purpose of travel, employment, emigration, insurance, or at the request of any third party;*
(j) *services provided by medical practitioners or oral and maxillofacial surgeons to members of their immediate family;*
(k) *psychoanalysis;*
(l) *electrocardiogram (E.C.G.) where not performed by a specialist in internal medicine or paediatrics;*
(m) *laboratory procedures not included as part of an examination or consultation fee;*
(n) *refractions;*
(n.1) *services provided within the Province by medical practitioners, oral and maxillofacial surgeons or dental practitioners for which the fee exceeds the amount payable under this Regulation;*
(o) *the fitting and supplying of eye glasses or contact lenses;*

(p) *Repealed: 2016-50;*
(p.1) *radiology services provided in the Province by a private radiology clinic;*
(q) *acupuncture;*
(r) *complete medical examinations when performed for the purposes of a periodic check-up and not for medically necessary purposes;*
(s) *circumcision of the newborn;*
(t) *reversal of vasectomies;*
(u) *second and subsequent injections for impotence;*
(v) *reversal of tubal ligations;*
(w) *intrauterine insemination;*
(x) *bariatric surgery unless the person has a body mass index (See* **Chapter 1, Section 1.8**)
(i) of 40 or greater, or
(ii)of 35 or greater but less than 40, as well as obesity-related comorbid conditions;
(y) *venipuncture for the purposes of the taking of blood when performed as a stand-alone procedure in a facility that is not an approved hospital facility.*

Section 4: Supplies and Materials

As a general principle, a practitioner shall not charge for those items related to supplies and equipment usually provided in an office except as identified below in Section 4.2. Equally, as a general principle, a practitioner may charge for those items of supplies and equipment usually provided primarily by the hospital.

4.1 Included

Included in the fees for entitled services unless otherwise specified:

a) All administrative processes surrounding a visit (whether under direct control of the medical practitioner or not) such as appointments, registration, charting, billing and reporting to a referring practitioner.
b) The use of all materials and equipment usually available in the office such as gowns, thermometers, specula and diagnostic and therapeutic equipment.
c) Any disposable items such as gowns, table paper, thermometers, lancets, specula, syringes (less than 10cc) and needles.
d) Single use supplies and materials utilized, applied or administered at the time of the entitled service, for example:
   1. in the simple dressing of wounds or lesions;
   2. for the taking, preservation or standard mailing of specimens;
   3. in the use of diagnostic equipment, such as ECG paper and disposable electrodes; and
   4. in the performance of allergy testing, with the exception of rare specific antigens.
e) Simple patient aids such as basic prepared instructions and diet sheets.

4.2 Excluded

The practitioner may determine if charges should be levied to patients or to someone acting on the patient's behalf for the following types of costs:

1. long distance telephone, tele-transmission or courier services;
2. books or commercial literature;

3. injectable, oral or other drugs or medication, including anaesthetic agents;
4. substantial or medicated dressings applied at the time of the visit;
5. devices such as IUD's and diaphragms;
6. casts, supports, orthotic appliances and also special alternative materials for purely cosmetic purposes or for sports use;
7. reusable items such as elastic bandages or hosiery;
8. any other take home supplies; and
9. laboratory tests except where listed as a benefit in the Physicians' Manual.

Section 5: Patient Eligibility and Registration

Refer to the Medicare Website:
http://www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/departments/health/MedicarePrescriptionDrugPlan.html

Section 6: Forms

Refer to the Medicare Website:
http://www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/departments/health/MedicarePrescriptionDrugPlan.html

Section 7: Monitoring and Compliance

General Information

7.1 General Information

Under the *Medical Services Payment Act (Section 5.4 (1), (2), and (3))*, New Brunswick Medicare is authorized to assess services before or after payment and may periodically embark on projects concerning practitioner's billing code practices. All services paid by NB Medicare to either practitioners or patients are subject to such verification. This in no way implies criticism of persons providing or receiving services but assists in maintaining an efficient and sustainable public program. This also confirms payments are recorded and paid appropriately. Monitoring and compliance reviews are conducted in a strict confidential environment and do not comment on clinical matters relating to services.

Clear documentation is an integral component of a medical service. Comprehensive medical records enhance quality and continuity of care and provide protection for both the patient and the practitioner.

Documentation for all services, including consultation reports, which are billed to NB Medicare, must be completed before such claims are submitted for payment.

All claims submitted to NB Medicare must be verifiable by the patient record associated with the service performed and billed. If such records cannot be produced and in the absence of suitable explanation, then the specific service involved will be deemed not to have been rendered and thus not payable. A practitioner must make every effort to provide or make available, upon request by NB Medicare; patient records to clarify or verify services submitted for payment by the date requested.

Educational support is always available for those practitioners who require assistance with billing information, clarification of the use of various types of remunerations, aid in use of the NB Physician's Manual for billing and on the Electronic transmission of claims. NB Medicare provides this support through Practitioner Liaison and Enquiries staff.

For Medicare monitoring purposes, a practitioner must maintain patient records to support their billing to NB Medicare for a period of seven years.

7.2 Patient Records standards

An accessible record of a service either in hard copy or electronic must include the following information:

- Patient Name, Medicare Number and Date of Birth.
- Copy of written referral indicating name of referring practitioner and other pertinent information as outlined in the section entitled "Guidelines for the Billing of Consultations" in this manual. Should the referral come from a telephone conversation with the referring practitioner , the telephone conversation must be documented with the same information.
- Name of consultant and specialty, if referred. A copy of the consultation report to the referring practitioner must be kept in the patient's clinical record.
- Date of Service.
- Reason for the service, i.e. presenting complaint.
- Findings/evidence of practitioner examination (part or region) or emotional disorder.
- Diagnosis.
- Plan of investigation or treatment (including medications, tests, if applicable)
- For time based codes (i.e. counseling, psychiatric care, anaesthetic services etc.) start and end time of the *actual service* performed is required to be documented in the patient record.
- For procedures, in addition to the above; a record of procedure/Operative Report/Procedural Report or another type of supporting document providing details of the procedure performed, including pathology reports (when applicable) must be included.
- For time of day codes, i.e. Emergency visits, premium fees, the time of day (24 hour clock) is required.

7.2.1 Electronic Signature/Password

The critical function of a signature (electronic or otherwise) is to associate the signatory / login user with the service rendered. Practitioners or other service providers must enter their own electronic signature/login to clearly identify who provided the service. Users should manage and protect their identification including passwords.

User identifiers are an important aspect of computer security and are the front line of protection for user accounts.

Users remain accountable for all activity logged against their user identifier and must treat it as sensitive and confidential information by always following the directives listed below:

- Keep their password confidential.
- Do not share their user identifier with anyone including a co-worker or administrative assistant.
- Do not transmit their user identifier in the clear or plaintext outside the secure location.
- Do not display their user identifier (visible to other).

Additional resources can be found through the Canadian Medical Protective Association (CPMA) – Electronic Records Handbook (cmpa-acpm.ca)

7.3 Interval

- The Monitoring and Compliance unit may perform reviews of claims submitted by any practitioner regardless of remuneration type.

7.4 On-site Visits

- Monitoring and Compliance officers are employees of the Department of Health.
- The Officers will adhere to standards of confidentiality.
- Officers may make on-site visits on two working days written notice. Efforts will be made to minimize any disruption of normal office activities.
- Officers are authorized to make notes, copies, etc. as necessary to document their findings, under the *Medical Services Payment Act*, Section 8.1 (4).
- A refusal of an on-site visit is considered an offence under the *Medical Services Payment Act*, Section 8.2 (1).

7.5 Verification Letters

Verification Letters may be sent to beneficiaries (patients) who are asked to complete and return them to NB Medicare. This process is to determine if the service provided corresponds with the service billed.

7.6 Findings

Subsequent to a review of all information gathered during the monitoring process, one or more of the following actions may be undertaken:

- Acceptance of the practitioner's explanation.
- Education advice.
- Recovery of funds.
- Follow-up reviews if necessary to determine compliance.
- Referral of the matter to such agencies as Professional Review Committee, legal authorities, and NB College of Physicians and Surgeons.

7.7 Professional Review Committee

The Professional Review Committee (PRC) consists of 5 practicing practitioners who are nominated by the NB Medical Society and appointed by the Minister of Health. The Committee reviews all matters forwarded to it by the Medicare Monitoring and Compliance Section or by practitioners. Refer to the *Medical Services Payment Act* and Regulation 84-20 for the responsibilities/mandate of this committee.

CHAPTER 2: ASSESSMENT RULES

Section 1: Basis of Payment

In discussions between the New Brunswick Medical Society and the Department of Health regarding the basis of payment for entitled services under Medicare, certain modifications, clarifications and interpretations of the Society's Fee Schedule were agreed.

In addition to the amendments which are incorporated in the Society's Fee Schedule a number of special items are included in the Medicare Payment Schedule which further modify the Fee Schedule for Medicare payment purposes but which do not form part of the Fee Schedule. These special items are recorded in the printed Manual as Medicare notes, and some are contained in the assessment rules, which follow.

1.1 Assessment Rules – General

A number of the main assessment rules, which will apply to the assessment of accounts under the Medicare Plan, are incorporated in the Society's printed Fee Schedule as reprinted below.

It should be noted that these rules are not part of the Society's Fee Schedule. They are interspersed throughout the Schedule for convenience or reference and to assist the practitioner in billing the plan accurately.

All of the assessment rules are shown in the numbered list on the following pages. The list includes those rules, which are in the body of the Fee Schedule.

1.2 Assessment Rules – Details

Details of the assessment rules which will be applied to claims under Medicare are given in the following list:

Rule 1 Services rendered for or at the request of a third party are not entitled services under Medicare.

Rule 2 Consultations, examinations or written reports for medicolegal purposes are not entitled services under Medicare.

Rule 3 Certification for a driver's license is not an entitled service under Medicare.

Rule 4 Mileage is not an entitled service under Medicare, except as specifically provided for in the Schedule of Fees.

Rule 5 Telephone advice is not an entitled service under Medicare, except as specifically provided for in the Schedule of Fees.

Rule 6 Services listed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations under the *Medical Services Payment Act* are not entitled services under Medicare. See ***Chapter 1, Section 3*****.**

☞ ***Medicare Note: Supplies And Materials, See Chapter 1, Section 4.***

Rule 7 Under Medicare, claims for first office visits with complete examination for a specialist will be allowed only once per 365-day period for any patient.

Rule 8 (Deleted 01/07/83)

Rule 9 Under Medicare, claims for first office visits with regional examination will be allowed only once in any 90-day period for any patient. In addition, such claims will not be allowed if the visit took place within 90 days of a preceding first visit with complete examination.

Rule 10 Visit fees cannot be charged for days on which a practitioner charges psychotherapy or psychiatric care fees except when the visit is for a consultation or a first day's hospital care.

☞ ***Medicare Note: See Medicare Note in Chapter 5, Section 1.10 and Chapter 5, Section 17.5.***

Rule 11 Payment for a consultation under Medicare will not be made unless the recorded medical history for the patient indicates a prior service rendered by the practitioner shown on the consultant's claim form as the referring practitioner. If there is no such prior service by the referring practitioner the claim will be paid as a non-referred office visit.

☞ ***Medicare Note: See Medicare Note in Chapter 3, Section 1.2.8.***

Rule 12 Payment for a sickness-related complete physical examination by a general practitioner will not be made where such an examination has been performed on the patient by the same practitioner in the preceding 42 days.

Rule 13 When the performance of a List A or List B procedure is the sole purpose of attendance in an outpatient or emergency department, the fee for the procedure alone is payable. Also, if any visit or consultation fee has been paid during the preceding 30 days, no further visit or consultation fee may be claimed on the day of the List A or B procedure except in an emergency situation where independent consideration must be required.

Rule 14 Venipuncture (service code 2050 and 2051) for the taking of specimens for laboratory testing is not payable when a visit, consultation or procedure fee is paid to the practitioner.

Rule 15 Electrocardiograms are entitled services under Medicare only when performed by specialists in internal medicine or paediatrics.

Rule 16 The opting-out privilege for participating practitioners may not be invoked for emergency conditions, for patients undergoing a period of hospital care unless arranged prior to admission to hospital, or for continuation of care.

Rule 17 Claims under detention fee cannot be approved unless supporting information is provided describing the necessity for detention. The total time including start and end time (visit + detention) spent with the patient must be provided

Rule 18 Where a major assessment on the day of admission is paid, the hospital per diem rate will not be paid for the day of the major assessment.

Rule 19 In computing the number of days stay on which payments for in-hospital care will be based, the day of admission and the day of discharge will each be counted as one day and they are both payable.

Rule 20 (Deleted 01/04/81)

Rule 21 (Deleted 01/11/97)

Rule 22 (Deleted 01/08/94)

Rule 23 (Deleted 01/04/81)

Rule 24 Preoperative examinations and visits, excluding intensive care, which are performed by the operating surgeon within a period of 2 days preceding the surgical procedure, are deemed to be included in the surgical fee, except as provided in specific Medicare notes in the Manual. Preoperative care in hospital by a referring practitioner is payable when this care is necessary for investigation and treatment. Preoperative assessment by the anaesthetist is included in the anaesthetic fee.

Rule 25 (Deleted 01/04/2022)

Rule 26 (Deleted 01/08/92)

Rule 27 All medical services (including home, office and hospital care, but excluding intensive care), rendered by the surgeon during the normal postoperative period are deemed to be included in the surgical fee.

***Medicare Note: See Medicare Note in** **Chapter 3, Section 1.2.7**.*

Rule 28 For surgical procedures the normal postoperative period will be taken as 14 days, however, the following exceptions apply:

i. If the patient is transferred/re-admitted to a different hospital after a surgical procedure, care by a different practitioner will be payable in the post-op period.
ii. Similarly, when a surgeon is required to travel to another facility within or outside of their Region to perform surgery, postoperative care is payable to a family practitioner for the management of the patient's care in a different facility.
iii. Subsequent to pacemaker insertion to a different practitioner/specialty.
iv. Subsequent to minor therapeutic endoscopic procedure to a different practitioner/specialty (where the procedure is not the reason for the admission) provided there is a different diagnosis.

- A minor therapeutic endoscopic procedure is defined as a procedure on a hospitalized patient, which is intended to stabilize the patient and is performed through an existing (non-incisional) orifice.

v. Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation services provided during the postoperative period where the procedure(s) has been performed by another practitioner.

vi. At the NB Heart Centre in Saint John, cardiology services subsequent to procedures in the Cath Lab or Electrophysiology Lab performed by Interventional Cardiolosits or Electrophysiologists.

vii. Hospital care by practitioner other than the surgeon for patients undergoing dialysis for renal failure.

Rule 29 Unless otherwise specified two collaborating surgeons may each be paid 70% of the amounts that would be paid to a solo surgeon including add-on procedures. Payment of an assistance fee to a third practitioner will only be made if the need for the assistant is explained on the surgeon's claim or accompanying documentation. See ***Chapter 4, Section 2.6***

Rule 30 When more than one List A or List B procedure is done, the fee for the principal procedure will be paid in full and the additional procedure, when payable, will be paid at 75% of the appropriate fee.

Rule 31 (Deleted 15/09/94)

Rule 32 When a diagnostic endoscopic procedure is done, the fee includes dilatation as may be required to facilitate or enable completion of the endoscopy. If, for therapeutic purposes, a dilatation is done the appropriate dilatation or therapeutic endoscopy fee may be billed.

Rule 33 Diagnostic endoscopies are considered as "independent operative procedures". Payment will be made in the following manner:
Rule 34 100% of the listed fee when the endoscopy is the sole procedure performed;
Rule 35 75% of the listed fee when it is followed by surgery on the same day;
Rule 36 0% if normally done as part of a concurrent operative procedure (e.g. peritoneoscopy and tubal ligation).

Rule 37 The fees for delivery, for cesarean section and for other operative delivery include the post-delivery or postoperative care in the hospital.

Rule 38 When a patient is transferred to a specialist immediately prior to or during delivery due to the development of unforeseen complications, the fee for the "Attendance at Labour Leading to Delivery" is payable to the transferring General Practitioner and the fee for the "Delivery" is payable to the specialist.

If the complications lead to a caesarean section, the transferring General Practitioner may be paid a surgical assistant fee in addition, where applicable.

Rule 39 (Deleted 01/04/80)

Rule 40 Premature care refers to the care of an infant weighing 2.5 kilograms or less at birth, and where more than one child is involved the listed fee applies per child.

Rule 41 (Deleted 01/04/85)

Rule 42 The elapsed time on which the charge for anaesthesia is based is calculated as starting at the point at which the anaesthetist commences to administer the anaesthesia and ending when the patient is removed from the operating theatre to go to the recovery room. The time involved in preparing the patient prior to administration of the anaesthesia and the time involved in supervising the patient's recovery after he has been removed from the operating theatre are not intended to be included in the elapsed time on which the charge for anaesthesia is based.

Rule 43 Professional fees for audiometry (code 2030) are not payable when visit or consultation fees are claimed.

Rule 44 When two or more special examinations in otolaryngology are performed on the same day, the major examination may be claimed in full and the lesser examinations at 75% of the listed fees, to a maximum of three paid examinations.

Rule 45 No visit or consultation fee is payable when special examinations in otolaryngology are the sole purpose of a visit.

Rule 46 (Deleted 01/09/93)

Rule 47 A first visit with complete examination for specialists in ophthalmology will include the following special procedures where these are necessary: fundus examination, gonioscopy, tonometry, biomicroscopy, indirect ophthalmoscopy or three mirror slit lamp examination of fundus.

Rule 48 Regular custodial care will not be paid on a FFS basis where a nursing home is covered under a sessional payment arrangement, unless otherwise approved by NB Medicare.

Rule 49 The fees applicable to extended care admission and daily care shall be payable either on admission from the community or on transfer from within the institution. Payment for the appropriate extended care codes will not be limited by the postoperative period, other than to the surgeon.

Rule 50 An outpatient or emergency department service paid by sessional or fee-for-service will not be paid in addition to a hospital admission fee when done during the same hospital-based encounter. However, should a hospital-based visit fee during one visit be followed by an admission, during a separate visit, both services shall be deemed payable. Time of day must be indicated for these types of billings. This rule is intended to support the general payment principle that when separate services are provided at separate times (unless precluded by another assessment rule) both shall be payable.

CHAPTER 3: GENERAL PREAMBLE

Section 1: Introduction

Fees as specified are for professional services and do not include charges for drugs, injectable materials or appliances.

This schedule is basically a "single listing" schedule. Most procedures are listed once only with certain specific exceptions. There is a multiple listing for calls and consultations in the various fields of practice.

1.1 Principles of Billing

"Benefits" under the *Medical Services Payment Act* are limited to services, which are medically required for the diagnosis and/or treatment of a patient, and are not excluded by legislation or regulations.

All benefits listed in the New Brunswick Physicians' Manual, except where specific exceptions are identified below, must include a direct face to face encounter with the patient by the practitioner, appropriate physical examination when pertinent to the service and ongoing monitoring of the patient's condition during the encounter.

Specific exemptions include:

- Immunizations given in office;
- Pap smears performed by nurses in office in conjunction with a practitioner office visit;
- Chronic Disease codes 8109 and 8113;
- Injection codes 2 and 1894;
- Chemotherapy code 1950;
- Dialysis codes 1923, 1924, 1743 and 1927;
- Practitioners billings for a resident or Medical student providing a service to a patient.

The practitioner must be on-site in a supervisory capacity in the office for these to be eligible for payment.

In the case of residents working in hospital **or nursing homes**, practitioners are eligible for payment for services rendered by these individuals, if they are under the supervision of a practitioner whether they are on or off-site.

If it is not medically necessary for a patient to be personally reassessed prior to prescription renewal, specialty referral, release of laboratory results, etc., claims for these services must not be made to the plan regardless of whether a practitioner chooses to see their patients personally or speak with them via the telephone.

Claims for missed appointments must not be submitted to New Brunswick Medicare.

The listing of any service or procedure in the New Brunswick Physicians' Manual, therefore, does not necessarily ensure coverage by Medicare for all occurrences.

☞ ***Medicare Note: A participating practitioner under Medicare who "opts out" for the management of a particular patient is required to inform the patient as outlined in Chapter 1, Section 1.3.1.***

Each practitioner who participates in the care of a patient is entitled to compensation commensurate with the services rendered to the patient.

The service codes listed in the Physicians' Manual have been negotiated between the New Brunswick Medical Society (NBMS) and the Department of Health. Not all service codes in the Manual are applicable to all the Sections. Please refer to your specialty section in Chapter 5 and to the service codes listed in Chapter 4 – Common to all. Surgical procedures are found in the sections relative to the anatomy of the procedural intervention.

If you do not find a service code in your section for the service you wish to provide, you should contact either the Department of Health or the NBMS for further information.

The attending practitioner or surgeon, wherever possible, should acquaint the patient or person financially responsible with the obligation involved in their case. This applies particularly to consultations, supportive or directive care.

Each practitioner participating in the care of a patient should render directly to the patient or to the financially responsible party a statement of charges, preferably specifying service or procedure with the appropriate fee as laid down in the New Brunswick Physicians' Manual.

This should be done at the time service is rendered or at regular intervals. Should any variations from this Schedule be appropriate or desirable, an explanation should be added, e.g. courtesy reduction in consideration of special circumstances.

Charges by an organized clinic or medical partnership should specify fees for services rendered by each member of the group.

A patient is entitled to receive a personal receipt for monies paid by them.

1.2 Terms and Definitions

1.2.1 Specialist

Specialist is defined, for purposes of application of any given service in this schedule, as one whose name appears in the Specialist Register authorized by the College of Physicians and Surgeons of New Brunswick in the specialty which normally is considered to encompass the service in question.

The rates listed under the heading "Specialists in…" apply only to services performed by a specialist in their field of practice.

1.2.2 Visit

☞ ***Medicare Note: Unless otherwise specified, a practitioner can only bill one visit or consult per day per patient; no combination is allowed. If extenuating circumstances occur but are not listed as exceptions elsewhere in the manual with specific codes, you may submit for special consideration. See Chapter 3, Section 1.2 for definitions of a visit and consult.***

Visit refers to services by a practitioner to a patient for diagnosis and/or treatment at home, office, or hospital.

A visit fee applies to, and includes, services such as:

- initial hyposensitization injection and assessment;
- removal of foreign body from eye;
- otoscopy and/or removal of cerumen;
- urinary bladder catheterization;
- proctoscopic examination;
- repeat routine Pap smear;
- postcoital test;
- simple removal of finger or toenail;
- insertion of naso-gastric tube;
- certain supplies and materials (see ***Chapter 1, Section 4***);
- prostatic massage;
- vaginal insufflation.

a. Office visit - Services rendered in the practitioner's office (excluding special procedures, consultations, etc.).
   i. First - In new illness, or in prolonged illness in which the practitioner has not rendered services during the previous 30 days.
   ii. Subsequent - Continuing services except (i)
   iii. For injection, or procedure, only - visits solely for this purpose.

b. Hospital visit - Services rendered to a patient formally admitted to hospital for diagnosis and/or treatment.
   i. First visit - Major assessment on day of admission and same day visit, office or walk-in/after-hours clinic may be paid to the same practitioner if both services are medically necessary.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The fee for a first hospital care visit for every specialty implies responsibility for, and includes, the history and physical examination for admission purposes.***

   ii. Subsequent visits - Subsequent daily care fees – normally includes a face to face encounter, involving the practitioner and the patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

   iii. Out patient and emergency department visits - Apply to attendance on an outpatient basis.

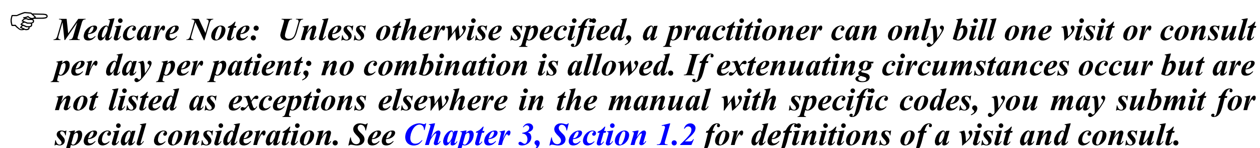
c. Home visits - Services rendered to a patient at their personal residence. Extra patient refers to an additional member of the same family or persons living in the household examined and prescribed for at any home visit.

d. Emergency visit - A situation where the demands of the patient and/or the practitioner's interpretation of the condition require that they respond immediately at the sacrifice of regular office hours or routine of medical practice. The need for immediate response is the intended controlling feature. Immediate attendance because of personal choice or availability of the practitioner is not considered an emergency visit. Urgent visits for acute or chronic conditions, which do not interfere with routine medical practice, do not constitute emergency visits. **Emergency visits may include any visit codes for services rendered on an emergency basis at the office, home, nursing home, Extra Mural, or hospital, or emergency calls in which the patient is seen outside - e.g. on the street. All claims for emergency based visits must show the time of day the services were rendered.**

e. ICU visit and services rendered to a patient formally admitted to the unit for diagnosis and/or treatment.
   i. Initial Assessment payable once for each admission except in case where anaesthetists bill for respiratory care. Refer to Medicare note in *Chapter 4, Section 2.9.*

f. i. Closed ICU unit where a team of appropriately credentialed practitioner intensivists are continuously available (within 10-15 minutes) to provide management of critically ill patients. Only a member of the intensivist team may admit, manage daily care and discharge patients
   ii. Open ICU - The patient is admitted and remains under the care of the attending practitioner.

1.2.3 Examination


☞ ***Medicare Note: Unless otherwise specified, a practitioner can only bill one visit or consult per day per patient; no combination is allowed. If extenuating circumstances occur but are not listed as exceptions elsewhere in the manual with specific codes, you may submit for special consideration. See Chapter 3, Section 1.2 for definitions of a visit and consult.***

a) A complete examination shall include a full history, complete physical examination and detailed examination of one or more parts or systems in certain instances. Routine laboratory work such as routine urinalysis and haemoglobin estimation, venipuncture if necessary, a record of the findings and advice to the patient will be considered part of the examination.

☞ ***Medicare Note: See Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 7 and 12.***

b) A regional examination shall comprise a full history of the presenting complaint and detailed examination of the affected part, region or system as needed to make a diagnosis, exclude disease and/or assess function on a patient previously

assessed by the referring practitioner; will include a review of pertinent x-ray and laboratory data and such special examinations as are considered to be essential to a regional or specific assessment.

c) Scheduled visits to designated OPD facilities for clinics, should be billed at appropriate OPD codes and fees.

☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims for regional examination will be allowed only once in any 90 day period for any patient. In addition, such claims will not be allowed if the visit took place within 90 days of a preceding first visit with complete examination. See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 9.***

d) A visit, applicable to first or subsequent visits in which a complete or regional examination is not required, includes the necessary examination of the affected part, region or system, a record of the findings, diagnosis and recommended treatment.

e) A health examination (for insurance, pre-employment, preschool, routine periodic, etc.) refers to examination of individuals at any age who may or may not have signs or symptoms of disease or disability. The fee charged will depend upon the evaluation. Examinations additional to 1.2.3 a) or 1.2.3 b) may warrant an increased fee.

f) For billing purposes, a visit is not considered appropriate when billed in relation to a non-insured service, unless the examination/inquiry is necessary to facilitate a decision with respect to appropriateness of treatment.

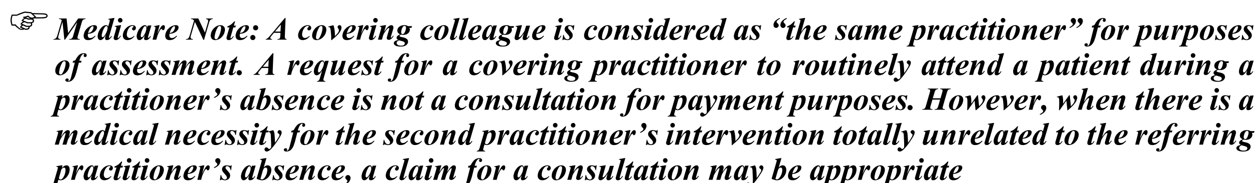
☞ ***Medicare Note: Health examinations for or at the request of a third party are not entitled services under Medicare. (See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 1) Routine health examinations for purposes of a periodic check-up are not entitled services.***

1.2.4 Consultations

☞ ***Medicare Note: Unless otherwise specified, a practitioner can only bill one visit or consult per day per patient; no combination is allowed. If extenuating circumstances occur but are not listed as exceptions elsewhere in the manual with specific codes, you may submit for special consideration. See Chapter 3, Section 1.2 for definitions of a visit and consult.***

A Consultation refers to the situation where a practitioner in light of their professional knowledge of the patient, or when recently asked to do so by the patient or person acting on the patient's behalf, specifically requests the opinion of another practitioner competent to give advice in this field, because of the complexity, obscurity or seriousness of the case. The consultant is obliged to perform an assessment, review the laboratory or other data and submit their findings, opinions and recommendations in writing to the referring practitioner.
A consultation is not to be claimed as such when:

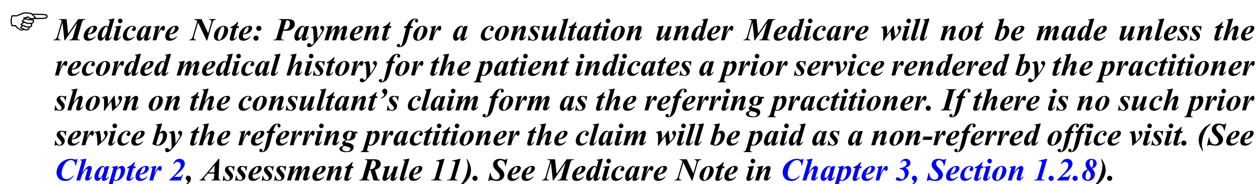
i. The patient presents themself to the consultant's office without prior knowledge of the primary practitioner. The sending of a report to the primary practitioner under these circumstances does not justify a consultation
ii. The primary practitioner has not been asked for professional advice but was simply asked by the patient for the name of a specialist in a particular field and the patient seeks out the specialist themself.
iii. Billed in relation to a non-insured service, unless the examination/injury is necessary to facilitate a decision with respect to appropriateness of treatment.


☞ ***Medicare Note: A covering colleague is considered as "the same practitioner" for purposes of assessment. A request for a covering practitioner to routinely attend a patient during a practitioner's absence is not a consultation for payment purposes. However, when there is a medical necessity for the second practitioner's intervention totally unrelated to the referring practitioner's absence, a claim for a consultation may be appropriate***

a) A major consultation shall comprise a full history and enquiry into and examination of all parts or systems, as pertinent to the specialty and may include, in addition, a detailed examination of one or more parts or systems on a patient previously assessed by the referring practitioner; will include a review of pertinent x-ray and laboratory data and such special examinations as are considered to be essential to a complete assessment in this specialty. The consultant's opinion and recommendations shall be submitted to the referring practitioner in writing.

b) A regional consultation shall comprise a full history of the presenting complaint and detailed examination of the affected part, region or system as needed to make a diagnosis, exclude disease and/or assess function on a patient previously assessed by the referring practitioner; will include a review of pertinent x-ray and laboratory data and such special examination as are considered to be essential to a regional or specific assessment. The consultant's opinion and recommendations shall be submitted to the referring practitioner in writing.

c) A repeat consultation is a consultation performed by the same practitioner within thirty days of a prior consultation, for the same or related condition, as a result of a new request from the attending practitioner.


☞ ***Medicare Note: Payment for a consultation under Medicare will not be made unless the recorded medical history for the patient indicates a prior service rendered by the practitioner shown on the consultant's claim form as the referring practitioner. If there is no such prior service by the referring practitioner the claim will be paid as a non-referred office visit. (See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 11). See Medicare Note in Chapter 3, Section 1.2.8).***

PRINCIPLES OF CONSULTATION BILLINGS

These principles were drafted to assist Practitioners in the appropriate billing of Consultation codes as found in the various sections of the New Brunswick Physicians' Manual. Instructions regarding referrals, physical examinations, documentation required, applicability of the after-hours emergency premium, and consultation billings when practitioners are receiving sessional payment are provided.

Introduction

A billable consultation refers to the situation where a recognized provider (see ***Chapter 1, Section 1.7.1 (h)*** or ***Chapter 1, Section 1.7.2 (j)*** of the Physician Manual) specifically requests the opinion of a practitioner who is competent to give advice in the requested field because of the complexity, obscurity or seriousness of the case. The request may result from the referring provider's own assessment of the patient or from their concurrence with a request by the patient or a person acting on behalf of the patient.

A consultation IS:

- Initiated by the referring practitioner, **not the consultant.**
- A written or verbally requested assessment of a patient that is correctly documented in the patients clinical file, including date and time of the request.
- Made by an approved allied healthcare professional.
- A request for reassessment of a patient after a change in the existing condition.

A consultation IS NOT:

- A follow-up care visit/service provided to a patient where an existing diagnosed condition has been managed by the consultant/practitioner/specialty.
- A subsequent visit arranged by the consultant for follow-up (see visit code listed in the specialty section).
- To provide temporary/routine patient coverage for patients in the practitioners absence.
- A transfer of care from same specialty for continuation of care.
- A referred patient for a procedure that has not received the proper assessment of a consultation.
- **A referral to a specialized practice/clinic for the sole purpose of prescribing medical marijuana.**

Note: A patient referred for a diagnostic procedure needs a complete assessment during the encounter in order to bill a consultation.

Required documentation in order to Support the Referral

In order to meet the billing requirements of a consultation, a written referral or documentation of a referral by telephone must be included in the file. The documentation must include:

A. Patient's name, Medicare number, and Date of birth.
B. Consultant's name or the name of service being referred to.
C. Specialty.
D. Date of the referral.
E. Name of the referring Practitioner.
F. Reason for requesting an opinion.
G. Date and time of verbal request by telephone when applicable.

Note: A form issued by the consultant to the referring practitioner, asking them to sign and return it to the consultant practitioner, does not constitute an acceptable consultation request.

Documentation Required in the Consultation Report

In order to fulfill a requested consultation, "The consultant is obliged to perform an assessment as per the definition of a consultation in Chapter 3, section 1.2.4 and ensure inclusion in the Consultation report.

The documentation must include:

A. Written communication back to the referring Practitioner including the patient's name, Medicare number and date of birth.
B. Name of the referring Practitioner.
C. Date of the consultation.
D. Name of the consultant.
E. Evidence of a history and appropriate comprehensive examination of the pertinent system(s) having been performed.
F. Review of laboratory or other pertinent data (as required).
G. Opinion and further recommendations for management.

Note: It is incumbent upon the practitioner to maintain adequate clinical records that support the service(s) being claimed when using electronic medical record software for billing a service. ***(Chapter 1, section 7.2)***

After-Hours Emergency Premium

The definition of emergency services for the purpose of billing premiums, refers to those services which must be performed without delay because of the medical condition of the patient. The time of the service provision is not in itself the determining factor for premium charges. There must be documented evidence as to the emergent nature of the after-hours service. This premium is only payable when both criteria have been met; an emergency service ***(Chapter 3, section 1.2.2 d)*** provided after-hours ***(Chapter 4, section 2.12).***

The premium does not apply to services performed by practitioners providing scheduled on-site coverage during after-hours periods.

An after-hours emergency premium can be billed when:

A practitioner requests a consultation at 21:40 hrs for a patient in kidney failure where organ function is compromised. A consultation is rendered at 22:00 hrs. The specialist bills a consultation with after-hours emergency premium. Both are payable as the "emergent" and "after-hours" criteria are met.

An after-hours emergency premium cannot be billed when:

A practitioner requests a consultation on April 1 at 11:00 hrs regarding a patient's lack of appetite. A specialist renders the consultation on April 6 at 20:00 hours. The specialist bills a consultation with an after-hours emergency premium. The consultation is billable; the premium is not (providing a service 5 days after the request does not support the emergent nature of the request). ***(Chapter 3, section "Guidelines for the billing of Consultations)***

Fee-for-Service Consultation Billings and Sessional Remuneration

Unless otherwise specified, sessional fees are all inclusive rates and practitioners are not to bill fee-for-service in addition to their sessional payment, regardless of where the service is provided.

1.2.5 Obstetrical Services

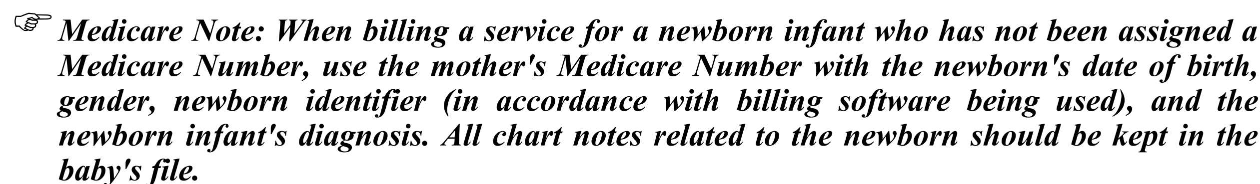
Obstetrical fees are intended to cover the care of the average case and include less serious obstetrical complications.

Obstetrical care is paid on a visit basis plus delivery, as outlined in the Schedule.

1.2.6 Paediatric services

For the purpose of this Schedule of Fees, the following age groups are defined:

a) Newborn care refers to the care of a newborn during the first three (3) days, including complete examination and necessary parental advice.
b) Premature care refers to care of an infant weighing 5½ lbs., (2.5 kg), or less at birth.
c) Well baby care refers to periodic visits of a well baby up to one year of age, (code 19 and 89) for routine supervision of growth and development and parental instructions.


☞ ***Medicare Note: When billing a service for a newborn infant who has not been assigned a Medicare Number, use the mother's Medicare Number with the newborn's date of birth, gender, newborn identifier (in accordance with billing software being used), and the newborn infant's diagnosis. All chart notes related to the newborn should be kept in the baby's file.***

1.2.7 Surgical services

Except where otherwise specifically stated in the Schedule, the fee for surgical procedure includes the following:

i. Normal preoperative examination and visits when the patient proceeds to surgery done by the same surgeon within a period of 2 days.
ii. Investigation and preparation of the patient
iii. The total postoperative care during the normal postoperative period (14 days).
iv. Service in the post-op period relative to the surgery are the responsibility of the operating surgeon and are included in the surgical fee. Services not related to the surgery with a different medical diagnosis are payable to the providing practitioner.

Where a procedure is specified as "independent procedure", the procedural fee may be charged in addition to the pre and postoperative visit fees, consultations, etc.

Where a surgical procedure is performed in the course of a home visit, the home visit fee may be charged in addition to the procedural fee.

☞ ***Medicare Note: All medical services (including home, office and hospital care) rendered by the surgeon during the normal postoperative period are deemed to be included in the surgical fee. (See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 27). For all surgical procedures the normal postoperative period will be taken as 14 days. (See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 28).***

1.2.8 Referred and transferred patients

Referred patient is a patient referred to a specialist for consultation and returned to the referring practitioner for continuing care.

☞ ***Medicare Note: Medicare will require that the consulting practitioner fill in the referring practitioner's name and number on the claim form.***

Transferred patient is a patient transferred from the care of one practitioner to another for assessment and continuing care.

☞ ***Medicare Note: When a patient is transferred from the care of one practitioner to another in the same specialty for the convenience of the practitioner (covering for vacations, rotations, etc.), the period of care is, for payment purposes, considered as continuous.***

a) For the services rendered prior to the transferal of the patient, the referring practitioner may charge on a fee-for-service basis, for example:
   i. Home, office or hospital visits as rendered;
   ii. In addition to (i) above, in acute cases if detained he may charge a fee as listed in the schedule for detention fees.

b) For services rendered as an assistant during an operation the referring practitioner may charge an assistant's fee (see ***Chapter 4, Section 2.5***).

   In cases in which the referring practitioner is required to be present in the interest of the patient but does not actually assist at the surgical procedure, he may charge on a per visit basis for this service.

c) For the services rendered after an operation, the referring practitioner may charge on the basis of supportive care fees and/or convalescent care fees as outlined in the New Brunswick Physicians' Manual (see ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7***)

☞ ***Medicare Note: Payment for supportive care is made only on proof of medical necessity.***

1.2.9 Anaesthetic Services

See preamble to section on anaesthetic services (***Chapter 5, Section 2.1***).

1.2.10 Independent Consideration

Unusual procedures, or conditions, which vary considerably with regard to the time, skill and responsibility involved, may be assessed by independent consideration.

The attending practitioner or practitioners should assess their charges in equity with comparable items in the Schedule (see ***Chapter 4, Section 2.12.1***)

Fees listed in the Physician's Manual are the normal maximum fees on which Medicare payments will be based. In situations where exceptional circumstances warrant a greater fee than is provided for in the Fee Schedule a claim should be submitted for "Independent Consideration", Practitioners will be required to:

- submit the claim under the appropriate code;
- request independent consideration and submit requested fee, and;
- provide supporting documentation

1.2.11 New Services Items

Definition: A new service is defined as new fee item(s) created for new procedure(s), new technique(s), new technology or new program(s). The New Service Items Committee process is not to be used for fee increases or for new fee items that have a higher fee for a service currently adequately described and paid under an existing fee code.

Funding: The mandate of the New Service Item Committee will include sourcing new money for approved new items.

For items not approved, the individual sections may seek to fund them through distribution or through the Fee Schedule Revision Process or through the existing budget for the Specialty making the request.

No payment will be made for new service items until the submission to NSIC has been finalized and approval to proceed is given.

Process:
A practitioner planning to introduce a new service item should proceed as follows:

1. Provide written submission to the Section Liaison Representative for approval.
2. The Section liaison representative will send a submission to the NBMS for consideration by the New Service Item Committee.
3. New Service Items are to be time stamped by the New Brunswick Medical Society and a copy is forwarded to the Department of Health.
4. The Department of Health will undertake a review of the request with the RHA if applicable.
5. Requests are reviewed by the committee and a response is provided to the Section within 6 months of the date of receipt.

New Service Item Committee:
The New Service Items Committee is a subcommittee of the NBMS Economics Committee and will report pertinent information to the Economics Committee as necessary.

It is recognized, however, that on occasion it may be necessary for the Section Liaison Representative to delegate involvement to other members of the Section. In those instances, the Section Representative must clearly indicate to whom authority is delegated, and any follow-up information will be sent to both the Representative and the delegate.

Meetings will be held regularly, no more than 2 months apart. Meetings will be scheduled in advance. If a meeting is cancelled or postponed, a new meeting date must be accepted shortly after the cancellation date.

Minutes and a task list will be completed for each meeting. The minutes will include committee attendees, the new service items discussed, any pertinent discussion notes, and any action items indicating those responsible for the follow-up. Minutes will be provided to the FFS Economics Committee.

A master document containing the outstanding NSI list will be maintained electronically by the Department of Health and will be updated after every NSI meeting. The master list will include the item requested, the date of application, the section requesting the new service item, the Practitioner who submitted the request, the Section Liaison Representative, discussion notes on the item from the subcommittee meeting and the estimated time of the procedure/service. Any notes added to the master list will be dated, and any actions items will have an expected completion date attached for follow-up. It will be noted on the master list if the action item was completed or not.

All requests must be received in writing on the approved New Service Item Request form.

1.2.12 Iatrogenic Injuries

Repair of iatrogenic injuries cannot be billed to Medicare (The injury and repair occurs at the same session and is corrected by the same surgeon/collaborator).

1.2.13 Detention Fees

A detention fee may be charged when the practitioner is required to spend considerable extra time in immediate attendance on the patient (and to the exclusion of all other work). (See ***Chapter 4, Section 2.4***)

1.2.14 Laboratory Services

a) Laboratory procedures are provided to hospital inpatients under the Hospital Services Program

b) Outpatients: Most laboratory procedures are available to practitioners on referring their patients or specimens through a hospital or outpatient department of a hospital, and are classified as outpatient laboratory services.
A listing of laboratory procedures available and their current cost rates on a cost basis is available from the Provincial Laboratory Services

c) Laboratory services performed by or under the supervision of a private practitioner - see Diagnostic and Therapeutic Procedures and various sections of this Schedule.

1.3 Disputed Fees

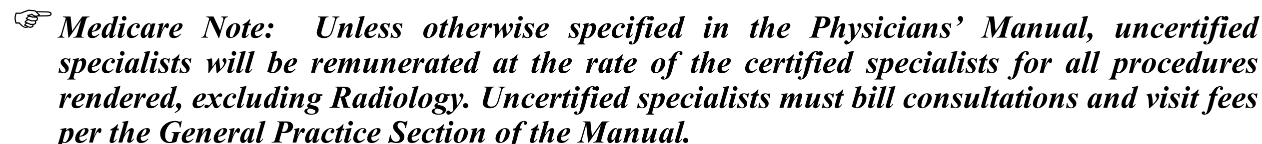
The New Brunswick Medical Society maintains appropriate committees to advise on matters of dispute regarding fees. These may be referred by the practitioner, by the patient, or by a paying agency through the Executive Director of the Society.

1.4 Revision of Schedule

A continuing committee on tariff is maintained by the New Brunswick Medical Society. Its purpose is to relate fees to the current practice of medicine. Members who detect errors in this Schedule or wish to make recommendations regarding new procedures should forward their observations to the Executive Director of the Society. Amendments to the Schedule of Fees may be issued from time to time.

1.5 Unit Values

Specialty	Rate	Date
Anaesthesia		
General Unit (Z)	$1.54	01/04/19
General Unit (I)	$1.53	01/04/19
Anaesthesia Unit (I & Z)	$18.08	01/04/19
Cardiac Surgery	$1.14	01/04/11
Dermatology	$1.49	01/04/11
Diagnostic Radiology	$1.34	01/04/10
Uncertified	$1.01	01/04/10
Emergency Medicine	$1.54	01/04/19
General Internal Medicine	$1.18	01/04/19
General Surgery (Thoracic, Vascular)	$1.31	01/04/17
General Practice	$1.54	01/04/19
Generic	$1.01	01/02/07
Internal Medicine (Medical Oncology, Radiation Oncology, Geriatric)	$1.14	01/04/17
Laboratory Medicine (Anatomical, General Pathology, Medical Microbiology)	$1.14	01/04/17
Maternal Fetal Medicine	$1.38	01/04/17
Neurology	$1.48	01/04/17
Neurosurgery	$2.28	01/04/14
Nuclear Medicine	$1.39	01/04/10
Uncertified (75% of certified rate)	$1.04	01/04/10
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	$1.39	01/04/19
Ophthalmology	$1.19	01/04/17
Orthopaedic Surgery	$1.30	01/04/19
Otolaryngology	$1.07	01/04/17
Paediatrics	$1.47	01/04/19
Physical Medicine & Rehab	$1.84	01/04/17
Plastic Surgery	$1.54	01/04/17
Psychiatry	$1.34	01/04/17
Respirology	$1.59	01/04/15
Rheumatology	$1.34	01/04/19
Surgical Assist	$1.54	01/04/17
Urology	$1.27	01/04/17
Walk in Clinic	$1.05	01/04/10


☞ ***Medicare Note:** Unless otherwise specified in the Physicians' Manual, uncertified specialists will be remunerated at the rate of the certified specialists for all procedures rendered, excluding Radiology. Uncertified specialists must bill consultations and visit fees per the General Practice Section of the Manual.*

1.6 Sessional Rates

Specialty	Rates per hour	Effect Date
General Sessional	$142.80	01/04/19
Obstetrical/Anaes	$180.80	01/04/19
Regional Hospital Emergency Medicine	$205.32	01/04/19
Non-Regional Hospital Emergency Medicine	$197.88	01/04/19
General Practice (ER)	$205.32	01/04/19

Medicare Note: Payment on sessional basis precludes remuneration of other services in addition unless otherwise stipulated.

1.7 Legend

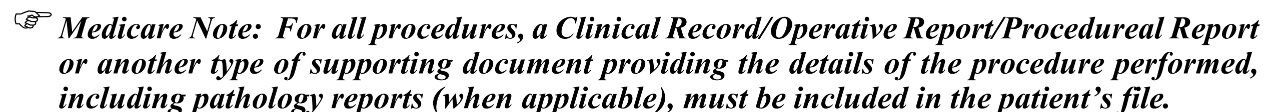
All procedures listed in the Physicians' Manual have been assigned a letter code (A, B, C or D) under the heading "Lists". The meaning of these codes is as follows:

"A" This identifies a "List A" procedure. List A procedures are payable in addition to same-day visit or consultation fees, but not to surgery performed on the same day by the same practitioner. These procedures are payable at 75% with other List A or B procedures on the same day.

"B" This identifies a "List B" procedure. List B procedures are payable in addition to same-day visit or consultation fees, or to surgery fees unless they are a normal component of the surgery. When followed by same-day surgery by the same practitioner, they are payable at 75% of the normal rate.

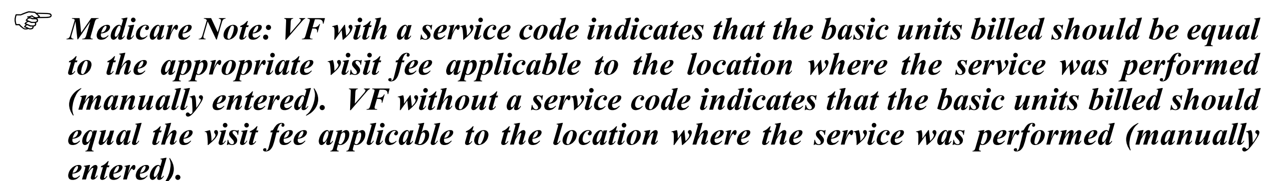
"C" This identifies procedures which are not payable in addition to same-day visits or consultations, unless otherwise specified in the Physicians' Manual. However, care in the normal pre and postoperative periods is payable with such procedures. Exceptions to this procedure visit ruling include: visits with specific ophthalmology or specific audiometry procedures, as well as tray fees.

"D" This identifies surgical procedures, which carry restrictions in the payment of pre and postoperative care.


Medicare Note: For all procedures, a Clinical Record/Operative Report/Procedureal Report or another type of supporting document providing the details of the procedure performed, including pathology reports (when applicable), must be included in the patient's file.

Abbreviations

BU - Basic Units
IC - Independent Consideration
TU - Time Units
VF - Visit Fee
+/- - with or without


Medicare Note: VF with a service code indicates that the basic units billed should be equal to the appropriate visit fee applicable to the location where the service was performed (manually entered). VF without a service code indicates that the basic units billed should equal the visit fee applicable to the location where the service was performed (manually entered).

CHAPTER 4: ITEMS COMMON TO ALL PRACTITIONERS

Section 1: Uninsured Services

1.1 Industrial and public health medicine or other services at the request of a public body

☞ ***Medicare Note: When calculating fees to be levied for uninsured services with an I.C. (independent consideration) listing, the practitioner should consider the amount of income that would have been generated in a similar length of time examining patients on an insured basis.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Services rendered for or at the request of a third party are not entitled services. (See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 1).***

1.2 Blood alcohol samples and documentation at the request of the Department of Public Safety

1.2.1 Visit and Examination

Injured patient: bill under appropriate Medicare codes and fees

Non-injured patient, regardless of time of day, weekends or holidays

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
practitioner on hospital premises		2959	21	
practitioner called to the hospital		2960	52	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Visit and examination fees are not payable when the practitioner rendering the service is already remunerated under a sessional or salaried arrangement.***

1.2.2 Blood samples and documentation

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Taking of blood samples and completion of relevant documentation	B	2961	28	

☞ ***Medicare Note: This is payable in addition to visit and examination fees and surgical procedures that may be provided to the same patient on the same day.***

1.2.3 Detention

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Delays resulting in a requirement for the presence of a practitioner beyond one-half hour not related to the care of the patient, per 15 minutes or part thereof		2962	13	

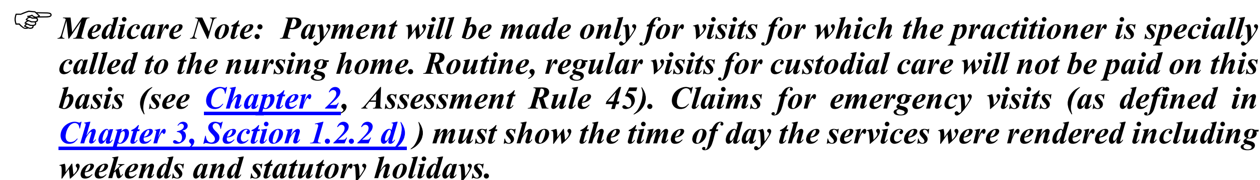
☞ ***Medicare Note: After hours emergency premium does not apply to this service.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Medicare recovers payment for the above services from the Department of Public Safety.***

Section 2: Miscellaneous Services

2.1 Nursing Homes

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Pre-admission complete examination		2000	45	
First patient seen during visit		2001	40	
Emergency visit, night time and weekends, first patient		1752	56	
Each additional patient		9	25	



Medicare Note: Payment will be made only for visits for which the practitioner is specially called to the nursing home. Routine, regular visits for custodial care will not be paid on this basis (see Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 45). Claims for emergency visits (as defined in Chapter 3, Section 1.2.2 d)) must show the time of day the services were rendered including weekends and statutory holidays.

2.2 Emergency Visits

This listing applies to bona fide emergency visits, as defined in ***Chapter 3, Section 1.2.2 d)***), that are made to the hospital (**for in-patient and/or obstetrical case room only**), to the office, or to undefined locations such as the scene of an accident. It does not apply to home visits, nursing homes visits or to visits in an outpatient or emergency department: specific provisions for these categories of services are listed elsewhere in this Manual.

These fees do not apply, for instance, to pre-arranged after-hours attendance, nor do they apply when patients are seen as emergencies either in the office during office hours or in hospital during regular rounds to patients.

"Daytime" applies to attendance between 07:00 and 17:59 hours on weekdays.
"Night time" applies to attendance between 18:00 and 06:59 hours, weekdays.
"Weekends" applies to attendance on Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Daytime emergency visit		2855	21	
Additional patient, office		2858	21	
Additional patient, other location		2859	14	
Night time and weekends		2856	70	
Additional patient		2861	33	

Statutory Holidays

a) New Year’s Day;
b) Family Day
c) Good Friday;
d) Easter Monday;
e) Celebration of the birthday of Sovereign (Victoria Day);
f) Canada Day;
g) New Brunswick Day;
h) Labour Day;
i) Thanksgiving Day;
j) Remembrance Day;
k) Christmas Day;
l) Boxing Day.

When New Year’s Day; Canada Day; or Remembrance Day falls on a Saturday or Sunday the following Monday will be “in lieu of”.

Statutory Holidays related to Christmas:

a) If Christmas Day falls on a weekday, Monday through Thursday, the 25th and 26th of December are the holidays.
b) If Christmas Day falls on a Friday, the 25th of December is the holiday and the 28th of December will be a day in lieu.
c) If Christmas falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the following Monday and Tuesday will be days in lieu.

This applies where payment is made based on statutory holidays.

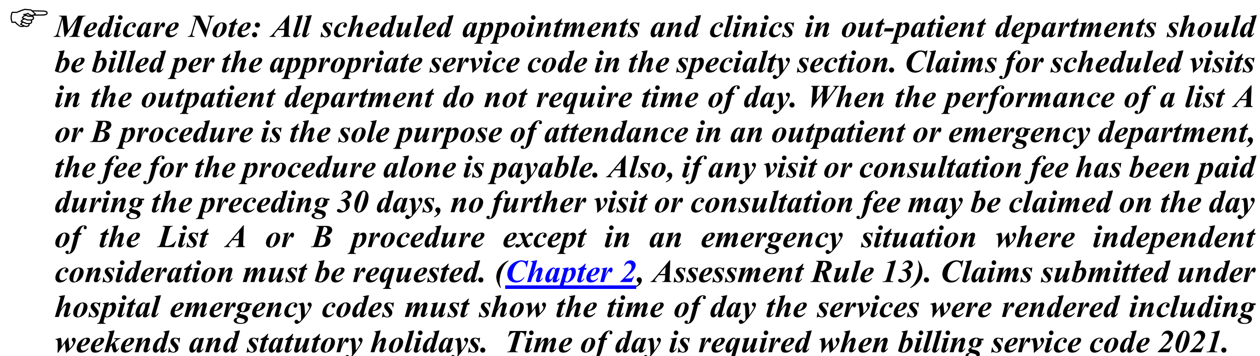
☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims for emergency visits (as defined in Chapter 3, Section 1.2.2 d) must show the time of day the services were rendered.***

2.3 Visits to hospital emergency departments

“Daytime”, “night time” and “weekends” are defined above. “First patient” means the first person attended when a practitioner has made a special visit to the hospital. These codes do not apply when a practitioner has come from another location on the hospital premises and do not apply to the first patient seen by a practitioner providing scheduled on-site coverage. This also applies to “on-call” room attendance in health care facilities. “Additional patient” means any person attended in the department, other than a first patient as defined above. “On-site office” means that the practitioner maintains an office located in the hospital or physically connected to it.

Service code 2854 is limited to once per hour, i.e. one hour must elapse between billings.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Daytime attendance				
First patient, when called to attend		2020	27	
First patient, special visit from on-site office		2925	23	
Additional patient		2021	23	
Nighttime and weekend attendance				
First patient attended (other than by the scheduled on-site practitioner) in a hospital where on-site coverage is provided		2831	39	
First patient attended in a hospital without any on-site coverage		2854	91	
Practitioner coming from on-site office		2926	39	
Additional patient, any hospital		2832	28	



☞ ***Medicare Note: All scheduled appointments and clinics in out-patient departments should be billed per the appropriate service code in the specialty section. Claims for scheduled visits in the outpatient department do not require time of day. When the performance of a list A or B procedure is the sole purpose of attendance in an outpatient or emergency department, the fee for the procedure alone is payable. Also, if any visit or consultation fee has been paid during the preceding 30 days, no further visit or consultation fee may be claimed on the day of the List A or B procedure except in an emergency situation where independent consideration must be requested. (Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 13). Claims submitted under hospital emergency codes must show the time of day the services were rendered including weekends and statutory holidays. Time of day is required when billing service code 2021.***

Emergency services non-regional facilities

Practitioners who provide ER services in the approved non-regional facilities will be eligible to receive $400 per 12am-8am shift. As well, practitioners will be able to bill for services rendered during that time period. Only one practitioner per facility per night is eligible for the $400 payment. Practitioners must be on-site or available within fifteen minutes of the facility.

Practitioners who are eligible for the $400 premium may be paid a fee of $197.88 per hour. Practitioners may opt to receive this fee from the 6pm-12am shift seven days a week only or may also elect to receive such fees for the 8am-6pm shifts on weekends and statutory holidays.

Practitioners must be on-site for the hourly rate. The only service, which can be billed over and above the hourly rate, will be the OBS delivery fee.

2.4 Detention Fee

See definition in the General Preamble, ***Chapter 3, Section 1.2.13***, per 15 minutes or part thereof............................. 200 23

☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims under detention fee cannot be approved unless supporting information is provided describing the necessity for detention (see Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 17). By definition detention may be claimed only when the practitioner's whole time is given to the patient to the exclusion of all other work. This is interpreted to mean that the practitioner is occupied at the patient's bedside; it does not cover waiting time, etc. Detention fees do not apply until the specified time for an appropriate visit has elapsed (for example: consult, complete exam, admission to hospital or intensive care = 1 hr; and repeat consult, hospital or intensive care day and office visit = ½ hr). Detention is not paid in addition to procedures alone.***

In cases where a procedure(s) is billed with a visit, detention can be billed. The Practitioner must deduct the specified time for the appropriate visit, as well as an additional half hour to account for the procedure(s) time.

A visit, is not applicable when: you are already on the hospital premises and are called to see your hospitalized patient (you are the attending practitioner) on an emergency basis, or you are the operative surgeon rendering a visit in the postoperative period; however a submission for detention alone, may apply if time spent with the patient is over and above the first ½ hr.

Your billing must indicate the total time including start and end time (visit + detention) spent with the patient, if no visit being billed please indicate why.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The above applies to both regular and ICU detention (refer to specialty sections for ICU codes).***

2.5 Surgical Assistance fee Role 3

a) i) A surgical assistant is paid 33% (minimum 25 units) of the Surgeon's fee. For subsequent procedures during the same operative session, the assistant is paid at 33% of either 50% or 75% of the surgeon's fee.
   ii) Surgical assistant fees are not eligible for the Cancer premium.

b) Surgical assistance is payable when there is a medical necessity for an assistant. In the case of cataract surgery, this is outlined more specifically in Schedule 2 of the Regulations.

c) Assistance fees do not apply in the case of surgical procedures with a listed fee of 77 units or less except in special circumstances, in which case an explanatory note should be submitted.

d) Assistance fees are not payable for diagnostic endoscopic procedures unless specified in the New Brunswick Physicians' Manual.

e) Surgical assistance fees are not payable to a surgeon who received procedure fees for other surgery during the same operative session with a surgeon of the same specialty.

f) Provision has been made to pay for cross-assisting at surgery in situations where practitioners from different specialties assist one another at the same operative session.

This would apply in situations where each practitioner is responsible for a primary procedure during the same operative session. Where applicable this would obviate the need to call a third practitioner to assist in some cases.

☞ ***Medicare Note: If more than one assistant is required, the medical necessity must be explained on the surgeon's claim or accompanying documentation. (See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 29)***

2.5.1 Explaining the need for a second assistant

A notation outlining the need for a second assistant must appear on the lead surgeon's claim, or on a document accompanying the claim, to enable the second assistant to be paid.

In electronic billing, the only field available to record this is the **DIAGNOSIS** field, and also the **SERVICE DESCRIPTION** field when the billing software has been programmed to allow overwriting of the service description that automatically appears when entering a service code.

To enable the required information to be entered in such a limited space and to avoid the need for a paper claim, the use of a special code "EEE" is proposed, to be followed by a brief statement of the reason for the second assistant. For example, if the reason for having a second assistant is the presence of a large tumor in a grossly obese patient, one could write "EEE large tumor, obese++", and enter a diagnosis or service description. The use of the letters EEE of course simply says: "A second assistant was required because…".

2.6 Collaborating Surgery Role 6

The role of collaborating surgery may be invoked in unusually serious or complex surgical situations where the clinical circumstances are such that there is a need for intraoperative shared decision making, over and above the input of a consultant or surgical assistant. Collaborating surgery fees include the participation of both surgeons in patient evaluation and management as necessary, prior to and/or following surgery, to the same extent as if one were billing as a solo surgeon. (**See *Chapter 2*, Assessment Rule 29**).

2.7 Concurrent Care

Care of a patient by more than one practitionerwhere the medical indications require the services of more than one practitioner for the adequate care of the patient, including, **directive, continuing, supportive care.**

2.7.1 Directive Care

Directive care is care provided by a specialist at the request of the attending practitioner (1st week consult (where applicable), and 3 visits; 4 visits per week thereafter) at the appropriate daily hospital care rates (see specific specialty codes).

☞ ***Medicare Note: The referral number of the attending practitioner must be included when submitting claims for directive care.***

2.7.2 Continuing Care

Continuing care is care given by a specialist at the request of the attending practitioner in a situation in which the patient is transferred to the specialist.

2.7.3 Supportive Care

Supportive care is necessary care rendered by the referring practitioner in addition to that rendered by a consultant practitioner while a patient is hospitalized and may include up to four visits per week at the appropriate daily

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
hospital care rates...		199	31	

2.7.4 Transfer of Care

Definition:

A practitioner who is receiving a patient into their care may bill a Transfer Code. The transfer must entail a direct hands-on evaluation of the patient by the accepting practitioner. The transfer code is not applicable where the practitioner receiving the patient in transfer has rendered a major consultation, first day hospital admission, or another complete examination within the previous 30-day period. It must be noted that a transfer code is not a consultation service as it does not request an opinion or recommendation on treatment: it is continuing care by another practitioner. When a practitioner takes over the complete care for the remaining stay, subsequent hospital codes would apply. All Transfer Codes require a referring practitioner; this must be the previous attending practitioner.

In the case of postoperative situations, if no transfer occurs, but the surgeon requests assistance for patient management by a second practitioner for a different diagnosis/condition, then supportive/directive care codes may apply for the second practitioner. In a true transfer of care to the second practitioner, by the surgeon during the postoperative period, for a different diagnosis/condition, the receiving practitioner may bill a transfer code and hospital care codes.

☞ ***Medicare Note: This definition applies to hospital and ICU transfers. See specialty sections for specific codes and fees.***

When services by the consultant(s) are required beyond the consultative stage, the manner of attendance by the consultant(s) and the attending practitioner should be specifically defined, as far as possible at the time of consultation.

Each practitioner should render a separate account for this service, with an explanatory note.

Situations where specific fees are designated for procedures requiring a team of practitioners are not considered to be concurrent care.

2.8 Sessional fees

(See *Chapter 3, Section 1.6* for rates)

☞ ***Medicare Note: The fees apply to prearranged sessions, approved by Medicare. The total time including start and end time billed is calculated to the nearest 15 minute increment. All sessional fees are an all-inclusive rate, unless otherwise stipulated. For further details regarding sessional billings, please refer to the Payment Standards for Sessional Arrangements.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: In cases where a practitioner is rendering a service that begins during a Sessional Shift and continues more than 30 minutes beyond the end of that shift, the appropriate detention code may apply. Claims under the detention fee cannot be approved unless accompanied by adequate explanatory information describing the circumstances which necessitated detention. By definition, detention may be claimed only when the practitioner's whole time is given to the patient to the exclusion of all other work. This is interpreted to mean that the practitioner is occupied at the patient's bedside; it does not cover waiting time, phone calls etc. Detention would begin 30 minutes after the Sessional Shift has elapsed and may be billed per 15 minute intervals or part thereof. Detention is not paid in addition to procedures. Your billing must indicate the total time including start and end time spent with the patient, the time of day that the Sessional Shift has expired and the time of day detention began. If this service does not exceed 30 minutes beyond the expired Sessional Shift, the time spent with the patient is to be considered continuation of care and no further payment will be considered.***

2.9 Special Care Units

Intensive care – the following fees apply to services rendered in intensive care units and concentrated care units recognized as such by the Department of Health, including neonatal intensive care units and burn units, by practitioners with relevant training and/or experience. (See *Chapter 3 Section 1.2.2* for definition)

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Initial assessment and institution of care				
Non-specialists		21	181	
Specialists (except in Anaesthesia, general surgery, internal medicine, neurology, neurosurgery, and paediatrics:see the appropriate specialty listings for specific service codes)		2876	221	
Daily rate for the attending practitioner				
Non-specialists		22	31	
Specialists (as above)		2877	39	
Intensive care requiring detention				
Non-specialists - per 15 minutes or part thereof		23	40	
Specialists (as above) - per 15 minutes or part thereof		2878	50	

☞ ***Medicare Note: See service description on detention Chapter 4, Section 2.4.***

Directive Care				
Non-specialists		25	18	
Specialists (all specialties)		198	22	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Directive care in an intensive care units: 1st week - consult (where applicable) and 4 visits, 5 visits per week thereafter.***

Item	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
For patient on ventilator, per day, (payable only in ICU or CCU to the practitioner who supervises the ventilator care), add...		1798	58	

☞ ***Medicare Note: The referral number of the attending practitioner must be included when submitting claims for directive care.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: A consultation fee is not payable in addition to the initial assessment fee. As well, an initial assessment code does not apply where the same practitioner has rendered a major consultation within the previous 24 hours. Daily care ICU fees would apply. Intensive care fees are inclusive of procedures, unless otherwise specified. During the first 24 hours following surgery these fees do not apply to the surgeon unless admission to the intensive care unit occurred prior to surgery or unless the patient is transferred to the unit after their return to the surgical floor. Claims for detention must include appropriate explanatory information (see Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 17).***

2.10 Miscellaneous Services

a) Not payable in addition when a consultation or visit fee applies:

Item	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Warfarin– supervision of long term therapy, per month (telephone service)	C	1898	12	
Haemoglobin estimation	C	1886	3	
Urinalysis - complete, including microscopic	C	1884	3	
Venipuncture – adult or child 4 years and older **(IC Only)**	C	2050	5	
Venipuncture – infant or child under 4 years **(IC Only)**	A	2051	8	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Venipunctures (service codes 2050 and 2051) are entitled services under Medicare only when the practitioner is specifically called to perform the procedure in hospital (see Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 14).***

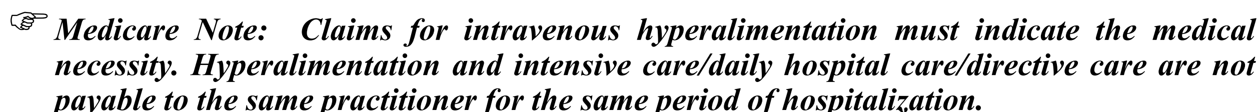
Item	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Injection for intravenous pyelogram (not payable to the interpreting radiologist)	C	1945	8	

b) Payable in addition to a consultation, visit fee or minor surgery (77 units or less) only when rendered in the office.

Item	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Tray fee for pap test	C	1999	12	

2.11 Total Parenteral Nutrition (hyperalimentation)

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Consultation, with assessment of nutritional status and degree of hypermetabolism. The consultant's opinion regarding the type of malnutrition and proposed plan of nutritional therapy shall be submitted to the referring practitioner in writing.		2475	57	
Daily care following the date of institution of parenteral nutrition				
2nd – 30th day, per day		2478	11	
After 30 days, per day		2480	4	



☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims for intravenous hyperalimentation must indicate the medical necessity. Hyperalimentation and intensive care/daily hospital care/directive care are not payable to the same practitioner for the same period of hospitalization.***

Total parenteral nutrition fees are payable in the pre and postoperative period to the same or different practitioner. However, it is not payable to the surgeon on the day of surgery.

2.12 After Hours Emergency Premium

After-hours is defined as 18:00 to 06:59 hours on weekdays and all day on Saturdays, Sundays and statutory holidays; and, for non-specialists only, anaesthesia at the sacrifice of regularly scheduled office hours. The premium is *60% of the normal rate of payment with a minimum for the total billing of 30 general units or 3 anaesthesia units. Between the hours of midnight and 06:59 hours, the premium increases to *100%. When multiple services are performed, the minimum 30 general units or 3 anaesthesia units is only applicable for the primary service.

Emergency services for this purpose are defined as services, which must be performed without delay because of the medical condition of the patient. This includes non-elective caesarean sections and effective April 1, 2017, would include **non-elective** surgery done in the after-hours period, due to lack of available daytime operating room time or resources. The premium does not apply to services performed by practitioners providing scheduled on-site coverage during after-hours periods.

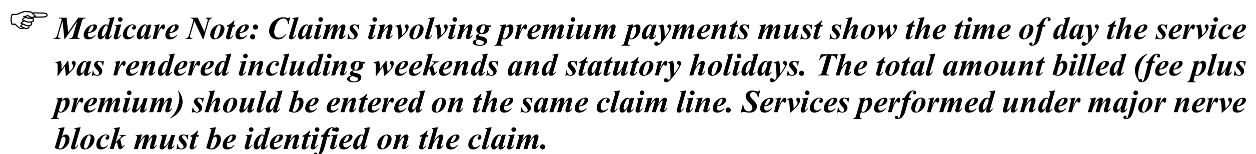
The premium applies to the following emergency services:

a) surgical procedures performed under general, spinal or epidural anaesthesia and surgical assistance and anaesthesia related thereto;
b) procedures performed under major nerve root blocks;
c) reduction of shoulder dislocations (Service Code 502);
d) daytime anaesthesia by non-specialist at the sacrifice of regularly scheduled office hours;
e) consultations;
f) emergency hospital admissions;
g) initial assessments in intensive care and concentrated care units;
h) initial management of trauma;
i) after-hours detention;
j) cadaver - organ, tissue or bone removal;

k) obstetrical deliveries, including medically indicated induction of labour, which proceeds to delivery after hours;

l) Conscious Sedation: Procedural sedation (moderate sedation/analgesia) is a deeper level of sedation/analgesia than anxiolysis (minimal sedation). It (moderate sedation) is defined as a drug-induced depression of consciousness during which patients respond purposefully (reflex withdrawal from a painful stimulus is not considered a purposeful response) to verbal commands, either alone or accompanied by light tactile stimulation. The medically controlled state of depressed consciousness:

- Allows protective reflexes to be maintained;
- Retains the patient's ability to maintain a patient airway independently and continuously.


Medicare Note: Claims involving premium payments must show the time of day the service was rendered including weekends and statutory holidays. The total amount billed (fee plus premium) should be entered on the same claim line. Services performed under major nerve block must be identified on the claim.

Refer to ***Chapter 4, Section 2.12.1*** for values and details for billing purposes

Emergency visit – A situation where the demands of the patient and/or the practitioner's interpretation of the condition require that they respond immediately at the sacrifice of regular office hours or routine medical practice. **The need for immediate response is the intended controlling feature.** Immediate attendance because of personal choice or availability of the practitioner is not considered an emergency visit. Urgent visits for acute or chronic conditions which do not interfere with routine medical practice, do not constitute emergency visits. **Emergency visits may include any visit codes for services rendered on an emergency basis at the office, home, nursing home, Extra Mural, or hospital, or emergency calls in which the patient is seen outside – e.g. on the street. All claims for emergency based visits must show the time of day the services were rendered. (*Chapter 3, section 1.2.2(d)*)**

The definition of emergency services, for the purposes of billing premiums, refers to those services which must be performed without delay because of the medical condition of the patient. The time of the service is not by itself the determining factor for premium charges. There must be documented evidence as to the emergent nature of the after-hours service. This premium is only payable when both criteria have been met: an emergency service, provided after-hours. (***Chapter 3, section "Guidelines for the billing of Consultations"***)

The premium does not apply to services performed by practitioners providing scheduled on-site coverage during after-hours periods.

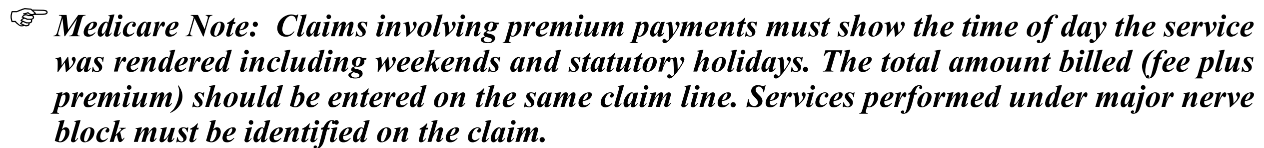
An after-hours emergency premium can be billed when:

- A practitioner requests a consultation at 21:40 hrs for a patient in kidney failure where organ function is compromised. A consultation is rendered at 22:00 hrs. The specialist

bills a consultation with after-hours emergency premium. Both are payable as the "emergent" and "after-hours" criteria are met.

An after-hours emergency premium cannot be billed when:

- A practitioner requests a consultation on April 1 at 11:00 hrs regarding a patient's lack of appetite. A specialist renders the consultation on April 6 at 20:00 hours. The specialist bills a consultation with an after-hours emergency premium. The consultation is billable; the premium is not (providing a service 5 days after the request does not support the emergent nature of the request. (***Chapter 3, section "Guidelines for the billing of Consultations"***)


☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims involving premium payments must show the time of day the service was rendered including weekends and statutory holidays. The total amount billed (fee plus premium) should be entered on the same claim line. Services performed under major nerve block must be identified on the claim.***

Refer to Chapter 4, Section 2.12.1 for values and details for billing purposes.

2.12.1 Information Table Re: Claiming IC / Cancer / Emergency Premium

PLEASE KEEP THIS TABLE HANDY FOR YOUR REFERENCE WHEN COMPLETING CLAIMS FOR RELATED SERVICES

I.C. NUMERIC VALUE	DESCRIPTION	HOW TO CALCULATE THE DESIRED BILLED FEE	
1	Independent Consideration	Enter the I.C. Fee Requested in "Fee" Field	
2	After Hours Emergency Premium	Listed Fee + 60% or 30U minimum	= Total Fee
3	I.C. & After Hours Emergency Premium	I.C. Fee Requested + 60% or 30U minimum	= Total Fee
4	Cancer Premium	Listed Fee + 35% (Surgeon Only)	= Total Fee
5	Cancer Premium & After Hours Emergency Premium	Listed Fee + 35% + 60%	= Total Fee
6	I.C. & Cancer Premium	I.C. Fee Requested + 35%	= Total Fee
7	I.C., Cancer Premium & After Hours Emergency Premium	I.C. Fee Requested + 35% + 60%	= Total Fee
8	After hours Emergency Premium – Midnight – 06:59	Listed fee + 100% or minimum 30U	= Total Fee
9	I.C. & After Hours Emergency Premium – Midnight – 06:59	I.C. Fee Requested + 100% or 30U minimum	= Total Fee

Anaesthesia Billings: Basic Units + Time + 60% or 3 anaesthesia units minimum – **IC (2)**
Basic Units + Time + 100% or 3 anaesthesia units minimum – **IC (8)**

When after-hours emergency premium is billed (including weekends and holidays) the time of day must be indicated.

Please submit your claim using the following IC code value as follows:

Weekdays
18:00 – 23:59 = IC (2)
24:00 – 06:59 = IC (8)

Weekends and Holidays
24:00 – 06:59 weekends & holidays = IC (8)
07:00 – Midnight weekends & holidays = IC (2)

Please note: Claims billed as Independent Consideration, I.C. of 1, 3, 6, 7 and 9 can be submitted on a Single Patient Claim Form with appropriate explanation or documentation. The "I.C." field should be completed for each service submitted on the claim form.

All I.C. values must be submitted electronically.

2.12.2 Service Codes Eligibile for AHEP Under Conscious Sedation

The following list of service codes will now be eligible for AHEP when performed under conscious sedation or under the criteria indicated in the Physicians' Manual.

Code	Code Description
499	STERNOCLAVICULAR
500	ACROMIOCLAVICULAR JOINT, NON-OPER.
502	SHOULDER, DISLOCATION
503	ELBOW DISLOCATION, CLOSED
505	WRIST DISLOCATION, CLOSED REDUCTION
507	FINGER,THUMB OR TOE DISLOCATION CLS
509	HIP DISLOCATION, CLOSED REDUCTION
511	PATELLA DISLOCATION
512	TARSAL JOINTS, DISLOCATION,CLOSED
687	INTUBATION OF LARYNX
699	FLEXIBLE BRONCHOSCOPY +/- BIOPSY
814	PTCA, ONE VESSEL, ADDITIONAL LESIONS
815	PTCA, ADDITONAL VESSEL, ADD
964	OESOPHAGOSCOPY
965	OESOPHAGOSCOPY WITH REMOVAL OF BODY
966	REPEAT INJECTION OESOPHAGEAL VARICE
967	BLAKEMORE TUBE
979	INJ.OESOPHAGEAL VARICES, OESOPHAGOS.
1007	GASTROSCOPY,REMOVAL OF FOREIGN BODY
1400	ABORTION, INCOMPLETE, INCLUDING D & C
1724	TRANSBRONCHIAL LUNG BIOPSY VIA FLEXIBLE BRONCHOSCOPE
1864	CATHETERIZATION, LEFT HEART, RETROGRADE
1866	SELECTIVE CORONARY CATHERIZATION AND ANGIOGRAMS, ADD
1870	DIAGNOSTIC LEFT +/- RIGHT HEART ANGIOPLASTY PLUS CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY DONE AT THE TIME OF ANGIOPLASTY, WHEN PAYABLE, TOTAL ADD-ON FEE
1949	KNEE DISLOCATION, CLOSED REDUCTION
2057	COLONOSCOPY

2242	NASO-ORBITAL FRACTURE, CLOSED REDUCTION
2649	PHALANGES,TERMINAL, CLOSED REDUCTION
2652	PHALANGES,MIDDLE OR PROXIMAL, CLOSED REDUCTION
2658	METACARPALS, CLOSED REDUCTION
2673	RADIUS OR ULNA,CLOSED REDUCTION
2676	RADIUS AND ULNA,CLOSED REDUCTION
2681	RADIUS,HEAD OR NECK, CLOSED REDUCTION
2684	OLECRANON, CLOSED REDUCTION
2687	HUMERUS,EPICONDYLE, CLOSED REDUCTION
2690	HUMERUS,SUPRA, CLOSED REDUCTION
2693	HUMERUS,SHAFT, CLOSED REDUCTION
2696	HUMERUS, TUBEROSITY, CLOSED REDUCT.
2699	HUMERUS,NECK, CLOSED REDUCTION
2701	HUMERUS, NECK, DISLOCATION, CLOSED REDUCTION
2704	SCAPULA, CLOSED REDUCTION
2707	CLAVICLE, CLOSED REDUCTION
2710	PHALANGES, TERMINAL, CLOSED REDUCTION
2713	PHALANGES, MIDDLE OR PROXIMAL,CLOSED REDUCTION
2717	METATARSALS, CLOSED REDUCTION
2721	TARSALS, CLOSED REDUCTION
2724	OS CALCIS, CLOSED REDUCTION
2729	ANKLE, MEDIAL MALLEOLUS, CLOSED REDUCTION
2731	ANKLE, LATERAL MALLEOLUS, CLOSED REDUCTION
2737	FIBULA, CLOSED REDUCTION
2740	TIBIA +/- FIBULA, CLOSED REDUCTION
2742	PATELLA, NO REDUCTION
2748	FEMUR, SHAFT OR TRANSCONDYLAR ,CLOSED REDUCTION
2749	FEMUR, SHAFT OR TRANSCONDYLAR, CLOSED REDUCTION
2752	FEMUR, NECK OR INTERTROCH. CLOSED REDUCTION.
2757	TRUNK, PELVIS, ONE+ BONES, CLOSED REDUCTION.
2759	TRUNK, ACETABULUM +/- DISL. CLOSED REDUCTION
2779	JOINTS,TOE, CLOSED REDUCTION
2781	JOINTS,ANKLE, CLOSED REDUCTION
2784	JOINTS, HIP, CONG.DISLOC. UNILAT. CLOSED REDUCTION

Mutual agreement of the Department of Health and the New Brunswick Medical Society is required to add new items

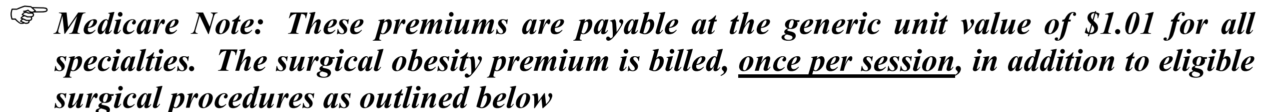
2.13 Cancer Premium

See ***Chapter 6, Section 1***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An

2.14 Surgical Obesity Premium

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Surgical Premium, BMI greater than 40 - less than 50....		8132	100	
Surgical Assistant, BMI greater than 40 - less than 50....		8133	33	
Collaborating Surgery BMI greater than 40 - less than 50 (per collaborating surgeon)......................................		8134	70	
Surgical Premium, BMI ≥50...		9158	200	
Surgical Assistant, BMI ≥50...		9159	66	
Collaborating Surgery, BMI ≥50 (per collaborating surgeon)		9160	140	



☞ ***Medicare Note: These premiums are payable at the generic unit value of $1.01 for all specialties. The surgical obesity premium is billed, once per session, in addition to eligible surgical procedures as outlined below***

The following criteria must be met:

Definition:
Major surgical procedure is defined as a *procedure performed in the main OR that has a value of 77 units or more.*

For the purposes of this premium, the definition of main OR includes day surgery and labour and delivery.

Criteria
Premium paid to practitioners treating morbidly obese patients once per surgical session per patient for the major surgical procedure where a morbidly obese patient undergoes major surgery to the neck, hip, trunk and knee under the following conditions:

- The patient has a BMI greater than 40 for major surgery on the trunk, hip, knee or the neck.
- The surgery is rendered under general, spinal, epidural, or epidural anaesthesia using an open surgical technique for the neck, hip and knee, or an open or laparoscopic surgical technique for the trunk or nerve block when the procedure is performed in OR, day surgery, or labour and delivery.
- **Medical record requirements – the benefit is only eligible for payment when the BMI is recorded in the patient's permanent medical record (the supporting documentation for the procedure or service should reflect the actual BMI eg OR report).**
- **The patient's actual BMI must be indicated in the diagnosis or comments field of the electronic claim submission.**
- Premium is payable to surgeon(s) and surgical assistant.

Not eligible:

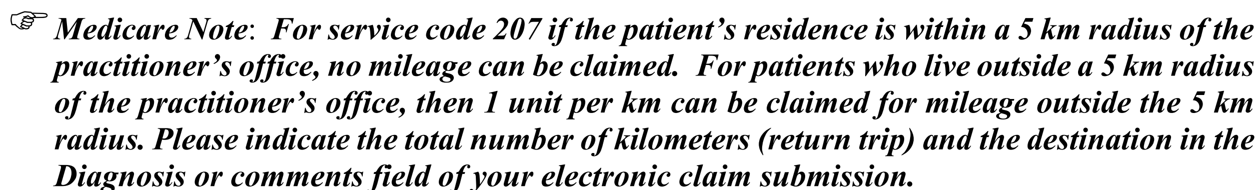
- When the **principle surgical technique** is aspiration, core or fine needle biopsy, dilation, endoscopy, mediastinoscopy, thoracoscopy, cautery, ablation or catheterization;
- Not payable where precluded by other agreements;
- Not payable for surgical procedures with a value of less than 77 units;
- Premium is not payable to Radiology;
- Premium not eligible for payment if surgery is rendered under local anaesthesia or conscious sedation;
- Cannot be billed for any procedure performed on the skin or subcutaneous tissue alone;
- Not open to Bariatric Surgery.

2.15 Miscellaneous Visit Fees

2.15.1 Extramural Program

The following service codes apply exclusively to services related to patients admitted to the Extramural Program.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Extramural Home visit				
With admission to the program		204	150	
To a previously admitted patient		205	124	
Emergency visit		206	150	
Extramural Palliative Care Home visit				
To a previously admitted patient to the program		847	124	
Emergency visit		848	150	
Additional patient, admitted or not, seen during a home visit		208	24	
Visit (other than home visit) with admission to the program		209	35	
Mileage, per KM outside a 5 KM radius		207	1	


☞ ***Medicare Note**: For service code 207 if the patient's residence is within a 5 km radius of the practitioner's office, no mileage can be claimed. For patients who live outside a 5 km radius of the practitioner's office, then 1 unit per km can be claimed for mileage outside the 5 km radius. Please indicate the total number of kilometers (return trip) and the destination in the Diagnosis or comments field of your electronic claim submission.*

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Communication (by hardcopy, phone or other means of electronic communication i.e. fax, e-mail, video-conference) initiated by an Extramural Program staff member requiring a response from a practitioner		210	15	

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Visit to a practitioner's office by an Extramural Program staff member to discuss health matters				
in relation to an Extramural patient		195	15	
in relation to two or more patients		196	21	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Billings under service code 196 are to be submitted electronically using one patient's Medicare number. The names and Medicare numbers of the other patients discussed must be provided in the comments section of the claim. Service codes 195 and 196 are payable in addition to same-day visits or communication (hardcopy, phone or other means of electronic communication)***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims for emergency visits (as defined in Chapter 3, Section 1.2.2 d) must show the time of day the services were rendered.***

2.15.2 Counseling

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
a) Patient counseling, per 15 minutes or part thereof.............................		193	21	

Discussion with a patient of health matters dealing with the "family" unit, such as marriage counseling, contraceptive advice and sexually transmitted diseases.

☞ ***Medicare Note: This fee is not payable in addition to consultation or visit fees, nor does it apply to counseling of a patient with respect to their own state of health. The total time spent with the patient must be provided.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
b) Family counseling, per 15 minutes or part thereof.............................		216	21	

Discussion of a patient's health with family member(s) in situations where such discussion is necessary for a treatment decision or for arranging support services.

This service code applies also when the counseling of a family member is necessary in severe life-threatening conditions or major chronic health problems.

Explanatory Notes

a) Only informing or discussing with other persons (such as family members) a patient's condition, as opposed to formal counseling, even in cases of serious illness, is considered to be included in patient care fees and such exchanges cannot be billed to Medicare. However, one may elect to bill these other persons themselves for repeated or time-consuming interviews.

b) Except as provided under certain specific codes, the fees for attending children include any exchanges with accompanying persons whenever the interview, advice, etc. would take place with the patient alone were it not for their age. More particularly, family counseling fees do not apply to the parents unless they

obtain true counseling in serious circumstances as outlined in the above definition.

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 216 cannot be billed when the family member interviewed is the object of a visit or consultation in their own right. This code must be billed under the patient's own Medicare number; in addition, the identity of the interviewee, the decision for treatment, placement or DNR must be entered on the claim. The total time including start and end time spent must be provided as well as the appropriate diagnosis.***

2.15.3 Home Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First patient seen (see appropriate service code under each specialty listing)				
Emergency visit (requiring immediate attention initiated by the patient or someone acting on the patient's behalf)		8	60	
Additional patient, any home visit		5	25	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence, including special care homes. Claims for emergency visits (as defined in Chapter 3, Section 1.2.2 d) must show the time of day the services were rendered.***

Location 9 has been established and must be entered on all claims submitted for services provided in a Special Care Home.

☞ ***Medicare Note: For Medicare purposes, the civic address of the special care home is considered the personal residence of the patient.***

2.15.4 Extended care/restorative care

The following service codes apply exclusively to services related to hospital patients admitted to designated extended care units:

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First day's assessment and care, except where the practitioner was attending the patient immediately prior to transfer to the extended care unit		1745	36	
Subsequent days		1746	14	
Additional daily fee for unit director		1747	8	
Medically discharged patients		8117	13	

☞ ***Medicare Note:***

- ***Service code 8117 is not payable with service code 1747***
- ***Only billable for patients who have been medically discharged from the hospital and are awaiting placement in a nursing home or special care home.***
- ***Diagnosis (eg post-MI, post-stroke) and indicate waiting for placement in the diagnosis field of the claim.***
- ***Practitioners paid under salary or alternate payment model should shadow bill this code correctly.***

Date of Discharge

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days		8747	28	

☞ ***Medicare Note: See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 46.***

2.15.5 Reassessment for Chemotherapy

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Reassessment for Chemotherapy		283	33	

2.15.6 Initial Management of multiple systems trauma

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
This service code applies to the comprehensive assessment and the performance of usual resuscitative or stabilizing measures by the practitioner in charge. It includes, as required, intravenous lines, pressure infusion sets and Pharmaceutical agents, urinary catheters, blood gases, nasogastric tubes and tracheal toilet. This code is payable in instances of trauma or injury which is life-threatening, or trauma affecting more than one system or area of the body with a high risk of disabling injury	C	2956	120	

(See also specific Specialty listings for management of trauma)

☞ ***Medicare Note: This is payable in addition to necessary surgical procedures, where appropriate.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: An initial management of trauma code is payable to one practitioner only, except when early transfer to a practitioner in another specialty or to another hospital is required.***

2.15.7 Attendance During Transport

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
When a practitioner is required to attend a patient in transport to another health care facility and the return trip of the practitioner to the originating hospital, detention per 15 minutes or part thereof		2979	52	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims must state the total duration of the two way trip (actual traveling time), excluding waiting time or making arrangements.***

2.15.8 Attendance Fees – Victims of Alleged Sexual Assault

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Examination and early attendance to include necessary examinations, medical attendance and patient counseling (including parents when the patient is a child) as well as taking of specimens, completion of reports and forms and other medico-legal requirements and liaison with other parties		1893	280	

Additional time after the first 2 hours may be billed as detention.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The total time including start and end time, inclusive of service code 1893 must be given when billing detention. Attendance fees are not payable when the practitioner rendering the service is remunerated under a sessional or salaried arrangement. After hours emergency premium does not apply to this service.***

2.15.9 Organ Donor Maintenance Fee

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Organ Donor Maintenance, per 15 minutes or part thereof (use generic unit value of $1.01)		8271	25	

☞ ***Medicare Note:***

- ***This fee will be available to practitioners working in Open Intensive Care Units only***
- ***Not applicable for practitioners during hours for which they are remunerated on a sessional or salaried basis.***
- ***Practitioner not required to be on-site but must respond in a timely manner (response within 10 minutes and on site attendance within 20 minutes).***
- ***Procedures, payable in addition (same patient).***
- ***Fee-For-Service payable in addition (different patient).***
- ***After-hours Emergency Premiums (AHEP) cannot be billed in addition to this fee.***
- ***Practitioners can begin billing once the patient is considered a candidate and organ donation has been confirmed.***
- ***The onset of Organ Donor Maintenance does not apply until the specified time for an appropriate visit has elapsed. Time of visit must be indicated.***
- ***Time of day session begins and ends are required.***
- ***Submissions beyond 24 hours will require a second claim.***
- ***Claims must be submitted manually***
- ***NOT applicable to live donors***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Claim must be submitted as Independent Consideration (see Chapter 3, Section 1.2.10 for details).***

2.15.10 Injections

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Intradermal, intramuscular or subcutaneous, and therapeutic injections (one or more per visit)	C	2	13	
Hyposensitization including supervision (except initial injections, and assessment) per visit	C	1894	13	

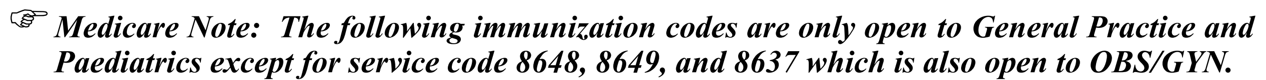
2.15.11 Immunizations

Immunization including all supplies

Service codes payable with visit (8 units)
Maximum 4 (3 @100% + 1 @ 50%) payable per service date
Refer to the following list for service codes (Column A)

Service codes not payable with procedure or visit (13 units)
Maximum of one (1) payable per service date
Refer to the following list for service codes (Column B)

Please submit a claim for each immunization given.



☞ ***Medicare Note: The following immunization codes are only open to General Practice and Paediatrics except for service code 8648, 8649, and 8637 which is also open to OBS/GYN.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Fee-for-service claims for the provincially funded immunizations require that these billings:***

1. ***Meet the criteria for vaccines supplied by the Public Health Services;***
2. ***Follow Medicare's billing guidelines as outlined in Chapter 1, Section 1.7 (requiring valid/acceptable diagnosis) and Chapter 1, Section 3;***
3. ***The product name and vaccine lot number must be indicated in the appropriate field designated for this purpose on the claim.***

Column A ***Service Code payable with visit (8 units)***	**Column B** ***Service Code not payable with visit (13 units)***	**Column C** ***Description***	**Column D** ***Product Name***
8630	8660	DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, ACELLULAR PERTUSSIS, INACTIVATED POLIO,	• QUADRACEL
8631	8661	DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, ACELLULAR PERTUSSIS, INACTIVATED POLIO, *HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE* TYPE B	• PEDIACEL
8632	8662	HEPATITIS A	• HAVRIX 720 JUNIOR • HAVRIX 1440 • VAQTA PEDIATRIC/ADOLESCENT • VAQTA ADULT
8633	8663	HEPATITIS A & B	• TWINRIX JUNIOR • TWINRIX
8634	8664	HEPATITIS B	• RECOMBIVAX HB PEDIATRIC • RECOMBIVAX HB ADULT • RECOMBIVAX HB DIALYSIS • ENGERIX-B PEDIATRIC • ENGERIX-B ADULT
8635	8665	HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B	• ACT-HIB • HIBERIX
8636	8666	HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS	• GARDASIL • GARDASIL 9
8637	8667	INFLUENZA	• AGRIFLU • FLUVIRAL • VAXIGRIP • FLUZONE QUADRIVALENT • FLULAVAL TETRA
8638	8668	INACTIVATED POLIO	• IMOVAX POLIO
8639	8669	MEASLES, MUMPS RUBELLA	• M-M-R II • PRIORIX
8640	8670	MEASLES, MUMPS, RUBELLA, VARICELLA	• PRIORIX-TETRA • PROQUAD

8641	8671	MENINGOCOCCAL CONJUGATE MONOVALENT	• NEIS VAC-C • MENJUGATE
8642	8672	MENINGOCOCCAL CONJUGATE QUADRIVALENT	• MENVEO • NIMENRIX
8643	8673	MENINGOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE	• MENOMUNE
8644	8674	PNEUMOCOCCAL CONJUGATE 13-VALENT	• PREVNAR 13
8645	8675	PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE 23-VALENT	• PNEUMOVAX 23
8646	8676	RABIES	• IMOVAX RABIES
8647	8677	TETANUS, DIPHTHERIA (REDUCED)	• TD ADSORBED
8648	8678	TETANUS, DIPHTHERIA (REDUCED), ACELLULAR PERTUSSIS (REDUCED)	• ADACEL • BOOSTRIX
8649	8679	TETANUS, DIPHTHERIA (REDUCED) ACELLULAR PERTUSSIS (REDUCED), INACTIVATED POLIO	• ADACEL-POLIO • BOOSTRIX-POLIO
8650	8680	VARICELLA	• VARILRIX • VARIVAX III
8651	8681	MULTICOMPONENT MENINGOCOCCAL B VACCINE	• BEXSERO
8652	8682	LIVE ATTENUATED ROTAVIRUS VACCINE (ORAL SUSPENSION 1.5ML)	• ROTARIX (effective June 1, 2017) • ROTA TEQ

2.15.12 Telemedicine

A “telemedicine” ™ service is defined as:

“A practitioner delivered health service provided to a patient at a designated telehealth site through the use of video technology, including store and forward. The patient must be in attendance at the sending site and the practitioner at the receiving site at the time of the video capture. Videotechnology means the recording, reproducing and broadcasting of visual images. Store and forward is defined as a system that provides the ability to capture and store text, audio, static and video images and forward them for the review and opinion of a practitioner”.

A designated telehealth site means services where receiving and/or sending takes place within an RHA facility.

Payment of telemedicine service is limited to services provided in facilities approved by the Department of Health.

Telemedicine services should be billed using current codes and fees provided the service can be rendered using the technology as described above. All services must adhere to the rules and regulations as set out in the Physicians’ Manual.

The site code where the patient is physically located must be recorded on the claim submission.

☞ ***Medicare Note: When submitting claims for telemedicine, a location of “8” must be used with the appropriate site code. All site codes for telemedicine are within 400-499 range.***

Service	Code	Units Gen
Attendance – 1st patient seen, first 15 minutes or part thereof	8717	40
Add – per 15 minutes or part thereof	8718	20

☞ ***Medicare Note: Payable for the first patient seen in a telemedicine session. Referral number of remote specialist is required.***

Service	Code	Units Gen
Technical Standby, per 15 minutes or part thereof	8719	20

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8719 is an all-inclusive fee that covers a maximum of 30 minutes per patient. No other service can be billed during this time. Only applies if the telemedicine service is delayed or interrupted for technical reasons. Referral number of remote specialist is required.***

Service	Code	Units Gen
Telemedicine follow-up (use the generic value of $1.01)	8119	50

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8119 is open to Location 8 only and is to be used instead of the service code for scheduled OPD clinics when providing a follow-up Telemedicine service as outlined in the Physicians’ Manual in Chapter 4, Section 2.15.12. Service code 8119 is not billable with service codes 8717 and 8718 (same practitioner or service codes 8898 or 8899).***

Telemedicine Site Codes

Site codes have been assigned to each hospital facility in the province for telemedicine services. When a service provided via telemedicine is billed, the site code on your claim submission should stipulate the actual facility in which the patient is receiving the service.

Site Code	Facility
401	Dr. Everett Chalmers Regional Hospital
405	Hôpital régional de Campbellton
408	Saint Joseph Hospital - Dalhousie
409	Hôpital régional d'Edmundston
411	Restigouche Hospital Centre
412	Stan Cassidy Centre for Rehabilitation
415	Centracare
416	Grand Manan Hospital
417	Harvey Health Centre
418	Hôpital et Centre de santé communautaire de Lamèque
419	Queens North Community Health Centre ER
420	The Moncton Hospital
422	Miramichi Regional Hospital
423	Hotel-Dieu of St. Joseph
424	Tobique Valley Hospital
426	Sackville Memorial Hospital
429	Saint John Regional Hospital
431	St. Joseph's Hospital
432	Hotel-Dieu Saint-Joseph de Saint-Quentin
433	Charlotte County Hospital
434	Sussex Health Centre
435	Hôpital de Tracadie
436	Carleton Memorial Hospital
438	Albert County Hospital
439	Hôpital régional Chaleur
440	Hôpital de Tracadie-Sheila
441	Hôpital de l'Enfant-Jésus RHSJ+
442	Hôpital général de Grand-Sault
443	Northern Carleton Hospital
445	Hôpital Stella-Maris-de-Kent
446	Oromocto Public Hospital
448	Hôpital régional Dr-Georges-L.-Dumont
449	Centre de santé nebtake communautaire d’Edmundston TLM
450	Upper River Valley Hospital
451	Service de traitement des dépendances d’Edmundston TLM
452	CSMC de Campbellton TLM

453	Services régionaux de traitement des dépendances de Campbellton TLM
454	CSMC de Bathurst TLM
455	CSMC de Caraquet TLM
456	Centre de santé Saint- Isidore TLM
457	Hôpital et centre de santé communautaire de Lamèque TLM
458	CSMC de Richibucto TLM
459	Centre médical régional de Shediac TLM

2.15.13 Rural Health Care

Travel Clinic/Telemedicine session, 1st patient seen, add-on 8898 15%

☞ ***Medicare Note: Payable once per day with service codes 8720-8740 and 1927 for the 1st patient seen.***

Travel Clinic/Telemedicine session – Consultation, 1st patient seen, add-on.. 8899 15%

☞ ***Medicare Note: Payable once per day with Major Consultation for the 1st patient seen only.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes 8898/8899 are not applicable same day, same or different patient, same establishment.***

2.15.14 Travel Stipend

Travel Stipend (actual travel time, per 20 minute intervals – use generic unit value $1.01) 8889 25

The travel stipend recognizes and remunerates in-province specialists who provide face to face services in NB rural communities greater than 40 KM from their “primary practice location” for approved clinics (as identified by Regional Health Authority/Zone) in facilities administered by the RHA (OPD clinic, CHC).

General practitioners, with expertise in an area where there is no in-province specialist available (e.g allergies), may be eligible for reimbursement under this program if supported by the RHA and provided in an approved facility.

This must be broken down into 25 units per 20 minute intervals. Travel time/distance is required in the diagnosis field. Travel time will be required in the “Start time and end time” fields.

Similar to mandated on-call, you are required to use patient ID 111111118.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The travel stipend is remunerated on total travel time only of the two way trip, excluding waiting time.***

2.15.15 New Brunswick Medicare On-Call Programs

(payable only one per service date per practitioner per service rotation – use generic unit value $1.01.)
Mandated on-call (see *Chapter 4, Section 2.15.16*)

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
General Practice (FFS and Salaried) rotations..........		8989	170	
Specialists (FFS and Salaried) rotations		8990	170	
Nursing Home rotations..		8991	147	
Provincial Jail rotations..		8992	170	

Second Call (see *Chapter 4, Section 2.15.16*)
(payable only one per service date per practitioner per service rotation – use generic unit value of $1.01.) ... 8997 170

In-Hospital Overnight stipend
(use generic unit value of $1.00)............................... 8987 150

☞ ***Medicare Note: For service code 8987, the start and end time is required providing for a minimum of 4 consecutive hours of coverage between midnight and 7:00am. It is only applicable to a practitioner already providing coverage through an approved Mandated On-Call Rotation. Service code 8987 is only payable in addition to service codes 8997, 8989, 8990.***

Service code 8987 must be billed under Medicare # 111111118.

Out of Zone On-Call Rotation
(use generic unit value of $1.01)............................... 8988 170

☞ ***Medicare Note: A practitioner or practitioner group may be able to bill up to a maximum of 2 mandated on-call rotations when covering 2 or more zones, where the out of zone mandated on-call rotation is already funded and a vacant specialty position exists. Approval of such exceptions will be by mutual agreement of parties. Practitioners will be provided with billing instruction once the out of zone mandated on-call rotation has been approved.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Only one service/date can be billed on a claim.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: All on-call rotations must be mandated by each Regional Hospital Authority Board and approved by the Department of Health (DH) and the New Brunswick Medical Society (NBMS).***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Applicable mandated on-call rotation code must be indicated on each claim (see*** ***Chapter 4, Section 2.15.17*).**

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Provincial Call (see *Chapter 4, Section 2.15.18*) (payable only one per service date per practitioner per service rotation – use generic unit value of $1.00.) ...		8998	500	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Applicable mandated on-call rotation code must be indicated on each claim (see Chapter 4, Section 2.15.17).***

☞ ***Medicare Note: All On-Call arrangements, listed below must be approved by the DH.***

Rural General Surgery / General Practice Anaesthesia

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Rural On-Call General Surgery		8975	400	
Rural On-Call Anaesthesia		8976	400	
Rural On-Call OBS (Specialist)................................		8977	400	
Rural On-Call OBS (Family Practice)		8978	400	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Above noted service codes are payable at the generic unit value of $1.00***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Above noted service codes payable only one per service date. Only one service/date can be billed on a claim.***

Closed Adult Intensive Care / Coronary Care Units
(Hospitals without on-site coverage)

"Closed" practitioner staffing model – unit where a team of appropriately credentialed practitioner intensivists are continuously available to provide management of critically ill patients. Only a member of the intensivist team may admit, manage daily care and discharge patients.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Adult ICU On-Call..		8970	400	
Closed CCU On-Call		8971	400	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Above noted service codes are payable at the generic unit value of $1.00***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Above noted service codes payable only one per service date. Only one service/date can be billed on a claim.***

Neonatal Intensive Care Units

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
NICU On-Call..		8974	400	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Above noted service codes are payable at the generic unit value of $1.00***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Above noted service codes payable only one per service date. Only one service/date can be billed on a claim.***

Provincial Trauma Control Leader / Trauma Team Leader

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Provincial Trauma Control Leader		8972	400	
Trauma Team Leader...		8973	400	

The service codes will be billed under Medicare #111111118. In keeping with the guidelines for all mandated On-Call rotations, only one rotation can be billed regardless of how many calls are covered by a practitioner on the same night.

☞ ***Medicare Note: Above noted service codes are payable at the generic unit value of $1.00***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Above noted service codes payable only one per service date. Only one service/date can be billed on a claim.***

Non-Regional Emergency Rooms
(Hospitals without 24 hour sessional on-site coverage)
$400 + fee-for-Service for nights, weekends and holidays.
During regular day time hours, practitioners will be remunerated at the fee-for-service, salary or sessional rate, as appropriate.

☞ ***Medicare Note: Changes to on-call agreements are subject to the approval of the Department of Health and the New Brunswick Medical Society.***

2.15.16 Mandated On – Call / Second Call Program

1.0 Mandate

1.1 To provide compensation for mandated on-call/second call in New Brunswick hospitals, nursing homes, and NB Provincial Jails for specialists and general practitioners.

2.0 Objective

2.1 Primary objective of the Program is to meet the emergency/urgent needs of the public and to ensure that Practitioners who provide mandated on-call/second call coverage as defined are compensated.

3.0 Definitions

3.1 Where used in this Schedule C, the following terms and expressions shall have the meaning indicated opposite such terms and expressions:

3.1.1 “non-regional hospital” means all hospitals, other than a “regional hospital”;

3.1.2 “regional hospital” means the following New Brunswick hospitals: Dr. Everett Chalmers, Saint John Regional, The Moncton Hospital, Dr. Georges L. Dumont, Campbellton Regional, Chaleur Regional, Edmundston Regional, and Miramichi Regional;

3.1.3 "on-call" means, any period outside regular working hours (Monday through Friday and on weekends and statutory holidays), whereby a Practitioner will be available to respond to urgent or emergent requests from a facility (hospital, nursing home, or an NB Provincial Jail) for the purpose of examining, treating, providing diagnostic services or advice regarding a patient.

3.1.3.1 In the case of a hospital facility this includes discharged or unaffiliated patients who: present from the community via the emergency room, are referred by Practitioners from other facilities or are in-patients admitted under the care of a Practitioner in another specialty.

3.1.3.2 In the case of nursing homes, this includes all existing or newly admitted residents.

3.1.4 "On-site" means attendance at a facility.

4.0 Staff By-laws, Privilege Rules and Regulations

This Schedule does not modify, nullify or void any medical staff by-laws, privilege rules and regulations between a Regional Health Authority and a Practitioner concerning work performed on an on-call basis;

5.0 Exclusions

5.1 The Program applies to Practitioners working under all payment modalities. Practitioners who receive on-call remuneration or other methods of compensation, agreed to separately by the Department and the Society to reimburse them for mandated on-call/second call, will be excluded.

5.2 The Department and the Society have agreed to the following exclusions:

- On call for surgeons and anaesthetists in Sussex;
- Non-regional emergency rooms;
- Intensivists working in closed ICUs without on-site coverage;
- Psychiatry on-call at the Restigouche Hospital Center and Centracare;
- Obstetrics rural on-call at Campbellton Regional Hospital;
- Provincial Trauma Team Control Leader and Trauma Team Leaders in Saint John – SJRH and Moncton – TMH;
- Neonatal Intensive Care Units in Fredericton – DECH, Saint John – SJRH and Moncton – TMH;
- Alternate Funding Arrangements;
- Any future payment arrangements agreed to by the Parties which include remuneration for on-call;
- Hospitalist project at Saint John Regional Hospital.

6.0 Principles

6.1 Remuneration is only available for mandated on-call as determined by the Medical Advisory Committee (MAC) for the Zone and the Regional Medical Advisory

Committee (RMAC) within the Regional Health Authorities and/or by individual Nursing Homes and/or through a request from the Department of Public Safety on behalf of NB Provincial Jails.

6.2 There must be a response within 10 minutes or if required, attendance within 20 minutes unless alternative arrangements are stipulated by the RHA/Nursing Home/NB Provincial Jail.

6.3 This Program does not include routine consultations or work not defined as emergent/urgent. Practitioners may continue to provide these services during the on-call period but must be available as described in article 6.2 above. This Program does not include routine on-call coverage for a Practitioner's own patients and those of their on-call group, however coverage applies to new admissions and orphan patients. As always, providing on-call coverage includes caring for hospitalized patients.

6.3.1 This compensation does not include on-call availability during normal working hours on week days.

6.3.2 After Hours Emergency Premium is not applicable to service code 8989 or any other service code for on-call compensation.

6.4 Any request for a new Mandated On-call rotation must be submitted to MAC and RMAC and if approved, submitted in writing to the Department of Health. The Department will forward all requests for new call groups to the NBMS. The approval process will now be a two-step process:

1. Approve the Call – MAC/RMAC
2. Approve the Funding – NBMS Economics Committee/Dept. of Health

The NBMS FFS Economics Committee in conjunction with the Department of Health will have the authority to approve or deny an application for a new call group rotation. Each year the Economics Committee will report to the NBMS Board on the applications received throughout the year and the decisions regarding approval.

6.5 A regular review of all active On-call groups will be done by the NBMS FFS Economics Committee in conjunction with the Department of Health. The FFS Economics Committee will have the authority to request groups appear before the committee for review.

6.6 The Department requires prior notification, from the RHA, Nursing Home, or NB Provincial Jail, of any proposed additions or deletions to the number of rotations. Any changes will be made following proper consultation with the Society. Once a decision has been made regarding the number of rotations, the Department will notify the appropriate Parties of the decision.

6.7 Notwithstanding article 6.6, the number of rotations for NB Provincial Jails shall not exceed two (2) unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties.

6.8 Second call will be compensated effective April 1, 2006 for Anaesthesia, Obs/Gyn and General Surgery for the 8 Regional Hospitals as mandated by the individual RHAs.

6.9 On-call rotations for General Practice, Specialists and Provincial Jails will be remunerated at the same rate. On-call rotations for Nursing Homes will be remunerated at $148.47 until March 31, 2020 at which time the rate will be reviewed.

6.10 Criteria for availability: If a Practitioner is participating as part of a service that is available 365 days (24x7) then they would qualify. If a Practitioner is not part of group that is able to cover 365 days then the following applies: a solo Practitioner must be available a minimum of 90 days of the year. A 2 Practitioner group must be available a minimum of 180 days, a 3 Practitioner group must be available a minimum of 270 days and 4 or more Practitioner group must be available 365 days. This criterion will be monitored quarterly by the parties.

6.11 Effective April 1, 2014, $2,000,000 will be transferred from the Salaried Practitioner Mandated On-call program to the FFS Mandated On-call budget to create a single Mandated On-call protected funding pool.

6.12 All claims for on call coverage, including FFS, salaried or Alternate Payment, Academic Payment or Alternate Funding Plans (where applicable), must be submitted FFS, unless otherwise agreed to in writing between the Parties.

6.13 A Practitioner will receive on-call compensation only once per night, regardless of how many services are covered or if it is for one or more regions/nursing homes/NB Provincial Jails of the province.

6.13.1 The only exception to article 6.13, above, is that, effective April 1, 2017, a practitioner or practitioner group is able to bill up to a maximum of 2 mandated on-call rotations when covering 2 or more zones, where the out of zone mandated on-call rotation is already funded, and a vacant specialty position exists in that zone. Approval of such exceptions will be by mutual agreement of the Parties.

6.14 Locums will be eligible for this remuneration, if they are replacing a Practitioner who meets the criteria.

6.15 When a Practitioner is called in to examine, diagnose and treat a patient they may bill the appropriate FFS fee and the After Hours Emergency Premium, as applicable.

6.16 RHAs will be required to submit information upon request providing monthly details (Practitioner's name, specialty and date of service). Regions must document all rotations covered by out-of- region Practitioners.

6.17 Separate funding pools are created to assist in the management and sustainability of the program. The funding pools are listed below:

A. General Practice Funding Pool, Including non-regional, GP Addiction, GP Obs/Gyn, GP sexual Assault, Palliative Care, GP Geriatrics, Hospitalists, Methadone, Newborns and OR assists
B. Specialty Funding Pool
C. Nursing Home Funding Pool
D. Jails Funding Pool

7.0 Billing

7.1 The following services codes have been developed for FFS billing purposes. The date of service on the claim will reflect the date the on-call shift begins. One Practitioner will be compensated per date of service. Only one service/date can be billed on a claim.

Service Code 8989 General Practice (FFS and Salaried) rotations
Service Code 8990 Specialists (FFS and Salaried) rotations
Service Code 8991 Nursing Home rotations
Service Code 8992 Provincial Jail Rotations

7.2 Service code 8997 has been developed for FFS billing purposes for a second call.

7.3 Effective January 16, 2016, billing submissions for mandated on-call stipends outside the 3- month (92 days) window will not be considered.

8.0 Residual

8.1 The yearly expenses will not exceed allocated funding.

8.2 Three (3) percent of the allocated funding will be held back to fund additions to the roster list through the year. Any residual at year end will be allocated retroactively to adjust the rate to Practitioners who have provided on-call coverage during the period.

8.3 The NBMS FFS Economics Committee in collaboration with the Department of Health will determine each year whether requests for call groups will be funded through contingency funding or a fee distribution or if a decision is made not to fund a request, the requesting group, either Specialist or General Practitioners, would need to determine whether a new call group will be funded out of the existing budget, which may result in a reduced daily call rate for that funding pool.

8.4 If provided, additional funding for second call coverage will be part of the original funding pool and therefore any residual will be available for retroactive adjustments including the 3% holdback.

8.5 Should the residual be depleted prior to the end of the fiscal year, the over-expenditure will be funded from any funds available from the second call and Inter-Regional Call pools prior to the residuals of these pools being paid out.

8.6 The percentage of hold back will be examined by the Parties at each year end.

9.0 Over-Expenditure

If the actual amount spent exceeds the available amount in any fiscal year, then the rate for the next fiscal period will be adjusted proportionately.

2.15.17 Mandated On-Call Rotations

Description	Code	Description	Code
ANAESTHESIA	I	MEDICAL ONCOLOGY	BK
CARDIAC ANAESTHESIA	IC	NEONATAL/PERINATAL MEDICINE	BG
CARDIAC SURGERY	AA	NEPHROLOGY	BH
CARDIOLOGY	BC	NEUROLOGY	J
DERMATOLOGY	M	NEUROSURGERY	O
DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY	H	NUCLEAR MEDICINE	CA
FAMILY MEDICINE	T	OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY	C
FMED-ADDICTION SERVICES	TA	OPHTHALMOLOGY	L
FMED-HOSPITALISTS	TH	ORAL MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY	DB
FMED-JAILS	TJ	ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY	E
FMED-METHADONE	TM	OTOLARYNGOLOGY - HEAD & NECK SURGERY	F
FMED-NEWBORNS	TN	PATHOLOGY	N
FMED-O/R ASSISTS	TO	PAEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY	DJ
FMED-OBSTETRICS	TC	PAEDIATRIC PSYCHIATRY	KC
FMED-PALLIATIVE CARE	TP	PAEDIATRIC	D
FMED-SEXUAL ASSAULT	TS	PHYSICAL MEDICINE & REHAB	R
GASTROENTEROLOGY	BE	PLASTIC SURGERY	P
GENERAL SURGERY	A	PSYCHIATRY	K
GERIATRIC MEDICINE	BM	RADIATION ONCOLOGY	CB
GYNECOLOGIC ONCOLOGY	CE	RESPIRATORY MEDICINE	BI
HEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY	NC	RHEUMATOLOGY	BJ
HEMATOLOGY	BF	THERAPEUTIC RADIOLOGY	S
INFECTIOUS DISEASES	BL	THORACIC SURGERY	Q
INTERNAL MEDICINE	B	UROLOGY	G
INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY	BB	VASCULAR SURGERY	AV
INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY	HI		
MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY	NE		

2.15.18 Province-Wide On-Call Program

1.0 Definitions

In this Schedule:

"Province-wide on-call services" means any period outside regular working hours Monday through Friday and on weekends and statutory holidays, whereby a practitioner will be available to respond to urgent or emergent requests from a facility for the purpose of examining, treating, providing diagnostic services or advice regarding a patient.

"Mandated on-call" is defined in the Mandated On-call Guidelines, Schedule C of the Fee-for-Service Master Agreement signed October 20, 2009.

2.0 Mandate

To provide compensation for Province-wide on-call services in New Brunswick hospitals for the specialties of designated groups. This call will be formally arranged by the specialty group to cover the Province. All practitioners in each specialty group must participate in the Province-wide on-call services unless otherwise specified.

3.0 Objective

3.1 The primary objective of the program is to remunerate on-call practitioners providing Province-wide on-call services including medical advice to practitioners within and outside their home region/zone for emergent/urgent referrals.

3.2 This agreement does not modify, nullify or void any medical staff by-laws, privilege rules and regulations, between a Regional Health Authority and a practitioner concerning work performed on an on-call basis.

4.0 Responsibilities of the On-call Practitioner

4.1 The on-call practitioner will provide province wide on-call services in New Brunswick hospitals.

4.2 There must normally be a response within 20 minutes unless alternative arrangements are stipulated by the Department of Health.

4.3 This Program does not include routine consultations or work not defined as emergent/urgent. Practitioners may continue to provide these services during the on-call period but must be available as described in article 4.1.1 above. This Program does not include routine on-call coverage for a Practitioner's own patients and those of their on-call group; however coverage applies to new admissions and orphan patients. As always, providing on-call coverage includes caring for hospitalized patients.

4.4 The group must be available to provide on-call services for a minimum of 115 days (weekends and statutory holidays) per year.

4.5 All claims for on-call coverage, including FFS, Salaried or Alternate Payment, Academic Payment or Alternate Funding Plans, must be submitted FFS.

4.6 A Practitioner will receive on-call compensation only once per night, regardless of how many services are covered.

4.7 Locums will be eligible for this remuneration if they are replacing a Practitioner who meets the criteria.

4.8 When a Practitioner is called in to examine, diagnose and treat a patient they may bill the appropriate FFS fee and the After Hours Emergency Premium, as applicable.

5.0 Principles

5.1 RHAs will be required to submit information upon request providing monthly details (Practitioner's name, specialty and date of service).

5.2 Monthly rotation schedules are to be completed within the on-call group and forwarded to each RHA. Each RHA must then forward to each Medical Director who will notify each hospital of the on-call schedules.

5.3 Remuneration is only available for Province-wide on-call as approved by the New Brunswick Medical society and the Department of Health.

5.4 No other Supplementary on-call payments made by an RHA.

6.0 Billing

6.1 Service code 8998 has been developed for FFS billing purposes. The date of service on the claim will reflect the date the on-call shift begins. One Practitioner will be compensated per date of service. Only one service/date can be on a claim.

6.2 Remuneration for each date of service will be set at $500.

6.3 A practitioner can only bill once in a 24-hour period.

7.0 Residual

7.1 A dedicated funding pool of $600,000 has been set aside for this initiative.

7.2 The yearly expenses will not exceed allocated funding.

7.3 Any residual at year end will be allocated retroactively to adjust the rate to practitioners who have rendered mandated on-call coverage (under Schedule C of the FFS Master Agreement) during the period. The remainder of the dedicated funds will remain in the protected funding pool until March 31, 2014 at which time the Department of Health and the New Brunswick Medical Society will review.

CHAPTER 5: SPECIALTIES

Section 1: General Practice

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

The fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

1.1 Consultations

(See definitions in General Preamble, ***Chapter 3, Section 1.2.4***)

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation		10	57	
Repeat, within 30 days		12	42	

1.2 Office Visits

To include where applicable hemoglobin, urinalysis, injections, pelvic examination and services to which they apply as outlined in ***Chapter 3, Section 1.2.2***.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Office visit, to be billed by General/Family Practitioners when providing service within the context of a community-based family practice, which is defined as one in which the practitioner maintains a comprehensive patient chart to record the service code 1 and all other encounters, provides all necessary follow-up care for that encounter and takes responsibility for initiation and follow-up on all related referrals		1	31	

Service code 1 applies also to office consultations and complete examinations that cannot be claimed at a higher fee under other codes, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

Seniors Office Visit, add

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
For complex case assessment for seniors **67** years of age or over, presenting with multiple systems pathology including medication review, as required		8101	8	

Medicare Note: Once multiple system pathology has been diagnosed, the senior's office code may be billed for subsequent visits regardless of presenting complaint(s).

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Chart Initiation Fee (use the generic unit value of $1.00)		8107	50	

Payment is based on a fee of 150 units in installments of 50 units per visit x 3 visits. It is payable in addition to appropriate visit fees.

The parameters for the Program will include the following:

- Must be in community-based family practice which has been established for not less than one year. If a Practitioner has accepted the Minimum Guaranteed Income,

no payment will be made for new chart initiation until the Practitioners have met their obligation related to volume.

- The Family Practitioner must initiate the establishment of a permanent patient chart **which includes the following information:**
  - **The taking of a full past history of the patient, including family history. The full history must be entered into the patient record by the third visit.**
- **Verification that the patient has become a patient of the practice by a declaration signed by the practitioner and patient, accessible in the patient record**.
- **As this will be one of the evaluation criteria the Parties will work collaboratively to reduce the number of unattached patients.**
- **A practitioner taking over an established practice cannot bill CIF for the existing patients of the practice.**
- **Chart Initiation Fee is intended to be paid for assuming the ongoing comprehensive care of an unattached patient. It is not billable for patients exclusively seen in walk-in clinics or disease specific clinics (such as Methadone, Diabetes, or Asthma clinics).**
- New patients are defined as currently unattached patients and transfers.
- This Program does not apply to newborns.
- Upon request, special consideration may be given through Medicare Enquiries where a practitioner accepts a new patient and a CIF has been denied. A copy of the signed patient declaration explaining the basis on which they are seeking special consideration must be provided.

Opiate Addiction – Office Visit

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
For diagnosis and follow-up of opiate addiction....................		8116	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: This service code IS NOT merely for prescribing/refilling of prescriptions of methadone/alternatives.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Patients must have been diagnosed with an opiate addiction and practitioners should adhere to the College of Physicians and Surgeons of New Brunswick Guidelines for the Treatment of Opioid Addiction; http://www.cpsnb.org/english/Guidelines/TreatmentofOpioidAddiction.htm***

Implants

Contraceptive Implants

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Implantation	C	9148	34	
Removal	C	9149	70	

Opioid Implants

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Implantation	C	9150	34	
Removal	C	9151	70	

Chronic Disease Management

Chronic Disease Management Diabetes

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
(use the generic unit value of $1.01).....................................		8109	83	

The Program is intended to recognize the additional work required by General Practitioners, beyond that of a regular office visit, when providing guideline-based care to patients with selected qualifying Chronic Diseases.

Required Indicators/Risk Factors

In order to claim the year one **Diabetes** incentive for Type 1 & Type 2, the following indicators/risk factors are required to be addressed as part of the annual cycle of care for diabetes:

Common indicators:

- Blood Pressure - 2 times per year
- Lipids – once per year
- Weight/nutrition counseling – once per year
- Smoking cessation – once per year if smoker (document smoker or non-smoker)

Plus

- HbA1C – ordered 2 times per year
- Renal function – ordered once per year
- Foot exam with monofilament or 128 hz tuning fork –completed once per year
- Eye exam – referred once per year for a routine dilated eye exam

Requirements for Incentive

Patients must be seen, in relation to their chronic disease, a minimum of two times per year by a licensed health care provider, including at least one visit with the family practitioner claiming the CDM incentive.

Every CDM indicator does not need to be addressed at each visit, but indicators should be addressed at the frequency required for claiming the annual CDM incentive.

Eligible GPs/FMs will be paid a base incentive annually for each Diabetic patient they manage in their practice. The annual incentive is to be billed once per year after all elements of the required indicators are addressed.

Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
(use the generic unit value of $1.01).....................................		8113	60	

Required Indicators

In order to claim the **COPD** incentive:

- Ensure diagnosis of COPD was made with Spirometry testing and meets the following Canadian Thoracic Societies criteria to establish a diagnosis of COPD: Post bronchodilator FEV1/FVC ratio > 0.7.

- **Too SOB to leave the house, or SOB when dressing** (If yes MRC score of grade 5 = severe stage COPD)
- **Stops for breath after walking about 100 yards** (If yes, MRC score of grade 4 = moderate stage COPD)
- **Walks slower than people of same age on the level, or stops for breath while walking at own pace on the level** (If yes, MRC score of grade 3 = moderate stage COPD)
- **SOB when hurrying on a level surface or walking up a slight hill** (If yes, MRC score of grade 2 = mild stage COPD)
- **SOB with strenuous exercise** (If yes, MRC score of grade 1 = very mild stage of COPD)

Requirements for incentive

Patients must be seen, in relation to their chronic disease, **a minimum of two times per year** by a licensed health care provider, including at least one visit with the family practitioner claiming the CDM incentive.

Every CDM indicator does not need to be addressed at each visit, but indicators should be addressed at the frequency required for claiming the annual CDM incentive.

Eligible GPs/FMs will be paid a base incentive annually for each COPD patient they manage in their practice. The annual incentive is to be billed once per year after all elements of the required indicators are addressed.

NP/GP Collaborative Codes

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Case conference (in person or by telephone) to review care and treatment plan/decision for continuing care in the collaborative model, per 15 minutes or part thereof....		8104	22	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Case conference is payable in addition to other necessary services that may be provided to the patient on the same day and should be billed under the patient's Medicare number. The total time including start and end time spent must be provided.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Patient transfer (in person or by telephone) to review care and treatment plan of a patient when the patient is transferred to the care of the collaborating family practitioner, per 15 minutes or part thereof		8105	22	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Patient transfer is payable in addition to other services that may be provided to the patient on the same day and should be billed under the patient's Medicare number. The total time including start and end time spent must be provided.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Review for referral, if required at the request of the NP – to review treatment plan of a patient for the appropriateness of a referral to a specialist. The patient may or may not be present..		8106	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: This code will carry the same assessment rules as service code 1 (GP office visit).***

Injections
See *Chapter 4, Section 2.15.10*

Walk-in Clinic – Visit

	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Office visit by a Family Practitioner which does not meet the definition of an office visit under service code 1 and is delivered in a location identified as a walk-in clinic (use the walk-in clinic unit value of $1.05)	3	28	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Visits provided in a location identified as a walk-in clinic that meet the definition of service code 1 may be billed under that service code. However, this does not imply that all visits delivered in a walk-in clinic physically located in a community location, qualify as service code 1 visit by virtue of location. Such visits must meet the definition of an office visit under service code 1.***

Complete Practitioner Examination

	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Complete examination performed for medically necessary purposes	7	41	

The expression "for medically necessary purposes" means that a complete examination is required in order to enable the practitioner to identify and define the nature and/or cause of the patient's presenting complaint(s) or condition, so as to allow appropriate recommendations and/or management.

To meet the requirements of service code 7, a complete examination **must** comprise at least the following:

- The taking or updating of a full past history of the patient, including family history; a detailed inquiry on the presenting complaint(s), and a comprehensive functional inquire.
- A physical examination pertinent to the major body systems, namely: cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive, genitourinary, musculoskeletal, hemolymphatic and nervous. (From the patient's perspective, this means examination of the mouth, neck, chest (lungs and heart), abdomen, and extremities; and, where indicated, may include also eyes, ears, nose, breasts, pelvic, rectal, reflexes.)
- Keeping a written record of all positive and pertinent negative findings, lab work, advice and treatment.

For practitioners entering practice in a new location, or when accepting new patients in an established practice, code 7 may be claimed at the first visit only if the complete examination is warranted by the nature of the presenting complaint(s). Code 7 cannot be claimed for routinely doing a complete assessment of a new patient or as increased payment for comprehensive initial documentation.

Service code 7 does not apply to a complete examination for the purpose of a periodic check-up, or to a third-party request, as these are excluded services under Medicare. Third-party requests include examinations done in connection with employment, insurance, legal proceedings, admission to educational institution or camp and similar requests. Mandatory hospital examinations are also considered third-party requests, except in those individual instances where a complete examination is medically required.
Service code 7 cannot be claimed within 42 days of payment of a complete examination fee to the same practitioner.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Supportive Care (See service description in Chapter 4, Section 2.7.3)		199	31	
Medical management of non-viable/unwanted pregnancy, including BhCG follow-up for:				
Medical Termination of Pregnancy (with or without success), add to initial visit or consultation		9142	88	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Visits on a different day are payable in addition if medically necessary.***

Cannabis – Office Visit

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
For treatment and follow-up (use generic unit value of $1.01)		9143	46	

☞ ***Medicare Note: This service code IS NOT merely for prescribing/refilling of prescriptions for cannabis.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Please note that practitioners should bill service code 9143 when the sole purpose of the visit is for treatment with cannabis. Refer to Chapter 3, Section 1.1 for the principles of billing. This also applies to practitioners who are required to submit shadow billing.***

1.3 Hospital Care

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2173	42	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2174	31	
After 30 days, per day		2176	17	

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19, and 24.***

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
In-Patient Consultation		8110	38	

☞ ***Medicare Note: For a situation where a family practitioner is asked by a specialist to assess a patient for an existing condition for which the family / general practitioner has knowledge. The patient is not transferred to the family practitioner for care of the condition while the specialist is the attending practitioner.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First Visit by attending practitioner – hospital		8108	30	

Service must include the following:

- Review of emergency room records
- Review of previous medical records (hospital and office chart)
- Completion of complete history and physical
- Review of initial lab data and investigations
- Establish an appropriate continuing care plan
- Interaction with family
- Coordination of consultants and other health care disciplines as required

☞ ***Medicare Note: Must be provided within four (4) days of admission***

Date of Discharge

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		2175	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

Transfer Code

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hospital care (See service description in ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4***)		45	31	
ICU care (See service description in ***Chapter 4, Section 2.9***)		1819	31	

1.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8720	29	

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
1.5 Initial management of multiple systems trauma				
This code applies to the comprehensive assessment and the performance of usual resuscitative or stabilizing measures by the practitioner in charge. It includes, as required, intravenous lines, pressure infusion sets and pharmaceutical agents, urinary catheters, blood gases, nasogastric tubes and tracheal toilet. This code is payable in instances of trauma or injury which is life-threatening, or trauma affecting more than one system or area of the body with a high risk of disabling injury	C	2923	120	

☞ ***Medicare Note: This is payable in addition to necessary surgical procedures, where appropriate.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: An initial management of trauma code is payable to one practitioner, except when early transfer to a practitioner in another specialty or to another hospital is required.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
1.6 Home Visits				
See also ***Chapter 4. Section 2.15.3***		4	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for medically necessary visits made to a patient at their personal residence including Special Care Homes. They do not apply to patients in nursing homes. Claims for emergency visits (Chapter 3, Section 1.2.2d) must show the time of day the services were rendered.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: For Medicare purposes, the civic address of the Special Care Home is considered the personal residence of the patient. Location 9 has been established and must be entered on all claims submitted for services provided in a Special Care Home.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
1.7 Visit to vessel				
In harbor		214	40	
At wharf		386	35	

☞ ***Medicare Note: The above service cannot be charged to Medicare unless in relation to visits to individual patients.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
1.8 Post-mortem examination				
Post-mortem examination		IC		

☞ ***Medicare Note: Post-mortem examinations are not entitled services.***

1.9 Obstetrical care

Payable on the basis of visit fees plus a delivery fee. Refer to *Chapter 2*, **Assessment Rule 34 and 35.**

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Delivery	D	14	410	
Multiple births - per additional birth, add	D	1413	226	
Attendance at labour leading to delivery	D	8715	330	

☞ ***Medicare Note: This service code recognizes a service involving constant or periodic attendance on a patient during the period of labour, providing all aspects of care up to but not including delivery when the practitioner refers a patient to a specialist because of complications. This includes the initial assessment, and such subsequent assessment as may be indicated, insuring ongoing monitoring of the patient. This fee is not payable when one General Practitioner refers a patient to another General Practitioner for an uncomplicated vaginal delivery. The service code for Attendance at Labour leading to delivery (service code 8715) and service code for a General Practice Delivery (service code 14) cannot be billed by the same practitioner. Service code 8715 is payable only when the patient is transferred to a specialist for delivery.***

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Prenatal complete examination		15	50	
Pre and/or postnatal visits other than complete Examinations (See also *Chapter 2*, **Assessment Rule 34**)		16	31	

Prenatal care and assisting at caesarean section - visit basis plus assistant fee.

☞ ***Medicare Note: Delivery fees include attendance during prolonged labour. The fee for a prenatal complete examination, service code 15 is not payable within 42 days of a previous complete examination. service code 7, is not payable within 42 days of a prenatal complete examination.***

1.10 Newborn Care

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Newborn infant care - Per child		17	70	

☞ ***Medicare Note: The care of a newborn infant in hospital may be billed once for the first three (3) days which includes the complete physical examination and necessary instructions to mother.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: When billing a service for a newborn infant who has not been assigned a Medicare Number, use the mother's Medicare Number with the newborn's date of birth, gender, newborn identifier (in accordance with billing software being used), and the newborn infant's diagnosis. All chart notes related to the newborn should be kept in the baby's file.***

Premature care

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Up to three weeks, per week		18	56	
Next three weeks, per week		30	56	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Premature care refers to the care of an infant weighing 2.5 kilograms or less at birth and where more than one child is involved the listed fee applies per child. (See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 37).***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Well baby care To include examination and instructions regarding health care		19	31	

1.11 Psychotherapy

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Per 15 minutes or part thereof		20	24	

☞ ***Medicare Note: See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 10, psychotherapy fees do not apply until after one hour has elapsed for the major consultation or first hospital admission. When billing alone or in combination with other services, the total time including start and end time must be provided.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Case conference dealing with family violence with allied health workers and teachers on behalf of the patient, per 15 minutes or part thereof		211	20	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Case conference is payable in addition to other necessary services that may be provided to the patient on the same day and should be billed under the patient's Medicare number. The total time including start and end time spent must be provided.***

1.12 Anaesthesia fees

Refer to section "Specialists in Anaesthesia", *Chapter 5, Section 2*.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Denver screening	B	2172	35	

1.13 Medical Assistance in Dying (MAID)

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
MAID, per 15 minutes or part thereof (use the generic unit value of $1.00)		8161	50	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8161 includes all other procedures, consultations, visits, counseling and administration/attendance with the patient and communication between practitioners related to this service. Start and end time is required and is based upon the arrival and departure to/from the patient. The MAID eligibility criteria must be met along with the appropriate documentation, including the forms duly completed, signed and maintained in the patient's file.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Mileage, per **KM** outside a 5 KM radius		8162	1	

(If the patient's residence is within a 5 km radius of the practitioner's office, no mileage can be claimed. For patients who live outside a 5 km radius of the practitioner's office, then 1 unit per km can be claimed for mileage outside the 5 km radius)

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8162 can only be billed when Service code 8161 has been billed.***

1.14 Allergy and Injectant Challenge Tests

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Injection and Ingestant Challenges				
Challenge Testing	C	9193	56	
Each additional challenge test, during Same visit, add		9194	7	
Oral Immunotherapy for food allergies	C	9197	56	
Resuctitation, if required, add		9195	56	
Anaphylaxis management if required, add		9196	56	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes 9193, 9194 and 9197 require the name of the allergen tested to be listed in the comments or diagnosis field with the claim submission.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The maximum service count for service code 9193 is 5 per patient per lifetime. Claims exceeding this service count must be submitted through Independent Consideration (IC).***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The maximum service count for service code 9194 is 5 per day. Claims exceeding this service count must be submitted through Independent Consideration (IC).***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The maximum service count for service code 9197 is 1 per day; maximum 20 per allergen.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes 9195 and 9196 are add-ons to service codes 9193 or 9197.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes 9195 and 9196 are not billable together.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The management of mild allergic reactions not requiring epinephrine is included in the fee for service codes 9193 and 9197.***

Section 2: Services in Anaesthesia

2.1 Anaesthetic Services Preamble

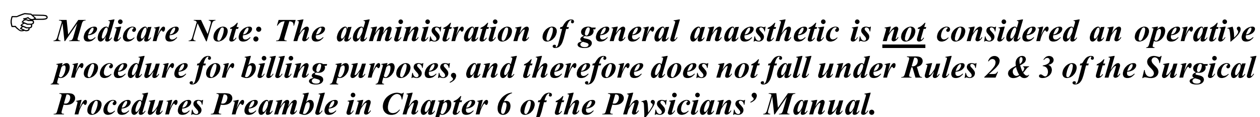
See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

The fee is for professional services only and includes:

a) Preanaesthetic evaluation of the patient as an anaesthetic risk, ordering of the premedication as indicated, administration of all types of anaesthesia, fluids or blood incident to anaesthesia or surgical procedure, and immediate postanaesthesia supervision.

b) Immediate supportive and resuscitative measures in the operating room and/or the recovery ward as indicated by the patient's condition and by the surgeon's requirements including cases for resuscitation of an infant delivered by Caesarean Section or Operative Delivery.

However, first injection or installation of blood patch graft (service code 1770), insertion of arterial cannulae (service code 778), catheterization for central venous pressure (service code 2476), the insertion of Swan Ganz catheter (service code 1918), Broviac or port-A-cath or Pas-Port, with subcutaneous chamber (service code 1883), Broviac or port-A-cath or Pas-Port (service code 1885), Insertion of central venous catheter via puncture of proximal vein (service code 8155) and the Trans-Esophageal Echocardiogram (TEE) service codes 1816, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969 are payable in addition.

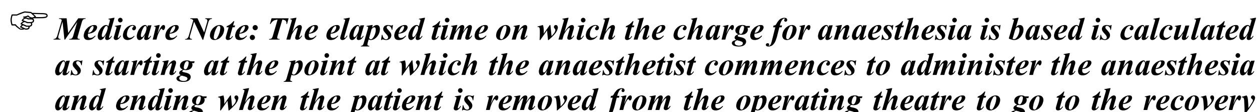

☞ ***Medicare Note: The administration of general anaesthetic is <u>not</u> considered an operative procedure for billing purposes, and therefore does not fall under Rules 2 & 3 of the Surgical Procedures Preamble in Chapter 6 of the Physicians' Manual.***

c) Treatment of any complication arising from anaesthesia within 48 hours.

The anaesthetists' fees are determined by adding the basic and time units and, where applicable, modifying units and multiplying the sum by unit value.

For procedures with basic units ≤ 7, time units are computed by allowing one unit for each 15 minutes or part thereof of anaesthesia time up to one hour and two units for each 15 minutes or part thereof up to 4 hours then 3 units for remaining time for each 15 minutes or part thereof.

For procedures with basic units > 7, time units are computed by allowing one unit for each 15 minutes or part thereof of anaesthesia time up to two hours and two units for each 15 minutes or part thereof up to 4 hours then 3 units for remaining time for each 15 minutes or part thereof.

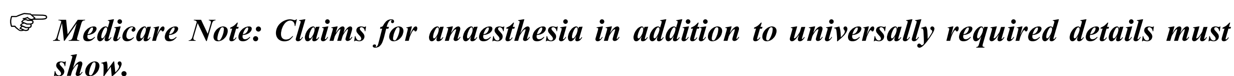

☞ ***Medicare Note: The elapsed time on which the charge for anaesthesia is based is calculated as starting at the point at which the anaesthetist commences to administer the anaesthesia and ending when the patient is removed from the operating theatre to go to the recovery***

room. The time involved in preparing the patient prior to administration of the anaesthesia and the time involved in supervising the patient's recovery after he has been removed from the operating theatre are not intended to be included in the elapsed time on which the charge for anaesthesia is based. (See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 39).

In special cases where the services of more than one anaesthetist are deemed necessary in the interest of the patient, the fees shall be increased by 50% of that computed for the procedure; each anaesthetist to receive half of the total fee.

When multiple or bilateral surgical procedures are done during the same anaesthetic, the anaesthetic charge shall be based upon the basic units for the major procedure plus time. When bilateral procedures or surgical revisions are carried out at separate times with separate anaesthetics, the anaesthetist shall be entitled to receive a full general anaesthetic fee for each surgical session.

In procedures where no value is listed, or with I.C., the basic portion of the calculated value will be the same as listed for a comparable procedure considering region.



☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims for anaesthesia in addition to universally required details must show.***

1. ***Anaesthetic time.***
2. ***Service code of primary or major operation performed.***
3. ***Fee billed, in units, to include basic units and time units.***
4. ***The "no. of services" box and the "fee" box must be equal. When billing anaesthetic service (s), the role box on the claim form must be recorded with a 2; this applies to both specialists and non-specialists anaesthetists.***

Unit Value – See *Chapter 3, Section 1.5*

2.2 Modifying Units

To be added according to the following:

Anaesthesia modifier	Description	Units
1	Infants less than 5 kg. (11 lbs.) in weight	5
2	Intraoperative haemodynamic manipulation (hypotension) to facilitate surgery (25% below normal range)	10
3	Deep hypothermia circulatory arrest	10
4	Use of controlled hypothermia to 32°C or less	15
5	Infants between 5 and 10 kg	1
6	Patient aged 70-79	1
15	Patient aged 80-89	3
16	Patient aged 90 plus	5
7	One lung anaesthesia	6
8	Awake endotracheal intubation for difficult airway (Not payable in addition to one lung anaesthesia)	6
9	Spinal cord integrity monitoring (including wake-up test)	6

10	Morbid obesity including labour epidural insertion (BMI>40)	**6**
11	Malignant hyperthermia	**8**
12	Prone/sitting position	**3**
13	American Society of Anaesthesiologist's classification IV • Patients have severe systemic disease that limits activity and is a constant threat to life. Patients are unable to walk up one flight of stairs or two level city blocks. Distress is present even at rest. Examples: unstable angina pectoris, myocardial infarction or cerebrovascular accident within the last six months, high blood pressure, severe congestive heart failure or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, uncontrolled epilepsy, diabetes, or thyroid condition	**5**
14	Morbid obesity including labour epidural insertion (BMI > 50)	**15**

After Hours Emergency Premium – See ***Chapter 4, Section 2.12***

2.3 Special Procedures

Minor procedure or maneuver requiring anaesthesia or
conscious sedation ....C 832 6

This code covers those situations where the procedure is not normally performed under anaesthesia but is necessary in specific cases. Examples are: lumbar puncture or urinary bladder catheterization in infants or incompetent adults.

Obstetrical anaesthesia..C 1909 6
Dental anaesthesia...C 1910 6
Neuraxial anaesthesia
For surgery - basic units for procedure plus time units.

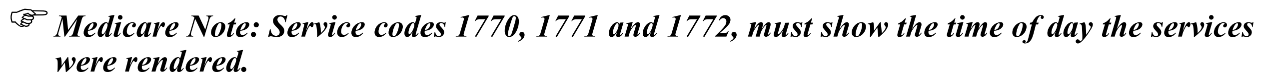
Obstetrical neuraxial analgesia/anaesthesia for labor and delivery, continuous infusion or intermittent top-ups.

Institution ....C 2449 8
Maintenance
Continuous Epidural infusion, labour, per half-hour,
(maximum 22 units), add ....C 1793 1
Intermittent top-ups, per injection,
(maximum 10 units), add ....C 1794 2
Delivery – add..C 1795 TU

Medicare Note: The type of maintenance must be indicated on the claim form.

Continuous Epidural infusion, Acute Post-op pain
Lumbar, institution..C 2452 6
Maintenance (maximum 32 units) - per 2 hours,

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
add	C	1796		1
Thoracic, institution	C	2454		8
Maintenance (maximum 32 units) - per 2 hours, add	C	1797		1
Brachial Plexus Analgesia Institution	C	8323		8
Re-injection				
Visit/consult incl. daytime, add	C	8325		2
Visit/consult incl. night time/weekend, add	C	8326		3
Uninterrupted perfusion (max 26 units) per 2 hours	C	8324		1
Intermittent spinal or epidural injection of a long-acting narcotic substance for pain control, with subsequent monitoring care.				
First injection, or installation of blood patch graft (Consultation payable in addition, if applicable)	C	1770		8
Subsequent injection, visit/consultation fee included				
Daytime	C	1771		2
Night time, weekends and legal holidays	C	1772		3


Medicare Note: Service codes 1770, 1771 and 1772, must show the time of day the services were rendered.

Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
During anaesthesia – included in anaesthesia time				
Independent of anaesthesia	C	219		8
Maximum				14

2.4 Consultations and Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Assessment re fitness for anaesthesia		201	32	
If followed by anaesthetic			0	
Preanaesthetic consultation, above and beyond the normal preoperative assessment, at the specific request of the attending practitioner – Specialist		217	75	
Non-specialist		218	39	
Major or regional consultation		1505	82	
Repeat consultation		1084	67	
Office visit		1499	36	
Senior's visit add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

2.5 Hospital Care

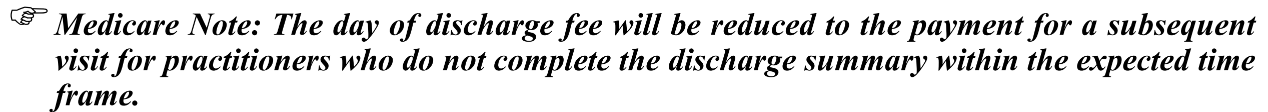
	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2927	73	

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2928	31	
After 30 days, per day		2929	16	

Date of discharge

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		8327	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.



☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

Transfer Code

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hospital care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4***)		300	62	
Directive care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1***)		40	31	

2.6 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8721	23	

2.7 Intensive Care

This is to apply to services rendered in recognized intensive care units and concentrated care units.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Initial assessment and institution of care		313	221	
Daily rate, per day		314	39	
Intensive care, requiring detention, per 15 minutes or part thereof		315	50	
Directive care		198	22	
Transfer code - ICU Care (see service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.9***)		1820	62	

☞ ***Medicare Note: See Medicare Notes under Intensive Care, Chapter 4, Section 2.9.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Monitored perioperative care and supportive care (incorporates anaesthesia "stand-by")...........................		1812		6

When the attendance of an anaesthetist is required, or requested by another practitioner, for supportive care or monitoring of conditions co-incident to a procedure but when anaesthesia is not administered.

Patient controlled analgesia is an acute pain management modality utilized in lieu of traditional intramuscular narcotic injection for pain management. It allows the patient to exercise control of their acute pain. Initiation of PCA would involve patient assessment, education, and the actual activation of the PCA apparatus. Maintenance of PCA would involve 24 hour coverage of patients on PCA. This includes visits and telephone consultation by same or different practitioner.

Initiation or Maintenance of PCA is only payable once per day same or different practitioner. Also, it is not payable in addition to a consultation, visit, ICU or hospital care by the same practitioner. PCA services are payable to the same practitioner, on the same service date as general anaesthesia, if at a separate session. Both claims must indicate the time of day.

Patient Controlled Analgesia (PCA) - For parenteral control of acute pain.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Initiation..		841	62	
Maintenance..		842	12	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These codes are applicable to certified and non-certified anaesthetists.***

Radiofrequency Denervation of a facet joint

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Thoracic or Lumbar spine...	C	8072	74	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8072 applies per level (2 facet joints). Additional levels payable at 50%.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Sacroiliac Joint (S.I.)...	C	8073	99	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service 8073 applies per joint with second joint payable at 50%***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cervical Spine Facet Joint	C	8074	99	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Applies per level (2 facet joints). Additional level payable at 50%.***

Section 3: Specialists in Cardiac Surgery

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

3.1 Consultations

(See definitions in the General Preamble)

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation		100	130	
Repeat consultation – within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		101	59	

Medicare Note: Service codes 100 and 101 are restricted to specialists in cardiovascular surgery who provide services in a cardiac surgery unit.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Senior's visit, add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

3.2 Office Visits

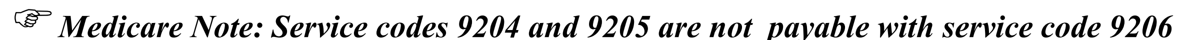
Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
New condition seen for the first time, to include complete history and physical examination		9200	55	
First visit with regional examination		9201	38	
Subsequent visit, with complete examination – allowed once in any 90 day period (this code is to be used for the reevaluation of patients previously treated for malignant disease or for major arterial disease)		9202	54	
Other office visit		9203	46	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

3.3 Intensive Care

This is to apply to services rendered in intensive care units such as surgical intensive care units, and in concentrated care units.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Initial assessment and institution of care		9204	221	
Daily rate, per day		9205	39	
Daily Care for ECMO, per day		9206	89	


Medicare Note: Service codes 9204 and 9205 are not payable with service code 9206

☞ ***Medicare Note: ICU care not payable on same day as cannulation for ECMO.***

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Intensive care, requiring detention,				
per 15 minutes or part thereof		9207	50	
Directive care		9208	22	
Transfer Code - ICU care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.9*		9209	36	

☞ ***Medicare Note: See Medicare Note under Intensive care, Chapter 4, Section 2.9.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: ICU detention fees following same day surgery by general surgeon may be approved on an individual consideration basis. The practitioner must provide sufficient documentation describing the circumstances which necessitated detention. See service description page Chapter 4, Section 2.4.***

3.4 Hospital Care

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		8320	49	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		8321	26	
After 30 days, per day		8322	15	

Date of discharge

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		8112	32	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

3.5 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8722	23	

		Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
3.6	**Directive Care**				
	See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1***		8111	29	

3.7 Other Visit Fees

As for specialists in General Surgery ***Chapter 5, Section 5*****.**

Section 4: Specialists in Dermatology

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.
These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred cases

4.1 Consultations

(See definitions in the General Preamble)

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation		125	80	
Repeat within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		126	66	
Senior's visit, add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

4.2 Office Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit with complete/regional dermatological examination		119	39	
Other office visits		121	32	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

4.3 Hospital Care

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2255	73	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2256	31	
After 30 days, per day		2258	16	

Date of discharge

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		2257	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge involving the practitioner and patient, but may, from time to time, be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Transfer Code				
Hospital care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4*)		310	62	
ICU care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.9*)		1822	62	
Directive care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1*)		46	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: For ICU service codes (see Chapter 4, Section 2.9).***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

4.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8723	23	

4.5 Home Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See also *Chapter 4. Section 2.15.3*		127	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.***

4.6 Dermatological Procedures

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Diagnostic skin biopsy (restricted to specialists)	A	134	34	
Carcinoma of skin				
Eliptical excision and suture repair	C	9012	84	
Complicated or extensive excision and repair, depending on site	C	371	IC	6
Prior to skin grafting (*Chapter 20, Section 6*)	C	373-374		

☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims submitted to Medicare using service code 371 must give details of lesion, size, location, etc.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: For Medicare coverage of the removal of skin lesions (see*** ***Chapter 7, Section 1.2***).

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Intralesional injection of medication per session	B	9013	15	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9013 is not to be billed for allergy testing.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
PUVA therapy	C	154	23	
Narrow Band Ultraviolet Therapy	C	8121	23	

☞ ***Medicare Note: One visit per week is payable in addition to service codes 154 and 8121.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: For service codes 154 and 8121, see exceptions list under principles of billing (see Chapter 3, Section 1.1).***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Patch testing for allergic contact dermatitis				
Tests, and antigen - per allergen	B	9014	3	
Maximum for any 6 month period: 85 tests			255	

Laser destruction of skin lesions

Lesion up to one centimeter in diameter, not involving nails, joints or orifices – claim under appropriate surgical excision code and fee. (See ***Chapter 7, Section 1.2***)

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Other lesions – requiring up to ½ hour of laser treatment	B	129	108	
Up to ¾ hour	B	130	140	
Up to 1 hour	B	131	172	
Each additional ¼ hour	B	135	30	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Laser treatment fees include intraoperative biopsies. The time elapsed must be noted on the claim form. Claims for laser treatment extending beyond two hours must be accompanied by an operative report.***

Dermabrasion of face, see Plastic Surgical Procedures, ***Chapter 20***.
Dermabrasion of single area (e.g. trauma scar), see Integumentary System, ***Chapter 7***.

4.7 Mohs Micrographic Surgery

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Initial	D	8350	254	6
One or more additional levels		8351	218	

☞ ***Medicare Note: The following closure service codes are only payable after Mohs surgery, if required, and are paid at 100% if done by the same surgeon on the same day. If done on a different day or done by a second surgeon, use the equivalent appropriate service codes in the Plastic Surgery section of the manual.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Single tissue shift		8352	150	TU
Multiple tissue shift		8353	240	TU
Eyebrow, eyelid, lip, ear, nose				
Single tissue shift		8354	180	TU
Multiple tissue shift		8355	240	TU

| Full thickness skin grafts | | 8356 | 173 | TU |
| Head and or/neck > 62.5 sq.cm (10 sq. in.), partial thickness skin graft | | 8357 | 116 | TU |

Section 5: Specialists in General Surgery

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred cases

5.1 Consultations

(See definitions in the General Preamble)

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation		31	89	
Repeat consultation, within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		33	72	
Senior's visit, add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

5.2 Office Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
New condition seen for the first time, to include complete history and physical examination		26	55	
First visit with regional examination		27	38	
Subsequent visit, with complete examination – allowed once in any 90 day period (this code is to be used for the reevaluation of patients previously treated for malignant disease or for major arterial disease)		28	54	
Other office visits		29	46	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

5.3 Hospital Care

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2381	50	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2382	31	
After 30 days, per day		2384	17	

Date of discharge

Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required,

	Code	Units Gen	Units An
and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.	2383	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Transfer Code - Hospital care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4***)	327	36	
Directive care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1***)	47	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

5.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit	8724	23	

5.5 Home Visits

	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See also ***Chapter 4, Section 2.15.3***	34	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.***

5.6 Intensive Care

This is to apply to services rendered in intensive care units such as surgical intensive care units, and in concentrated care units.

	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Initial assessment and institution of care	2833	221	
Daily rate, per day	2834	39	
Intensive care, requiring detention per 15 minutes or part thereof	2835	50	
Directive care	198	22	
Transfer Code - ICU care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.9***)	1823	36	

☞ ***Medicare Note: See Medicare note under Intensive care, Chapter 4, Section 2.9.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: ICU detention fees following same day surgery by general surgeon may be approved on an individual consideration basis. The practitioner must provide sufficient documentation describing the circumstances which necessitated detention. See service description page*** ***Chapter 4, Section 2.4.***

5.7 Initial Management of Multiple Systems Trauma

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
This code applies to the comprehensive assessment and the performance of usual resuscitative or stabilizing measures by the practitioner in charge. It includes, as required, intravenous lines, pressure infusion sets and pharmaceutical agents, urinary catheters, blood gases, nasogastric tubes and tracheal toilet. This code is payable in instances of trauma or injury, which is life-threatening, or trauma affecting more than one system or area of the body with a high risk of disabling injury.	C	2416	120	

☞ ***Medicare Note: This is payable in addition to necessary surgical procedures, where appropriate.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: An initial management of trauma code is payable to one practitioner only, except when early transfer to a practitioner in another specialty or to another hospital is required.***

Section 6: Specialists in General Internal Medicine

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

6.1 Consultations

(See definitions in the General Preamble)

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation		8764	144	
Repeat consultation – within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		8765	116	
Senior's visit, add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

6.2 Office Visits

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First office visit with complete exam and diagnostic survey not attended during the previous 90 days		8760	81	
First office visit with regional exam		8761	55	
Subsequent visit with complete re-examination		8762	53	
Other office visits		8763	52	

6.3 Hospital Care

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceeding 30 days		8766	87	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		8767	31	
After 30 days, per day		8768	18	

Date of discharge

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		8769	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

6.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

OPD Scheduled Visit 8740 23

6.5 Directive Care

See service description (*Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1*) 8770 31

6.6 Other Visit Fees

As for specialists in Internal Medicine (*Chapter 5, Section 7.2*).

6.7 Medical Assistance in Dying (MAID)

MAID, per 15 minutes or part thereof
(use the generic unit value of $1.00) 8161 50

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8161 includes all other procedures, consultations, visits, counseling and administration/attendance with the patient and communication between practitioners related to this service. Start and end time is required and is based upon the arrival and departure to/from the patient. The MAID eligibility criteria must be met along with the appropriate documentation, including the forms duly completed, signed and maintained in the patient's file.***

Mileage, per **KM** outside a 5 KM radius........................... 8162 1
(If the patient's residence is within a 5 km radius of the practitioner's office, no mileage can be claimed. For patients who live outside a 5 km radius of the practitioner's office, then l unit per km can be claimed for mileage outside the 5 km radius)

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8162 can only be billed when service code 8161 has been billed.***

Section 7: Specialists in Internal Medicine

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

(Applicable to subspecialties e.g. Allergy, Cardiology)

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred cases

7.1 Consultations

(See definition in the General Preamble)

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation..		41	131	
Repeat – within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		42	107	
Senior's visit, add..		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

7.2 Office Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit with complete examination and diagnostic survey not attended during the previous 90 days............		35	79	
First visit with regional examination		36	54	
Subsequent visit with complete re-examination		37	49	
Other office visits..		38	48	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

Medicare Note: See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 7.

7.3 Hospital Care

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2401	87	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day..		2402	31	
After 30 days, per day		2404	18	

Date of discharge

Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient,

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		8144	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating ircumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Transfer Code				
Hospital care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4***)		301	62	
Directive care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1***)		197	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

7.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8725	23	

7.5 Home Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See also ***Chapter 4, Section 2.15.3***		44	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.***

7.6 Intensive Care

(This is to apply to services rendered in recognized intensive care units and concentrated care units.)

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Initial assessment and institution of care		220	226	
Daily rate, per day		221	81	
Intensive care, requiring detention, per 15 minutes or part thereof (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.4***)		222	50	
Directive care		198	22	
Transfer code				
ICU care (see service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.9***)		1821	62	

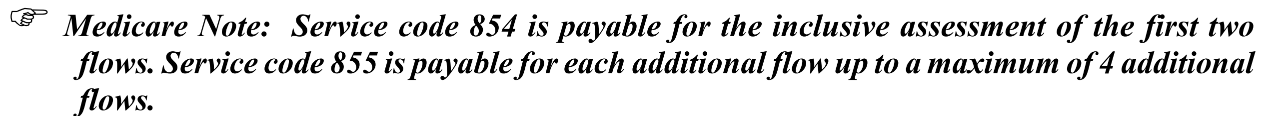
☞ ***Medicare Note: See Medicare Note under Intensive care, Chapter 4, Section 2.9.***

7.7 Pacemaker

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Permanent Pacemaker follow-up (including Implantable Loop Recorder and ICD)				
Visit only-no programming and no adjustment		8141	26	
Visit – Programming, adjustment, single chamber (ILR)		8142	50	
Visit – Programming, adjustment, dual chamber (ICD)		8143	75	

7.8 Cardiac MRI

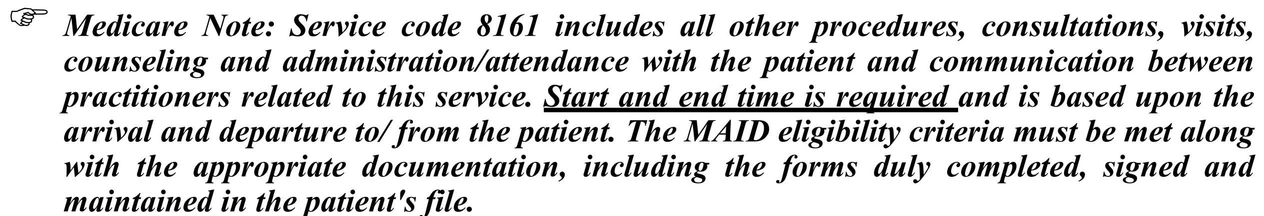
Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cardiac morphology		853	116	
Flow assessment		854	69	
Each additional flow (max 4 additional)		855	25	


Medicare Note: Service code 854 is payable for the inclusive assessment of the first two flows. Service code 855 is payable for each additional flow up to a maximum of 4 additional flows.

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cardiac functional assessment and quantification		856	116	
Cardiac viability		857	116	
Gadolinium injection (contrast) including additional views and Interpretation		858	37	

7.9 Medical Assistance in Dying (MAID)

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
MAID, per 15 minutes or part thereof (use the generic unit value of $1.00)		8161	50	


Medicare Note: Service code 8161 includes all other procedures, consultations, visits, counseling and administration/attendance with the patient and communication between practitioners related to this service. <u>Start and end time is required</u> and is based upon the arrival and departure to/ from the patient. The MAID eligibility criteria must be met along with the appropriate documentation, including the forms duly completed, signed and maintained in the patient's file.

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Mileage, per **KM** outside a 5 KM radius		8162	1	

(If the patient's residence is within a 5 km radius of the practitioner's office, no mileage can be claimed. For patients who live outside a 5 km radius of the practitioner's office, then 1 unit per km can be claimed for mileage outside the 5 km radius)

Medicare Note: Service code 8162 can only be billed when service code 8161 has been billed.

Section 8: Specialists in Laboratory Medicine

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

8.1 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8739	23	

8.2 Miscellaneous

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Call back to hospital, night or weekend Applies to all specialties under Laboratory Medicine		74	126	

☞ ***Medicare Note: One per day, same patient, all-inclusive fee (no other visit/procedure on same day), time of day required.***

Section 9: Specialists in Neurology

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred cases

9.1 Consultations

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
(See definitions in the General Preamble)				
Major or regional consultation		161	101	
Repeat consultation - within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		162	82	
Senior's visit, add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

9.2 Office Visits

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, with complete examination and diagnostic survey not attended during the previous 90 days		156	80	
Subsequent visit, with complete re-examination		157	51	
Subsequent visit for complete reassessment of a previously referred patient; allowed once in any 30 day period		160	65	
Other office visits		159	48	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examination that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

9.3 Hospital Care

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2501	73	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2502	31	
After 30 days, per day		2504	16	

Date of discharge

Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		2503	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Transfer Code				
Hospital care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4***)		8302	62	
Directive Care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1***)		61	31	

9.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Care for complex patients in OPD		9141	65	

9.5 Home Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See also ***Chapter 4, Section 2.15.3***		164	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.***

9.6 Intensive Care

This is to apply to services rendered in recognized intensive care units and concentrated care units.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Initial assessment and institution of care		224	221	
Daily rate per day		225	35	
Intensive care, requiring detention				
Per 15 minutes or part thereof (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.4***)		226	50	
Directive care		198	22	
Transfer code				
ICU care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.9***)		1827	62	

☞ ***Medicare Note: See Medicare Note under Intensive Care, Chapter 4, Section 2.9.***

9.7 Special Procedures

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Electroencephalography - interpretation only	B	168	25	
Insertion of subtemporal needles, add	B	169	17	
With activating drugs, e.g. metrazol, add	B	170	17	
Interpretation of hospital performed sleep E.E.G	B	167	65	
Long-term Video (EEG)	B	8550	135	

☞ ***Medicare Note: "Long-term" study is considered equal to or greater than 1 hour. Total study time, including start and end time, must be indicated on the claim.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8211 and 167 are not payable in addition to service code 8550.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Electrocorticogram - supervision and interpretation	B	171	154	
Depth electroencephalography with electrical stimulation, as during thalamotomies	B	172	77	
Brainstem evoked response audiometry	C	2035	15	
Somatosensory evoked potential	C	2645	15	
Visual evoked potential	C	2646	15	
Time repetitive stimulation study (max 3)	B	831	40	
Single fibre EMG	B	830	160	
Electromyography				
Major - muscles of more than one region examined	B	174	60	
Minor - examination of a specific muscle or region	B	175	30	
Perimetry and tangent screen	B	184	23	
Caloric tests (vestibular studies)	B	185	15	
Tensilon test	B	183	15	

See also "Diagnostic and Therapeutic Procedures" in ***Chapter 21***, "Clinical Procedures" in ***Chapter 22*** and "Diagnostic and Minor Treatment Procedures" in ***Chapter 17, Section 2***.

9.8 Botulinum Toxin Injection

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Face - unilateral	C	8135	77	
Other areas - unilateral	C	8136	77	

Other Areas

Other areas include the following:

- Neck
- Arm and/or shoulder
- Forearm and/or hand
- Thigh and/or girdle
- Calf and/or foot
- Whole back

Multiple Injections

Guidelines for multiple injections for the same patient in the same sessions are as follows:

Face: unilateral (one or more injections) – 77 units; bilateral at 50%
Other areas: unilateral (one or more injections) – 77 units; bilateral at 75%

☞ ***Medicare Note: On the face, back and neck, where two bilateral injections may come within 2 to 3 cm of each other (i.e. left and right side of nose – procerus muscles or left and right paraspinal muscles, these should be counted as one injection instead of bilateral.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Can only be billed for conditions approved by Medicare as guided by Health Canada indications.***

Section 10: Specialists in Neurosurgery

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred cases

10.1 Consultations

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
(See definitions in the General Preamble)				
Major or regional consultation...		186	72	
Repeat consultation - within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof...............................		188	33	
Senior's visit, add..		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

10.2 Office Visits

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
New condition seen for the first time, to include complete history and physical examination or regional examination		189	32	
Other office visits..		192	18	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

10.3 Hospital Care

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2391	75	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day...		2392	18	
After 30 days, per day...		2394	12	

Date of discharge

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		2393	28	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

Transfer Code

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hospital care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4***)		8303	75	
Directive care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1***)		62	18	
Major consultation in hospital		2857	78	
Closed head injury, complete assessment – initial examination and recommendation re. further management	C	1512	88	

☞ ***Medicare Note: In the absence of a surgical procedure, daily care is payable following service code 1512.***

10.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8727	23	

10.5 Intensive Care

This is to apply to services rendered in recognized intensive care units and concentrated care units.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Initial assessment and institution of care		1508	221	
Daily rate, per day		1513	39	
Intensive care, requiring detention per 15 minutes or part thereof (see service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.4***)		1514	50	
Directive care		198	22	
Transfer Code ICU care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.9***)		1828	75	

☞ ***Medicare Note: See Medicare Note under Intensive Care, Chapter 4, Section 2.9***

10.6 Nerve Conduction Studies

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Per peripheral nerve studied (i.e. mixed nerve - median sensory and motor nerve is considered one nerve)	B	9001	20	

☞ ***Medicare Note: For service code 9001, the bilateral assessment for the ulnar, median and radial nerves are payable.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Median comparison study (1 per limb)	B	9002	20	
F-wave (upper extremity unilateral/bilateral)	B	9003	20	
F-wave (lower extremity unilateral/bilateral)	B	9004	20	
H-wave (max 2)	B	9005	20	
Facial nerve study (max 2)	B	9006	20	
Blink reflex study	B	9007	20	
Timed repetitive stimulation study (max 3)	B	831	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: The above special procedures are payable at 100% when eligible. A maximum of 10 nerve conduction studies can be billed per patient per session.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9002 pertains to Digit I Median/Radial Sensory Comparison, Median/ulnar 4th digit comparison, Median/ulnar palmar study or any other median comparison. This procedure can only be billed once per patient, per session, per limb.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes F-wave upper and F-wave lower can only be billed once each per patient per session.***

Section 11: Specialists in Obstetrics and Gynaecology

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

11.1 Consultations

(See definitions in the General Preamble)

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation		54	69	
Repeat consultation - within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		56	52	
Senior's visit, add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

11.2 Office Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit with complete examination		48	49	
Regional examination		49	38	
Other office visits		50	38	

The service code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

11.3 Hospital care

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2411	50	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2412	31	
After 30 days, per day		2414	17	

Date of discharge

Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
days.		2413	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge involving the practitioner and patient, but may, from time to time, be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

Transfer Code

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hospital care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4*)		8309	36	
ICU care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.9*)		1834	36	
Directive care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1*)		166	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: For ICU service codes (see Chapter 4, Section 2.9)***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

11.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8728	25	

11.5 Home Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See also *Chapter 4, Section 2.15.3*		53	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.***

11.6 Obstetrical Care

Payable on the basis of visit fees plus a delivery fee.

Refer to *Chapter 2*, Assessment Rules 34 and 35.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First prenatal visit with complete examination		2002	53	
Subsequent prenatal and/or postnatal visits		60	38	
(See also *Chapter 2*, Assessment Rule 34)				
Obstetrical delivery (complicated or uncomplicated)	D	58	495	
Multiple births, either vaginal or caesarean section deliveries - per additional birth, add		1413	226	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Delivery fees include attendance during prolonged labour. The fee for a prenatal complete examination, service code 2002, is not payable within 90 days of a complete examination by the same practitioner, and a complete examination fee, service code 48, is not payable within 90 days of a prenatal complete examination.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Active co-management of labour..	D	8182	261	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8182 recognizes the constant or frequent periodic active in house attendance over a period of not less than 3 hours on a patient during labour by an Obs/Gyn who is <u>not</u> the primary attending practitioner, at the written request of the attending GP or midwife. Service code 8182 is billable in addition to an initial consult by the first consulted Obs/Gyn only. It cannot be billed with a delivery by the same practitioner. Service code 8182 can be billed by more than one Obs/Gyn for the same patient (not overlapping), however both specialists must each meet the above time and active attendance criteria. Service code 8182 does not apply to the transfer of care of a patient from one <u>attending</u> Obs/Gyn to another when a shift change occurs. The total time including start and end time for attendance of each Obs/Gyn and the referring practitioner number must be submitted on the claim.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Standby for labour..	D	8183	170	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8183 recognizes the constant in house presence for a period of not less than 2 hours by an Obs/Gyn during the labor and delivery of a patient with a previous caesarean section delivery. This requires the ongoing monitoring of the patient (not necessarily active). Service code 8183 is billable in addition to an initial consult by the first consulted Obs/Gyn only. It cannot be billed with a delivery by the same practitioner. Service code 8183 can be billed by more than one Obs/Gyn for the same patient (not overlapping), however both specialists must each meet the above time and attendance criteria. Service code 8183 does not apply to the transfer of care of a patient from one <u>attending</u> Obs/Gyn to another when a shift change occurs. The total time including start and end time for attendance of each Obs/Gyn and the referring practitioner number must be submitted on the claim.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Standby for delivery..	D	9029		99

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9029 recognizes the constant in house presence of an Obs/Gyn in hospital for 2 hours or less at the written request of the attending GP or midwife during the labor as delivery approaches for a patient at high risk for emergency obstetrical intervention such as shoulder dystocia, previous post-partum hemorrhage, bleeding disorder, including abnormal fetal heart tracing defined as fhr < 110, fhr > 160 x 30 minutes, variability < 5 x 40 minutes or late decelerations, variable decelerations > 30 seconds . This requires and includes the initial consult, and ongoing monitoring of the patient (not necessarily active). Service code 9029 cannot be billed with a delivery by the same practitioner. Billed once per patient per delivery and is billable to only one specialist in attendance if a shift change occurs. Service code 9029 does not apply to a transfer of***

care from one Obs/Gyn to another. The total time including start and end time along with the referring practitioner number must be submitted on the claim.

11.7 Gynecology Procedures – Add-on fee

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Gynecology Procedures		8706	113	

Payable if any of the following conditions apply:

- 3 or more previous laparotomies
- Frozen pelvis found at time of laparotomy
- Pregnancy >/= 12 weeks (excluding delivery)
- Age > 70 years
- Mullerian abnormality
- Immunosuppression (ChemoRX, HIV, oral steroid use)
- Paraplegia or quadriplegia
- Blood borne illness

☞ ***Medicare Note: Not payable with services listed under the section "Vulva".***

Section 12: Specialists in Ophthalmology

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

12.1 Consultations

(See definitions in the General Preamble)

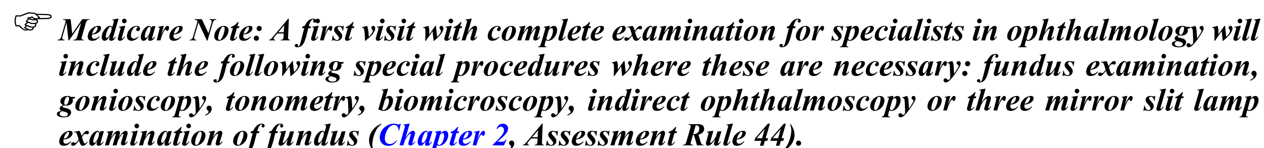
Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation		69	82	
Repeat - within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		71	52	
Paediatric consult (≤16 years old), add		8629	11	

Other Referrals

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Complete Ophthalmological examination at the request of an optometrist, including a written report to the optometrist and, where appropriate, copy to the family practitioner		282	82	

12.2 Office Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit with complete ophthalmological examination		64	48	


☞ ***Medicare Note: A first visit with complete examination for specialists in ophthalmology will include the following special procedures where these are necessary: fundus examination, gonioscopy, tonometry, biomicroscopy, indirect ophthalmoscopy or three mirror slit lamp examination of fundus (Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 44).***

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit not requiring a complete exam		65	31	
Other office visits, not including special tests or procedures		66	30	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

12.3 Procedures

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Tonography as an individual procedure	C	228	23	
Fundus examination, gonioscopy, tonometry, biomicroscopy as individual procedures, each	C	229	9	
Fundus examination under general anaesthetic	B	230	77	6
Indirect ophthalmoscopy or 3 mirror slit lamp examination of fundus	C	232	15	
Ophthalmodynamometry	B	280	15	
Fundus photos, technical fee	B	233	20	
Retinophoto interpretation	B	2996	9	

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Fundus Photo, technical fee and Retinophoto interpretation	B	8181	28	
Ultrasound, eye, for axial length or foreign body	B	2403	21	
Keratometry	B	2997	12	
Farnsworth 100 Color Vision Test	C	2998	20	
Hess Lancaster Test	C	2999	15	
Pachymetry – measuring corneal thickness	B	8079	7	
Optical Coherence Tomography				
Professional	B	8080	11	
Technical	B	8081	17	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8079 can only be billed once per patient/lifetime.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8080 and 8081 can only be billed once per 28 days. Prior approval is required for situations requiring additional testing within 28 days.***

12.4 Hospital Care

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner had done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2421	51	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2422	31	
After 30 days, per day		2424	17	

Date of discharge

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		2423	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Transfer Code				
Hospital care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4*)		330	36	
ICU care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.9*)...		1825	36	
Directive care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4*)		57	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: For ICU service codes (see Chapter 4, Section 2.9).***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

12.5 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8729	23	

12.6 Home Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See also *Chapter 4, Section 2.15.3*		72	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.***

12.7 Visual Fields

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Tangent screen, Autoplot visual field exam, including interpretation	C	231	15	
Goldman or equivalent kinetic perimetry, 2 isopters or more				
Performance & interpretation	B	116	34	
Performance only	B	117	19	
Interpretation only	B	118	15	

12.8 Computerized Visual Fields

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Automated threshold static perimetry, complete				
Performance & interpretation	B	105	40	
Performance only	B	106	26	
Interpretation only	B	112	15	
Automated suprathreshold perimetry (central screening)				
Performance & interpretation	B	113	25	
Performance only	B	114	15	
Interpretation only	B	115	10	

12.9 Ultrasound - Eye

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Quantitative standardized "A" scan	B	2023	34	
Real time "B" scan	B	2027	34	
"A" and "B" modes	B	2029	51	
"A" and "B" modes plus immersion	B	2031	68	

12.10 Contact Lens Fitting

Therapeutic contact lens fitting, including 3 months

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
follow up care (excludes cost of lens)	D	2911	200	
Bilateral, add	D	2912	77	

The fitting of contact lenses, when done for conditions listed below, is an insured service under Medicare. The fitting of such lenses as an alternative to eyeglasses remains an uninsured service.

The appropriate type of contact lens may be fitted at the discretion of the practitioner to protect the integrity of the healthy cornea in conditions which threaten it, to promote healing of the cornea when damaged in disease processes or surgical procedures, to restore monocular or binocular vision where this cannot be achieved by other methods and to improve visual field where this is compromised high refractive error. The improvement of visual acuity per se does not come within this definition.

When medically indicated, Medicare coverage applies in the following conditions: albinism, aniridia, anterior membrane corneal dystrophies, aphakia, astigmatism requiring over 5 dioptres of cylindrical correction, bullous keratopathy, chronic corneal edema, corneal abrasion, corneal burn, corneal lacerations, corneal ulcer, descemetocele, dry eye syndromes, entropion, high refractive errors (6 dioptres spherical equivalent or over in children under age 16, 10 dioptres spherical equivalent or over in adults), keratoconus, neuroparalytic keratopathy, nystagmus, trachoma, paralysis of superior rectus muscle, pemphigus, post penetrating keratoplasty, postoperative discomfort or lacerations or perforations, prevention of symblepharon, recurrent corneal erosion, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, stromal herpes simplex, thermal burns, trichiasis, vernal conjunctivitis. As developments and improvements occur, additional conditions may be added to this list.

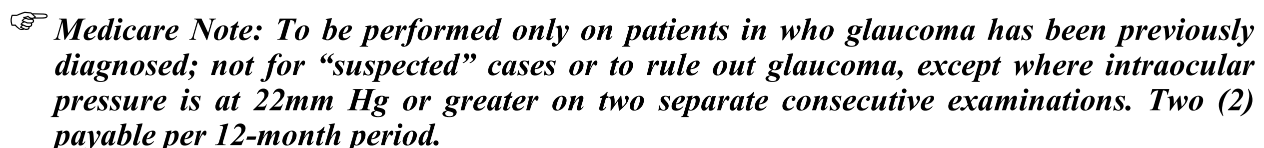
	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Bandage contact lens	D	2913	77	

Includes follow-up care. Consultation payable in addition.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Corneal foreign bodies	C	235	30	
Under anaesthesia	C	236	77	6
Orthoptic Measurement Interpretation	C	234	12	

12.11 Heidelberg Retinal Tomography (HRT)

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Professional	B	8953	11	
Technical	B	8954	17	



☞ ***Medicare Note: To be performed only on patients in who glaucoma has been previously diagnosed; not for "suspected" cases or to rule out glaucoma, except where intraocular pressure is at 22mm Hg or greater on two separate consecutive examinations. Two (2) payable per 12-month period.***

Section 13: Specialists in Orthopaedic Surgery

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

13.1 Consultations

(See definitions in the General Preamble)

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation		81	85	
Repeat consultation - within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		83	69	
Senior's visit, add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

13.2 Office Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
New condition seen for the first time, to include complete history and physical examination		76	55	
First visit with regional examination		77	47	
Other office visits		78	46	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

13.3 Hospital Care

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2431	51	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2432	31	
After 30 days, per day		2434	17	

Date of discharge

Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
30 days.		2433	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

Transfer Code

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hospital care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4*)		8304	36	
ICU care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.9*)		1829	36	
Directive care (See service description in *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1*)		63	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: For ICU service codes (see Chapter 4, Section 2.9)***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Management of Multiple Orthopaedic Trauma See *Chapter 4, Section 2.15.6*		2922	115	

Complete assessment and institution of care to include diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. This code applies to fractures of two or more limbs or areas; to compound or mixed fractures even if same limb; or to spinal cord trauma with actual or suspected paralysis. It does not apply to one or two simple cast applications or uncomplicated closed reductions.

Service code 2922 is payable when 2 or more fractures are treated operatively in the same sitting with the following description:

- Must be 2 different bones (cannot be radius/ ulna nor tibia/ fibula on same side).
- Not to include no reduction/ closed reduction and cast.
- Not to include multiple carpal/ tarsal bones on the same side.

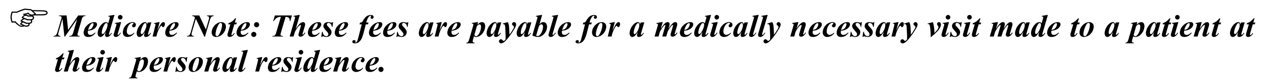
	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Management of multiple systems trauma (*Chapter 4, Section 2.15.6*)	C	2956	120	

☞ ***Medicare Note: This is payable in addition to necessary surgical procedures, where appropriate.***

13.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8730	30	

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
13.5 Home Visits				
See also page ***Chapter 4, Section 2.15.3***		84	40	



Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.

Section 14: Specialists in Otolaryngology

***See legend - Chapter 3, Section 1.7 for de*scription of lists A, B, C and D.**

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

14.1 Consultations

(See definitions in the General Preamble)

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation		107	85	
Repeat - within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		109	68	
Senior's visit add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

14.2 Office Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, transferred or not transferred, requiring complete history and detailed examination		102	47	

Service code 102 includes physical examinations pertaining to this field of specialty and such necessary procedures as catheterization of Eustachian tubes, indirect laryngoscopy, nasopharyngoscopy, etc. but not to include vestibular tests, audiograms or direct laryngoscopy.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit not requiring complete examination		103	37	
Other office visits		104	35	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

Medicare Note: See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 42.

14.3 Hospital Care

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2441	55	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2442	31	
After 30 days, per day		2444	19	

Date of discharge

Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding

patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days. 2443 34

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-faceencounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

Transfer Code

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hospital care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4*)		329	36	
ICU care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.9*)		1824	36	
Directive care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4*)		52	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: For ICU service codes (see Chapter 4, Section 2.9)***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

14.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8731	23	

14.5 Home Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See also *Chapter 4, Section 2.15.3*		110	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.***

14.6 Intratympanic Injection of Medication

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Unilateral	B	8951	33	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Although this service is described as a List B Procedure, please note that a visit is only payable for the initial service. Subsequent injections at 33 units would be billed as the sole reason for the visit (no visit / consultation code). After 30 days, an initial visit or consultation may be billed in addition, on the same patient, only if there is a recurrence or***

a new condition has arisen regarding intratympanic injection of medication. It cannot be billed for a continuation of treatment of the same episode.

14.7 Special Examination

a) Composite audiometry fees - These fees apply only to special examinations performed on the practitioner's premises and/or using the practitioner's equipment. They include the technical component of the procedure, the practitioner's services during the examination and the interpretation of the test results.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Pure tone audiometry, AC & BC	C	2022	15	
Speech audiometry	C	2024	15	
Impedance audiometry	C	2338	15	
Special or advanced audiometric testing: site of lesion, galvanic skin response, Stanger test, etc.	C	2028	15	
Sound field audiometry (auditory threshold assessment in children up to 3 years of age)	C	2032	30	
Hearing aid evaluation or fitting of tinnitus masker	C	2034	42	

b) Professional audiometry fee .... C 2030 6

This fee applies to the practitioner's services relative to audiometry performed elsewhere than on the practitioner's premises. It includes the interpretation of the test results.

A professional fee may not be claimed when a composite fee is payable.

☞ ***Medicare Note: See Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 40 & 41. The use of special examination codes is restricted to Specialists in Otolaryngology.***

c) Other examinations

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Brainstem evoked response audiometry	C	2035	15	
Vestibular studies	C	111	15	
Tympanometry	C	1800	15	
Electronystagmography	C	2036	30	

☞ ***Medicare Note: The use of service code 2036 is restricted to specialists in otolaryngology, ophthalmology and neurology.***

14.8 Nerve Conduction Studies

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Recurrent laryngeal nerve study (max 2)	B	9144	20	

14.9 Tonsils & Adenoids

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Tonsillectomy	D	240	138	6
Adenoidectomy	C	242	76	6
Controlled post tonsillectomy hemorrhage	D	8140	200	8

☞ ***Medicare Note: Use of service codes 240, 242 and 8140 is restricted to Specialists in Otolaryngology.***

14.10 Botulinum Toxin Injection

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Face - unilateral	C	8135	77	
Other areas - unilateral	C	8136	77	

Other Areas

Other areas include the following:

- Neck
- Arm and/or shoulder
- Forearm and/or hand
- Thigh and/or girdle
- Calf and/or foot
- Whole back

Multiple Injections

Guidelines for multiple injections for the same patient in the same sessions are as follows:

Face: unilateral (one or more injections) – 77 units; bilateral at 50%
Other areas: unilateral (one or more injections) – 77 units; bilateral at 75%

☞ ***Medicare Note: On the face, back and neck, where two bilateral injections may come within 2 to 3 cm of each other (i.e. left and right side of nose – procerus muscles or left and right paraspinal muscles, these should be counted as one injection instead of bilateral.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Can only be billed for conditions approved by Medicare as guided by Health Canada indications.***

Section 15: Specialists in Paediatrics

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

15.1 Consultations

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
(See definitions in the General Preamble)				
Major or regional consultation		93	163	
Repeat consultation - within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		94	130	

15.2 Office Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit with complete examination		85	71	
First visit with regional examination		86	57	
Subsequent visit requiring complete examination – allowed once in any 30-day period (This code to be used only on the treatment of children with major chronic health problems. A specific pathological diagnosis must be given.)		90	103	
Well-baby care to include examination and instructions regarding health care		89	54	
Other office visits		87	51	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

15.3 Injections

See ***Chapter 4, Section 2.15.10*** and ***2.15.11***

15.4 Hospital Care

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2451	157	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2453	31	
After 30 days, per day		2455	19	

Date of discharge

Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		8214	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

Transfer Code

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hospital care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4***)		8305	87	
Directive care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1***)		68	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Special attendance at delivery	A	2171	95	

☞ ***Medicare Note: This fee is payable only when the paediatrian is in attendance at the specific request of the attending practitioner because of anticipated complications such as newborn distress and is payable once only in instances of multiple births.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Newborn care for first 3 days, including parental advice		92	67	

☞ ***Medicare Note: A consultation fee does not apply to newborn care requested by the delivering practitioner, except when a consultation is requested for documented medical reasons.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: When billing a service for a newborn infant who has not been assigned a Medicare Number, use the mother's Medicare Number with the newborn's date of birth, gender, newborn identifier (in accordance with billing software being used), and the newborn infant's diagnosis. All chart notes related to the newborn should be kept in the baby's file.***

15.5 Premature Care

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit with complete examination		243	56	
Thereafter up to 3 weeks, per week		244	56	
Next 3 weeks, per week		245	31	

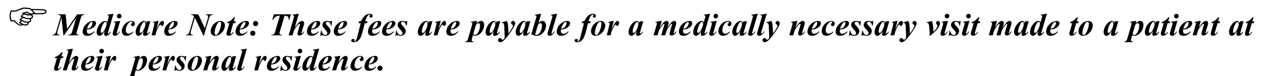
Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
After 6 weeks, per visit (Not to exceed 2 visits per week)		246	16	
Supportive care, per visit		2860	16	

15.6 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8732	103	

15.7 Home Visit

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See also ***Chapter 4, Section 2.15.3***		96	40	



Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.

15.8 Intensive Care

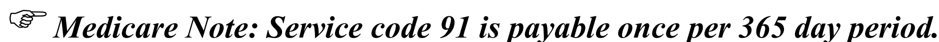
This is to apply to services rendered in paediatric intensive care units and concentrated care units.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Initial assessment and institution of care		247	230	
Daily rate, per day		248	45	
Intensive care requiring detention				
Per 15 minutes or part thereof (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.4***)		237	50	
Directive care		198	22	
Transfer code				
ICU care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.9***)		1830	87	

Medicare Note: See Medicare Note under Intensive Care, Chapter 4, Section 2.9.

15.9 Special Procedures

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Denver screening	B	2172	35	
Neurodevelopmental examination for learning disabilities	C	91	230	



Medicare Note: Service code 91 is payable once per 365 day period.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Replacement transfusion				
First	A	249	192	
Subsequent	A	250	100	

Medicare Note: Adoption examinations are not an entitled service.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Interpretation of hospital performed sleep E.E.G.	B	8211	65	
Electroencephalography – interpretation only	B	8212	25	
Long-term Video (EEG)	B	8550	135	

Medicare Note: "Long-term" study is considered equal to or greater than 1 hour. Total study time, including start and end time, must be indicated on the claim.

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8211 and 167 are not payable in addition to service code 8550.***

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Routine survey of pulmonary function to provide information in ventilation, gas mixing and diffusion	B	8213	45	
Psychotherapy, per 15 minutes or part thereof		2228	21	
Family counseling, per 15 minutes or part thereof		239	51	

Discussion of a child's health with family member(s). This service applies only to counseling for severe life threatening conditions, major chronic health problems, severe behavioral problems or school learning difficulties.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Therapeutic interview, per 15 minutes or part thereof		194	44	

Case conference on behalf of the patient with allied health workers, teachers and clergy, but excluding hospital personnel

☞ ***Medicare Note: For service code 194 please indicate the profession of the interviewee in the Diagnosis or Comments field on the electronic claim submission.***

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Evaluation of abused child 16 years and under		8216	280	

Attendance by practitioner, to include necessary examinations, collection of specimens, completion of reports and forms, and other medico-legal requirements and liaison with other parties.

☞ ***Medicare Note: Additional time after the first 2 hours may be billed as detention. Total time including start and end time of service code 8216 must be given when billing detention. Attendance fees are not payable when practitioner rendering the services is remunerated under a Sessional or Salaried arrangement. After-hours premium does not apply to the service.***

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Paediatric Colposcopy 16 years and under	B	8215	50	

Investigation under colposcopic technique, including biopsies, curetting, sampling for medical legal purposes.

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes 194 and 239 will be payable in addition to other necessary services that may be provided to the same patient on the same day, and should be billed under the patient's Medicare number. The total time including start and end time spent must be provided.***

Section 16: Specialists in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

16.1 Consultations

(See definitions in the General Preamble)

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation		202	115	
Repeat consultation - within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		287	94	
Senior's visit, add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

16.2 Office Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit with complete examination not attended during the previous 90 days		288	69	
Other office visits		290	54	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

16.3 Hospital Care

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2491	73	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2492	31	
After 30 days, per day		2494	19	

Date of discharge

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		2493	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Transfer Code				
Hospital care (See services description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4***)		8308	62	
ICU care (See services description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.9***)		1833	62	
Directive care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1***)		98	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: For ICU service codes (see Chapter 4, Section 2.9)***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

16.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8733	40	

See also ***Chapter 3, Section 1.2.2***

16.5 Home Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See also ***Chapter 4, Section 2.15.3***		293	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.***

16.6 Miscellaneous

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Scheduled Family team conference – per 15 minutes or part thereof		9000	21	

Discussion of a patient's health with family member(s) and allied team health professionals in situations where such discussion is necessary for a treatment decision or for arranging support services.

This service code applies also when the **counseling** of a family member is necessary in severe life-threatening conditions or major chronic health problems.

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9000 must be billed under the patient's own Medicare number; in addition, the identity of an attending family member and purpose (eg. placement, DNR, treatment options, etc.) must be entered in the diagnosis or comments field of the claim. This may include teleconference or video conference (at an approved telemedicine site) under extenuating circumstances when a family member cannot attend the scheduled family team conference in person. The total time including start and end time must be indicated on the claim along with the appropriate diagnosis and must be maintained in the patient's file.***

Explanatory Notes

a) Only informing or discussing with other persons (such as family members) a patient's condition, as opposed to formal **counseling**, even in cases of serious illness, is considered to be included in patient care fees and such exchanges cannot be billed to Medicare. However, one may elect to bill these other persons themselves for repeated or time-consuming interviews.

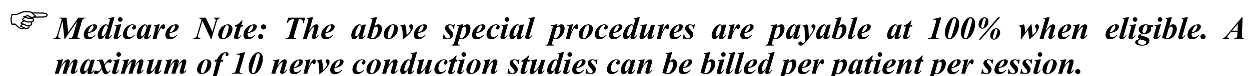
b) Except as provided under certain specific codes, the fees for attending children include any exchanges with accompanying persons whenever the interview, advice, etc. would take place with the patient alone were it not for their age. More particularly, family counseling fees do not apply to the parents unless they obtain true **counseling** in serious circumstances as outlined in the above definition.

16.7 Special Procedures

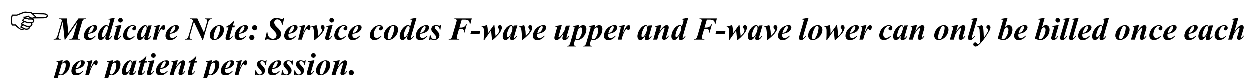
	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Electromyography				
Major - muscles of more than one region examined	B	302	60	
Minor - examination of a specific muscle or region	B	303	30	
Single fibre EMG	B	830	160	
Nerve Conduction Studies				
Per peripheral nerve studied (i.e. mixed nerve - median sensory and motor nerve is considered one nerve)	B	9001	20	

Medicare Note: For service code 9001, the bilateral assessment for the ulnar, median and radial nerves are payable.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Median comparison study (1 per limb)	B	9002	20	
F-wave (upper extremity unilateral/bilateral)	B	9003	20	
F-wave (lower extremity unilateral/bilateral)	B	9004	20	
H-wave (max 2)	B	9005	20	
Facial nerve study (max 2)	B	9006	20	
Blink reflex study	B	9007	20	
Timed repetitive stimulation study (max 3)	B	831	40	

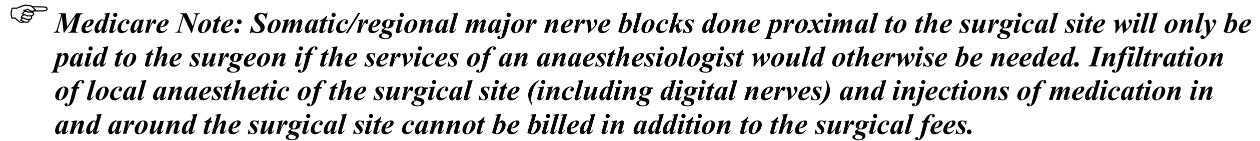

Medicare Note: The above special procedures are payable at 100% when eligible. A maximum of 10 nerve conduction studies can be billed per patient per session.

Medicare Note: Service code 9002 pertains to Digit I Median/Radial Sensory Comparison, Median/ulnar 4th digit comparison, Median/ulnar palmar study or any other median comparison. This procedure can only be billed once per patient, per session, per limb.


Medicare Note: Service codes F-wave upper and F-wave lower can only be billed once each per patient per session.

16.8 Diagnostic and Therapeutic Procedures

Procedure	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Injection of Frozen Shoulder under ultrasound guidance	B	8088	15	
Aspiration of joint	A	1905	15	
Fluoroscopic guidance	B	1941	8	


☞ ***Medicare Note: Somatic/regional major nerve blocks done proximal to the surgical site will only be paid to the surgeon if the services of an anaesthesiologist would otherwise be needed. Infiltration of local anaesthetic of the surgical site (including digital nerves) and injections of medication in and around the surgical site cannot be billed in addition to the surgical fees.***

Procedure	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Injection of medication – bursa, ganglion, joint or tendon, including preliminary aspiration, if necessary, not intramuscular injection	B	1948	15	
Head and neck				
Occipital nerve	B	297	23	
Trunk				
Suprascapular nerve	B	271	23	
Intercostal block				
First nerve	B	272	23	
Additional nerve	B	273	12	
Paravertebral block				
Lumbar nerve	B	274	46	
Additional lumbar nerve	B	275	23	
Miscellaneous nerve blocks				
Single somatic nerve, not specifically listed	B	1762	23	
additional nerve	B	1763	12	
Epidural block				
Cervical	B	1765	100	
Thoracic	B	1766	80	
Lumbar	B	1767	46	
Caudal	B	263	38	
Epidural with steroid, add		277	10	
Injection of joint				
Sacroiliac	B	1887	29	
Facet joint injection – per joint	B	2120	50	
Trigger point injection	B	1889	15	
additional	B	1890	8	
Injection of alcohol, phenol or other sclerosing agents – basic fee as above	B	294	IC	

Procedure	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Radiofrequency denervation				
Thoracic or lumbar facet joint	C	9008	74	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9008 applies per level (2 facet joints). Additional levels payable at 50%.***

Procedure	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Sacroiliac joint (S.I.)	C	9009	99	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service 9009 applies per joint with second joint payable at 50%***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cervical facet joint	C	9010	99	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9010 applies per level (2 facet joints). Additional level payable at 50%***

16.9 Botulinum Toxin Injection

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Face - unilateral	C	8135	77	
Other areas - unilateral	C	8136	77	

Other Areas

Other areas include the following:

- Neck
- Arm and/or shoulder
- Forearm and/or hand
- Thigh and/or girdle
- Calf and/or foot
- Whole back

Multiple Injections

Guidelines for multiple injections for the same patient in the same sessions are as follows:

Face: unilateral (one or more injections) – 77 units; bilateral at 50%
Other areas: unilateral (one or more injections) – 77 units; bilateral at 75%

☞ ***Medicare Note: On the face, back and neck, where two bilateral injections may come within 2 to 3 cm of each other (i.e. left and right side of nose – procerus muscles or left and right paraspinal muscles), these should be counted as one injection instead of bilateral.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Can only be billed for conditions approved by Medicare as guided by Health Canada indications.***

Section 17: Specialists in Plastic Surgery

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

17.1 Consultations

(See definitions in the General Preamble)

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation		305	71	
Repeat consultation - within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		306	56	
Senior's visit, add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

17.2 Office Visits

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, depending on the complexity of the case and time involved		307	54	
First visit with regional examination		203	41	
Other office visits		308	45	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

17.3 Hospital Care

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner had done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2461	46	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2462	31	
After 30 days, per day		2464	16	

Date of discharge

Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
30 days.		2463	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge involving the practitioner and patient, but may, from time to time, be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Transfer Code				
Hospital care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4*)		8306	36	
ICU care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.9*)		1831	36	
Directive care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1*)		80	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: For ICU service codes (see Chapter 4, Section 2.9)***

a) ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

17.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8734	29	

17.5 Home Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See also *Chapter 4, Section 2.15.3*		311	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.***

17.6 Major Complex Surgery / Independent Consideration (IC)

a) Surgeons must bill under the existing service code for the procedure and may request independent consideration (IC) based on actual operative time in exceptional cases.

b) If no service code exists for the procedure, the practitioner may claim under IC (Service Code 888) for payment of major complex surgical procedures based on actual operative time.

c) The maximum rate of payment is 200 units per hour, which includes any premium that might otherwise apply. This rate applies to either solo or collaborating surgery.

d) For collaborating surgeries exceeding 4 hours, the full fee (100%) may be approved for both surgeons. For collaborating surgeries under 4 hours, each collaborating surgeon will receive 70% of the hourly rate.

e) This special form of payment is limited to complex procedures such as reconstruction following extensive resection of head and neck cancer, reconstruction following major trauma, or after extensive ablative surgery to the trunk or limbs.

Section 18: Specialists in Psychiatry

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

18.1 Consultations

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
(See definitions in the General Preamble)				
Major or regional consultation		321	214	
Repeat consultation - within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		322	99	
Child consult, add		9146	32	
Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of a child (≤16 years old).				
Senior consult, add		9145	32	
Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of persons 65 years of age or over				

18.2 Office Visits

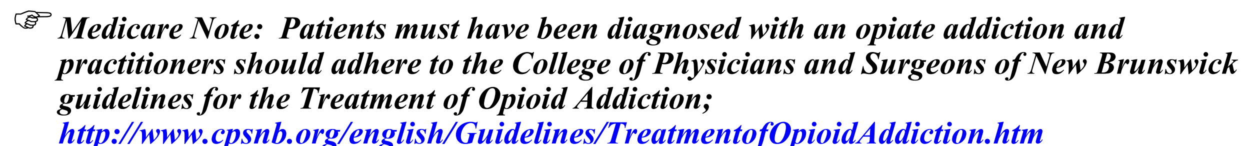
	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit with complete examination, including psychiatric evaluation and certification if indicated		324	113	
Other office visits		325	42	

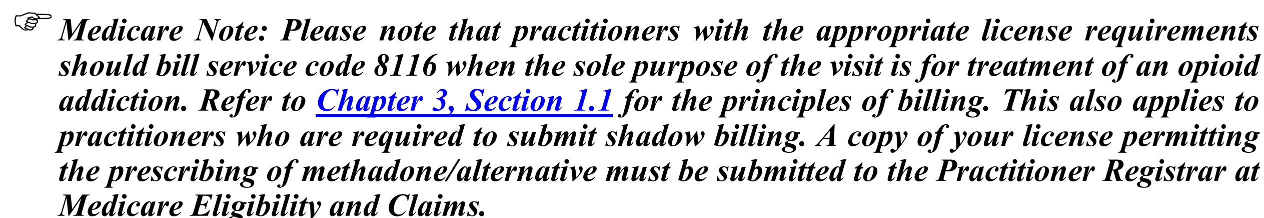
The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

Opiate Addiction – Office Visit

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
For diagnosis and follow-up of opiate addiction		8116	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: This service code IS NOT merely for prescribing/refilling of prescriptions of methadone/alternatives.***


☞ ***Medicare Note: Patients must have been diagnosed with an opiate addiction and practitioners should adhere to the College of Physicians and Surgeons of New Brunswick guidelines for the Treatment of Opioid Addiction; http://www.cpsnb.org/english/Guidelines/TreatmentofOpioidAddiction.htm***


☞ ***Medicare Note: Please note that practitioners with the appropriate license requirements should bill service code 8116 when the sole purpose of the visit is for treatment of an opioid addiction. Refer to Chapter 3, Section 1.1 for the principles of billing. This also applies to practitioners who are required to submit shadow billing. A copy of your license permitting the prescribing of methadone/alternative must be submitted to the Practitioner Registrar at Medicare Eligibility and Claims.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
18.3 Hospital Care				
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner had done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2471	113	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2472	31	
After 30 days, per day		2474	18	

Date of discharge

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		2473	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Transfer Code				
Hospital care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4***)		8301	80	
ICU care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.9***)		1826	80	
Directive care (See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1***)		59	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: For ICU service codes (see Chapter 4, Section 2.9)***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 24.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
18.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits				
OPD Scheduled Visit		8735	23	
18.5 Home Visits				
See also page ***Chapter 4, Section 2.15.3***		328	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.***

18.6 Other Procedures

Procedure	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Electroconvulsive therapy	A	333	70	6
Psychotherapy, per 15 minutes or part thereof		332	45	
Psychiatric care: assessment and treatment (other than by psychotherapy) of a patient by a psychiatrist for the purpose of altering the patient's biopsychosocial functioning, per 15 minutes or part thereof		331	45	

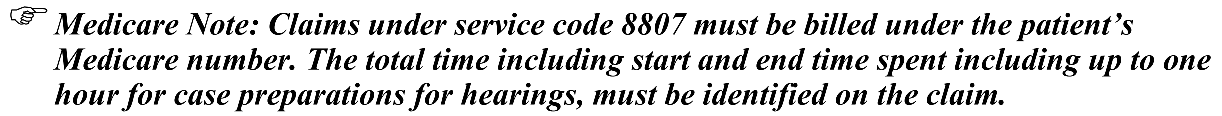
☞ ***Medicare Note: For a major or regional consultation or a first day's hospital care, service codes 331 and 332 do not apply to the first hour. When billing these service codes alone or in combination with other services, the total time including start and end time must be provided. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 10. Psychoanalysis is not a benefit under Medicare.***

Procedure	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Group psychiatric care or psychotherapy – 2 or more persons, per 15 minutes or part thereof		341	45	
Family psychiatric care or psychotherapy – 2 or more family members receiving care during the same session, per 15 minutes or part thereof		2837	45	

☞ ***Medicare Note: The exact fee payable for group or family psychiatric care and psychotherapy is determined by the actual total time including start and end time spent by the practitioner. This total fee must be billed under one service code, by apportioning it (equally where possible) under each patient's Medicare number. The total time including start and end time of the session and the number of patients must be provided on each claim.***

Procedure	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Diagnostic and/or therapeutic interview with para medical organizations, employers, teachers, clergy (not applicable to interviews with persons working in hospitals or clinics where the psychiatrist practices); similar interviews with members of the family, child guidance with parents, assessment conference with parents; per 15 minutes or part thereof		340	53	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 340 is not payable with service codes 341 or 2837 for the same individuals. Claims under service code 340 must be billed under the patient's Medicare number and not under the Medicare numbers of the persons being interviewed. The interviewees and the total time including start and end time spent must be identified on the claim. When billing these service codes alone or in combination with other services, the total time including start and end time must be provided.***



Mental Health Act Review Board attendance on behalf of the patient, per 15 minutes of part thereof (use generic unit value of $1.01) .... 8807**Error! Bookmark not defined.** 62

☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims under service code 8807 must be billed under the patient's Medicare number. The total time including start and end time spent including up to one hour for case preparations for hearings, must be identified on the claim.***

Section 19: Specialists in Respirology

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

19.1 Consultations

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
(See definitions in the General Preamble)				
Major or regional consultation		8310	135	
Repeat consultation – within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		8311	105	
Senior's visit, add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

19.2 Office Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First office visit with complete exam and diagnostic survey not attended during the previous 90 days		8242	73	
First office visit with regional exam		243	50	
Subsequent visit with complete re-examination		8244	51	
Other office visits		8245	46	

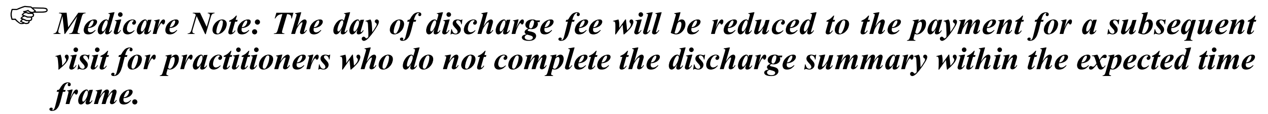
19.3 Hospital Care

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		8312	82	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		8313	31	
After 30 days, per day		8314	17	

Date of discharge

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to; communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days		8246	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.



☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

19.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8736	29	

19.5 Directive Care

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1***		8241	31	

19.6 Other Visit Fees

As for specialists in Internal Medicine (***Chapter 5, Section 7***)

Section 20: Specialists in Rheumatology

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

20.1 Consultations

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
(See definitions in the General Preamble)				
Major or regional consultation		8315	129	
Repeat consultation – within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		8316	94	
Senior's visit, add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

20.2 Office Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First office visit with complete exam and diagnostic survey not attended during the previous 90 days		8344	91	
First office visit with regional exam		8345	81	
Subsequent visit with complete re-examination		8346	81	
Other office visits		8347	78	

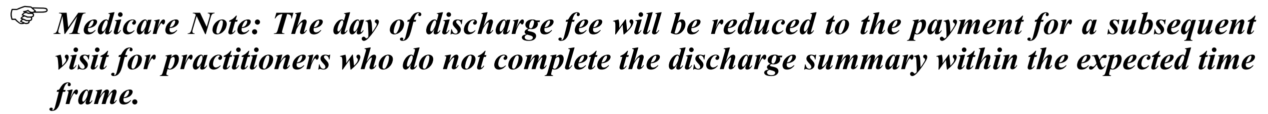
20.3 Hospital Care

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner has done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		8317	83	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		8318	31	
After 30 days, per day		8319	18	

Date of discharge

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within 30 days.		8343	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.



☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

20.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8737	23	

20.5 Directive Care

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See service description ***Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1***		8342	31	

20.6 Other Visit Fees

As for specialists in Internal Medicine (***Chapter 5, Section 7***).

Section 21: Specialists in Urology

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

21.1 Consultations

(See definitions in the General Preamble)

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Major or regional consultation		343	71	
Repeat consultation – within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		345	57	
Senior's visit, add		8901	15	

Payable with a major consult regardless of the presenting complaint in cases of complex case assessment for seniors 70 years of age or over, presenting with multiple system pathology, including medication review, as required.

21.2 Office Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
New condition seen for the first time, to include complete history and physical examination		346	48	
First visit with regional examination only		347	47	
Other office visits		349	38	

The code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

21.3 Hospital Care

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit, major assessment on day of admission, except where the practitioner had done a major consultation, a complete examination or another major assessment on the patient during the preceding 30 days		2481	48	
Subsequent				
2nd to 30th day, per day		2482	31	
After 30 days, per day		2484	16	

Date of discharge

Comprehensive coordination of activities surrounding patient discharge from hospital which over the course of the hospital stay, may include but is not limited to: communication with the patient, the discharge planning officer, the family or other responsible person, as required, and other practitioners involved in the care of the patient, writing prescriptions and referral requests, organizing follow-up, documentation of a final diagnosis and completion of a concise discharge summary within

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
30 days.		2483	34	

The foregoing requirements are to be met during the discharge process and will normally include a face-to-face encounter on the day of discharge, involving the practitioner and patient, but may from time to time be precluded by special extenuating circumstances.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The day of discharge fee will be reduced to the payment for a subsequent visit for practitioners who do not complete the discharge summary within the expected time frame.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Transfer Code				
Hospital care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.4*)		8307	36	
ICU care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.9*)		1832	36	
Directive care (See service description *Chapter 4, Section 2.7.1*)		97	31	

☞ ***Medicare Note: For ICU service codes (see Chapter 4, Section 2.9)***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The first visit fee is not payable on transferred patients. See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 16, 18, 19 and 25.***

21.4 Outpatient Department – Scheduled Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
OPD Scheduled Visit		8738	24	

21.5 Home Visits

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
See also *Chapter 4, Section 2.15.3*		351	40	

☞ ***Medicare Note: These fees are payable for a medically necessary visit made to a patient at their personal residence.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Management of genitourinary tract trauma - complete assessment and institution of care, to include diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. This code applies to trauma resulting in major injuries such as tear or rupture to the kidneys, ureters, bladder or urethra	C	2864	80	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Cystoscopy and surgical procedures are payable in addition.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Intracorporal treatment of impotence, trial injection and supervision (only payable once). Instruction & test-dosing of intaurethral pellet for impotence	B	350	38	6
Saline stimulate erection	B	536	6	6

21.6 Sacral Afferent Nerve Stimulation

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Initial treatment	C	8605	30	
Maintenance	C	8606	30	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8605 is payable 1 per week for a maximum of 12 weeks and then service code 8606 is payable 1 per month for maintenance purposes as required.***

Section 22: Specialists in Maternal Fetal Medicine

See legend *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

Referred Cases

22.1 Consultations

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
(See definition in the General Preamble)				
Major or regional consultation		8360	67	
Repeat consultation – within 30 days for same illness or complication thereof		8361	36	

22.2 Office Visits

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
First visit with complete examination		8363	48	
Regional examination		8364	38	
Other office visits		8365	38	

The service code for other office visits applies also to office consultations and examinations that cannot be claimed under a higher fee code, for example due to limitations in frequency or service intervals.

Medicare Note: Site code must be recorded when office location is in establishment.

22.3 Ultrasounds

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Biophysical profile – performed and interpreted by the practitioner	B	1896	46	
Practitioner present but not performing the procedure (interpretation only)	B	1897	23	
Ultrasound < 16 weeks	B	8366	48	
Each additional fetus (multiple gestation), add		8367	36	
Assessment of Nuchal Translucency / First Trimester Screening	B	8368	63	
Each additional fetus (multiple gestation), add		8369	47	
Ultrasound > 16 weeks	B	8370	49	
Each additional fetus (multiple gestation), add		8371	37	
Genetic Sonogram	B	8372	108	
Each additional fetus (multiple gestation), add		8373	81	
Transvaginal	B	8374	69	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8374, Transvaginal ultrasounds only applies to the following indications (Multiple pregnancy, history of cervical excisional procedures, previous history of preterm birth/pprom, signs or symptoms of preterm labour, suspicion of short cervix on physical exam, suspicion of placenta previa/vasa previa, fetal neurosonography, history of cervical insufficiency, antepartum hemorrhage, assessment of NT if fetus persistently vertical, improve resolution of fetal structures depending on fetal presentation).***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Umbilical Artery Doppler	B	8375	36	
Each additional fetus (multiple gestation), add		8376	27	
Middle Cerebral Artery / Ductus Venous Doppler	B	8377	48	
Each additional fetus (multiple gestation), add		8378	36	
Fetal Echocardiography	B	8379	140	
Each additional fetus (multiple gestation), add		8380	105	
Intra-operative ultrasound	B	8381	85	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8381 is only applicable to Cerclage placement, Complicated*** D & C***, Emergency C-section and Twin delivery.***

22.4 Procedures

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Amniocentesis	B	1414	50	
Therapeutic Amino Reduction	B	8382	134	
Cordocentesis	B	8383	179	
US Guided Needle Insertion/Aspiration of Fetal Cavity	B	8384	179	
Chorionic Villous Sampling	B	8385	90	
Insertion of Fetal Shunt – Bladder or Chest to Amniotic Cavity	B	8386	269	
Fetal Transfusion/ Medication Infusion	B	1412	359	
Cerclage (Incompetent cervix – any suture repair) Including Prophylactic	D	1477	154	6
For cervix open 2 cm or more	D	8387	185	6
External Cephalic Version	C	8704	100	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Ultrasound used for guidance during a procedure is included in the fee (a comprehensive fee.***

Section 23: Specialists in Electrophysiology Medicine

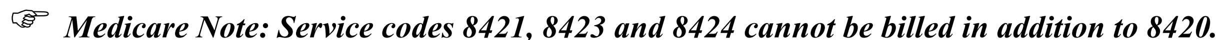
See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees cannot be correctly interpreted without reference to the General Preamble.

For appropriate Visit and Consultation fees, see *Chapter 5, Section 7*

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Electrophysiology study (EPS)	B	8420	1125	9
With SVT ablation excluding AF	D	8421	1248	9
Greater than 4 hours, add		8422	228	TU
With AF ablation	D	8423	1634	9
With VT ablation	D	8424	1634	9

Medicare Note: For service code 8422, total procedure start and end times are required on the claims. Service code 8422 is an add-on to service code 8421 only.



Medicare Note: Service codes 8421, 8423 and 8424 cannot be billed in addition to 8420.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
EPS AV Node ablation with HIS Bundle study	D	8425	816	9

Medicare Note: Service code 8425 cannot be billed with service code 8420, electrophysiology study.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Tilt table	B	8426	286	9

Medicare Note: Service code 8426 is not billable with same day electrophysiology study.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator (ICD) including defibrillator (DFT)				
Single chamber	D	8427	841	9
Dual chamber	D	8428	965	9
Biventricular	D	8429	1228	9
Stand-alone DFT	D	8430	338	9

Medicare Note: Service code 8430 is a non-invasive induction of ventricular fibrillation, a non-invasive reprogramming of parameters and/or a non-invasive electrophysiology study if required with or without VF induction.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Biventricular Pacemaker	D	8431	846	9
Repair/replacement/addition of first lead	D	8432	284	9
Each additional lead, add		8433	95	TU
Lead extraction including the use of extraction sheathes with or without laser or similar technologies	D	8434	525	9
Each additional lead extraction, add		8435	171	TU

Medicare Note: Service code 8436 is included in service code 8434.

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Removal of ICD (generator only, not leads) without use of sophisticated lead extraction technique, e.g. laser	D	8436	249	9
ICD Generator replacement	D	8437	445	9
Insertion of internal pacemaker	D	8438	308	9
Removal or insertion of implantable loop recorder	D	8125	154	6
Remote monitoring				
Loop recorder	C	8439	26	
Pacemakers	C	8440	50	
ICD	C	8441	75	

CHAPTER 6: SURGICAL PROCEDURES

Section 1: Preamble

As a general rule:

1. When multiple operative procedures are performed on any one functional organ or structure, the fee for the principal procedure only shall be charged, unless otherwise specified.

2. a) When multiple operative procedures are performed on different organs or structures in the same area of the body, unless otherwise provided in the Schedule, the secondary procedures when done for existing pathology as well as sterilization procedures, are payable at 50% of the fees listed for those procedures.

   b) Surgery through a single incision is usually indicative of "same area" for this purpose.

   c) The removal of the appendix, the lysis of adhesions, the destruction or removal of small ovarian cysts is not payable additionally.

3. a) When multiple operative procedures are performed in different areas of the body, secondary procedures are payable at 75% of the fees listed for those procedures.

   b) Similarly, unless otherwise specified, bilateral same procedures are payable at an additional fee of 75% of that shown for the unilateral procedure.

   c) The performance of procedures through different incisions, although generally indicative of "different areas", is not the sole criterion for the application of this rule. Thus, the following examples shall be considered as same areas and are payable at 50%.

      1. The hand or foot, including dorsal and volar aspects, but not the digits or the metacarpophalangeal joints.
      2. The face as defined in ***Chapter 7, Section 1.2*** (2nd note) (Bilateral procedures on eyelids and eyebrows are also payable at 50%).
      3. The knee and immediately adjacent structures.
      4. The scrotum or perineum and the anal region.

4. When major surgery with a listed fee of 350 units or more is performed involving cancer (except cancer in situ), the fee for the surgeon/collaborating surgeon shall be increased by a premium of 35%.

   The Cancer premium is not payable:
   - to the surgical assistant
   - for secondary procedures unrelated to the treatment of the cancer
   - for reconstructive procedures

5. Prior consultation should take place with Medicare to determine the coverage status of a proposed service whenever reasonable doubt exists as to the eligibility for a benefit. A request form has been developed for this purpose.

Use of the new, simplified form is voluntary, but recommended. It is suggested that information be either typed or printed legibly to ensure efficient processing.

6. Iatrogenic Injuries - See ***Chapter 3, Section 1.2.12***

7. Surgical Obesity Premium – See ***Chapter 4, Section 2.14***

8. Major Complex Surgery / Independent Consideration (IC)

    a. Surgeons must bill under the existing service code for the procedure and may request independent consideration (IC) based on actual operative time in exceptional cases.

    b. If no service code exists for the procedure, the practitioner may claim under IC (Service Code 888) for payment of major complex surgical procedures based on actual operative time.

    c. The maximum rate of payment is 200 units per hour, which includes any premium that might otherwise apply. This rate applies to either solo or collaborating surgery.

    d. For collaborating surgeries exceeding 4 hours, the full fee (100%) may be approved for both surgeons. For collaborating surgeries under 4 hours, each collaborating surgeon will receive 70% of the hourly rate.

    e. This special form of payment is limited to complex procedures such as reconstruction following extensive resection of head and neck cancer, reconstruction following major trauma, or after extensive ablative surgery to the trunk or limbs.

CHAPTER 7: INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

Section 1: Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue

1.1 Incision

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Abscess				
Subcutaneous – boil, carbuncle, infected cyst, superficial lymphadenitis, paronychia, felon, etc.				
Local anaesthetic	C	355	20	
General anaesthetic	C	356	31	6
Perianal or pilonidal – local anaesthetic	C	357	20	
General anaesthetic – complete care	D	358	92	6
Ischiorectal – simple incision, local anaesthetic	C	359	20	
Unroofing – complete care	D	360	113	6
Haematoma – local anaesthetic	C	362	20	
General anaesthetic – depending on size and other complicating factors	C	363	31	6
Tongue-tie, release				
Infant			VF	
Child				
Local anaesthetic	B	365	20	
General anaesthetic	B	366	31	6
Removal of foreign body or fibroma				
Local anaesthetic	B	367	20	
General anaesthetic	B	368	46	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Pre and postoperative care for the above at visit fees unless otherwise specified.***

1.2 Skin Lesions

☞ ***Medicare Note: Since September 15, 1994, the removal of skin lesions is not an insured service except when cancer is suspected or more specifically:***

a) Medicare Covers:

1. The removal of lesions recognized as presenting a significant risk of producing malignant lesions. Examples are neurofibromatosis (Von Recklinghausen's disease), keratosis in chronic dialysis patients and actinic keratosis.

2. The removal of non-malignant skin lesions which, because of their location or size, result in significant functional problems, recurrent frequent bleeding or recurring infections that do not respond well to medical management.

b) Medicare does not cover:

1. The removal of benign skin lesions which do not carry a significant risk of becoming malignant nor causing any functional problems (for example: common warts, skin tags, papillomata, sebaceous cysts, seborrheic keratosis).

2. Chronic irritation, by itself is not an example of medical necessity for Medicare coverage purposes. Prior submissions for approval may be made to Medicare in special or unusual situations.

Papillomata, naevi, moles, sebaceous cysts and other non-malignant lesions or tumors of the skin and/or subcutaneous tissue.

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Removal by non-surgical methods such as electrocautery, curettage, cryotherapy (total fee)	C	2089	20	6
Biopsy by excision or total excision (max 3 per day)	C	369	31	6
Diagnostic punch skin biopsy	A	837	27	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Procedures using sutures for closing of defects includes follow-up for removal of sutures.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Lipoma				
Simple	C	378	52	6
Complicated	D	379	IC	6
Carcinoma of skin				
Excision and repair	C	370	54	6
Complicated or extensive excision and repair, depending on site	C	371	IC	6
Prior to skin grafting (*Chapter 20, Section 6*)	C	373-374		

☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims submitted to Medicare using service code 379 or 371 must give details of lesion, size, location, etc.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision of dermoid cyst, face	D	1756	115	6
Plantar wart – simple, excision, complete care	C	384	38	6
Neuroma – simple, subcutaneous	C	380	38	6
Morton's neuroma – excision	D	2811	77	6
Pilonidal disease – simple excision and/or marsupialization	D	372	154	6
Finger or toenail – simple removal			VF	
Resection of portion of nail, nailbed or matrix	C	376	38	6
Removal of nail, including destruction of nailbed and shortening of phalanx	C	377	77	6

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Introduction				
Implantation of hormone pellets	C	385	38	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Procedures using sutures for closing of defects include follow-up for removal of sutures.***

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Suture				
Face				
First 5 cm	D	2227	46	6
More than 5 cm but not exceeding 10 cm	D	2487	72	6
Complicated	D	387	IC	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Face is defined for this purpose as the area situated above the mandibular angle, in front of the ears, and up to (but not including) the scalp.***

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Other areas				
First 5 cm	D	99	23	6
More than 5 cm but not exceeding 10 cm	D	2488	38	6
Complicated	D	387	IC	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: As a general guideline, claims under service code 387 for lacerations in excess of 10 cm. will be assessed as follows: For facial lacerations, 72 units for the first 10 cm. plus 5 units per additional cm. for other areas, 38 units for the first 10 cm. plus 3 units per additional cm.***

For lacerations involving both the face and other areas, the facial lacerations will be assessed first as outlined above, the other areas being assessed by adding 3 units per cm. for their total length. Claims under service code 387 cannot be paid unless exact measurements are given for each location.

☞ ***Medicare Note: Repair of lacerations includes follow-up visits for suture removal.***

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Revision				
Excision or revision of scars (non-cosmetic)	D	2489	IC	6
Destruction				
Dermabrasion of – single area (e.g. trauma scar)	C	390	95	6
See also Plastic Surgical Procedures ***Chapter 20, Section 10***.				

1.3 Tendons, Tendon Sheaths, Fascia

See ***Chapter 8, Section 6***

1.4 Operations on the Breast

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Drainage of intramammary abscess, single or multiloculated – including pre and postoperative care	D	404	62	6
Repeat incision	D	405	62	6

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Aspiration of cyst of breast	A	1900	15	
Excision				
Biopsy, lesion of breast, including fine needle aspiration biopsy	B	2450	35	6
Lumpectomy, excisional biopsy, or partial mastectomy	B	407	112	6
With axillary node dissection	D	2924	438	6
Mastectomy				
Simple or subcutaneous	D	408	185	6
Radical or modified radical with Axillary node dissection	D	409	438	6
Mastectomy, male – simple	D	410	92	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 408 is payable for male patients if under the age of 18 years or for diagnosis/ pathology related to tumors. Otherwise, service code 410 should be billed for all other medically required services.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 843 and 844 are not payable in addition to code 409***

Mastectomy: See Plastic Surgical Preamble, ***Chapter 20, Section 1***.

Repair: See Plastic Surgical Procedures, ***Chapter 20, Section 17***.

CHAPTER 8: MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

Section 1: Preamble

1. Bone grafts associated with arthrodesis are not payable as additional procedures.
2. Except when due to complications, the removal of internal fixation devices during the defined postoperative period is included in the procedure fees.
3. Structural bone grafts are only those that replace missing bone, are weight bearing, and require internal fixation to fix them to surrounding bone.
4. Fees for dislocations, fractures and other major musculoskeletal procedures include preoperative splinting, the application of initial and one repeat cast or splint, and the removal of all casts and splints during the defined postoperative period.
5. Cast or splint application fees include the removal during the defined postoperative period.
6. Unless otherwise provided a fracture fee applies also to a fracture-dislocation.
7. Manipulation fees are not payable in addition to fracture or dislocation fees.
8. Closed reduction fees include skin or skeletal traction.
9. Closed reduction must be done under general anaesthesia, conscious sedation, major nerve block or haematoma block.
10. The fee for management of open fractures regardless of treatment method is paid at plus 50% for Gustilo grade 2 or greater. This is applicable to the initial operative procedure only.
11. A multiple fracture premium of 115 u (code 2922) is payable when 2 or more fractures are treated operatively in the same sitting with the following description:
    - Must be 2 different bones (cannot be radius/ ulna nor Tibia/ fibula on same side)
    - Not to include no reduction/ closed reduction and cast
    - Not to include multiple carpal/ tarsal bones on the same side
12. An intra-articular fragment is defined as at least 1cm x 1cm
13. When a closed reduction is followed on the same day by an operative reduction or a transfer, the closed reduction is payable at 75% except if performed by the same practitioner, in which case a cast fee only is payable.
14. When the attending practitioner attempts a closed reduction but fails to achieve satisfactory reduction
    - Subsequent closed reduction billed by the same practitioner is deemed to be an inclusion within the payment made for previous attempted reduction.
    - A subsequent closed reduction by any other practitioner will be billed at 100% and payment for the initial attempt shall be reduced by 50%.

Section 2: Classification

- Casts & Splints Section 3
- Bones Section 4
- Joints Section 5
- Tendons, fascia ligaments Section 6

- Bursae — Section 7
- Muscles — Section 8
- Botulinum Toxin (Botox) Injection — Section 9
- Amputations — Section 10
- Spine — Section 11

Section 3: Casts and Splints

☞ ***Medicare Note: Slings are not payable under cast or splint codes; they are included instead in visit or consultation fees.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Casts – upper extremity	D	516	23	6
Shoulder Spica	D	515	77	6
Club foot, cast or strapping				
Unilateral	C	520	23	6
Bilateral	C	521	38	6
Lower extremity	D	517	31	6
Post amputation rigid cast dressing, add		2594	77	TU
Instant prosthesis, add		2595	77	TU
Hip Spica	D	518	77	6
Fracture cast brace, add		2596	77	TU
Removal of cast (not payable during postoperative period)			VF	
Splints or stabilizing bandage				
Hand, wrist	A	2138	23	
Elbow	A	2139	23	
Shoulder	A	2140	31	
Below knee, including foot	A	2142	23	
Whole leg, mid-thigh to toe	A	2141	31	
Neck	A	2143	23	
Application of external fixator, unrelated to fracture or arthrodesis treatment	D	504	100	

Section 4: Bones

☞ ***Medicare Note: "Large bone" means femur, tibia, fibula, humerus, radius, ulna, pelvis, spine and mandible. "Long bone" means femur, tibia, fibula, humerus, radius, ulna.***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Application of external fixator for long bones for the treatment of fracture	B	8164	150	6
Incision				
Bone biopsy				
Punch biopsy				
Vertebra +/- x-ray control	B	538	138	6
Other bones +/- x-ray control	B	2598	107	6
Open biopsy				
Vertebra	B	539	231	7

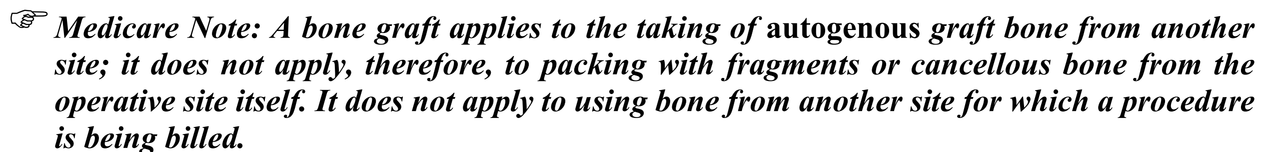
	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Pelvis	B	1961	231	6
Other bones	B	1960	77	6
Drainage of bone (osteomylelitis)				
Incision of periosteum and drainage	D	2250	76	6
Saucerization and/or sequestrectomy (Solo procedure)				
Small bone	D	2248	189	6
Radius and ulna	D	8165	330	6
Large bone	D	561	295	6
Secondary closure	D	2601	IC	6
Vertebrae				
Incision and drainage	D	2602	115	6
Sequestrectomy and/or saucerizaton	D	2603	231	6
Osteotomy (+/- internal fixation)				
Small bone (eg Phalanx, metacarpal)	D	2041	218	6
Each additional	D	2605	161	TU
Carpal bone	D	8166	387	6
Ulna	D	2606	380	6
Radius	D	2607	380	6
Radius and ulna	D	2608	497	6
Distal radius	D	8167	436	6
Humerus	D	528	421	6
Glenoid or scapula	D	8168	475	6
Clavicle	D	2609	298	6
Fibula	D	8169	198	6
Tibia +/- fibula				
Child	D	2612	269	6
Adult	D	2637	511	6
Femur	D	2613	528	8
Hip (Pertrochanteric)	D	8170	552	8
Transfer or transposition of greater trochanter	D	8178	595	8
Pelvis				
Adult innominate osteotomy, shelf operation	D	555	660	8
Child (under 16 years)	D	8179	623	8
Periacetabular - 3 bone - Ganz	D	8180	1284	8
Calcaneus	D	8792	383	6
Talus	D	8793	291	6
Midtarsal	D	8794	303	6

Medicare Note: Osteotomies are not payable in addition to arthrodesis at the same site.

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Repair and reconstruction (Osteoplasty)				
Distraction osteogenesis (bone transport or lengthening of tibia or femur with external fixator)	D	565	788	8
Lengthening of long bone (single operative procedure)	D	8184	561	8
Opening wedge osteotomy of tibia	D	8185	561	8
Opening wedge osteotomy of femur	D	8186	561	8
Shortening of long bone	D	8187	505	8

Chapter 8: Musculoskeletal System	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Shortening of radius or ulna	D	8188	244	6
Shortening of radius and ulna	D	8189	452	6
Epiphysiodesis or stapling tibia or femur	D	582	306	6
Tibia and femur	D	583	430	6
Slipped epiphysis – internal fixation	D	556	496	8
Wedge osteotomy plus fixation	D	557	563	8
Excision (See also "Fractures" and "Amputations")				
Removal of percutaneous pins	D	8190	37	6
Minor incision for removal of screws, pins, wires under local anaesthetic	D	8191	50	6
Minor incision only for removal of screws, pins, wires under general anaesthetic	D	1963	115	6
Removal of internal fixation appliances – plate and screws	D	475	200	6
Removal of IM nail including locking screws	D	8192	265	6
Removal of spinal fixation device	D	8193	265	8
Removal of hardware pelvis	D	8194	265	8
Removal of internal fixation appliances – plate and screws including debridement for documented infections	D	8195	302	6
Removal of external fixator in hospital operating room	D	8196	71	6
Exostosis				
Small bone	D	1998	196	6
Large bone	D	2068	212	6
Bone cyst, curettage and packing				
Phalanges	D	2597	154	6
Carpal or tarsal bone	D	2615	269	6
Radius or ulna	D	2616	231	6
Humerus or tibia	D	598	269	6
Femur	D	599	385	6
Injection into bone cyst	D	8197	92	6
Insertion of antibiotic beads or pellets				
Large bones	D	833	115	6
Small bones	D	834	77	6
Ostectomy (See also "Joints – reconstruction")				
Hand – phalanx	D	2617	115	6
Metacarpal	D	2618	247	6
Carpal	D	535	262	6
With prosthetic replacement	D	2619	315	6
Scaphoid excision fusion for SLAC wrist	D	8198	385	6
Proximal row carpectomy	D	8199	326	6
Radius				
Styloid	D	2620	198	6
Head	D	531	198	6
Radio-ulnar synostosis	D	8200	277	6
Ulna				
Distal end	D	534	198	6

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Olecranon	D	2622	199	6
Humerus, head	D	2623	308	6
Clavicle – partial or total	D	2830	201	6
Acromion	D	526	219	6
Foot – phalanx	D	2626	115	6
Metatarsal	D	2627	154	6
Metatarsal head	D	8201	167	6
Hoffman procedure (4 metatarsal heads)	D	8202	385	6
Sesamoid	D	8203	139	6
Scaphoid or accessory	D	2628	192	6
Tarsal bar	D	2629	308	6
Talus	D	2630	269	6
Calcaneus	D	8204	269	6
Excision of Os Trigonum	D	8205	212	6
Excision of calcaneal spur and release of fascia	D	8206	192	6
Release of plantar fascia	D	8207	153	6
Excision of patella				
Partial	D	571	254	6
Complete	D	572	396	6
Hip – femoral head and neck (Girdlestone)	D	558	353	8
Coccygectomy	D	440	231	6
Heterotopic Bone excision for joint ankylosis as only procedure	D	8208	506	6
Bone Graft				
Bone graft, not associated with arthrodesis, add		2634	35%	TU
Bone augment, allograft or bone void supplement (not autograft), add		8209	35	TU



☞ ***Medicare Note: A bone graft applies to the taking of* autogenous *graft bone from another site; it does not apply, therefore, to packing with fragments or cancellous bone from the operative site itself. It does not apply to using bone from another site for which a procedure is being billed.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Fractures:				
Initial traction treatment prior to open reduction external fixation	D	2017	38	6
Insertion of cranio-skeletal traction or fixation devices	D	1541	250	6
With Halo jacket (include readjustments)	D	2946	375	6
Reinsertion of cranio-skeletal traction or fixation devices	D	2947	96	6
Internal Bone Stimulator, including application of electrodes (does not include external stimulator if done in conjunction with osteotomy, plating or grafting: payable at 50%)	D	1972	231	6
Pseudo-arthrosis or revision fixation 2 months or more beyond original surgery including hardware removal, add		8210	35%	TU

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Upper extremity Phalanges				
Terminal				
No reduction, one or more	D	2648	31	
Closed reduction	D	2649	62	6
Closed reduction and pinning	D	8218	115	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2650	230	6
Middle or Proximal				
No reduction, one or more	D	2651	32	
Closed reduction	D	2652	62	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2653	230	6
Closed reduction and pinning	D	8219	115	6
Each additional fracture	D	2654	75%	TU
Bennett's fracture-dislocation				
Closed reduction	D	2655	77	6
Closed reduction and pinning	D	8220	115	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2656	247	6
Metacarpals				
No reduction, one or more	D	2657	31	
Closed reduction	D	2658	62	6
Closed reduction and pinning	D	8221	115	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2659	238	6
Each additional fracture	D	2660	75%	TU
Carpal bones except scaphoid				
No reduction, one or more	D	2661	77	
Closed reduction	D	2662	77	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2663	303	6
Scaphoid				
No reduction	D	2664	92	
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2665	383	6
Partial or complete excision	D	2666	192	6
Closed reduction distal radius	D	8222	115	6
Closed reduction distal radius and cast changes	D	8223	192	6

Medicare Note: Service code 8223 includes mandatory 3 visits in the 14 day postoperative period

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Closed reduction and percutaneous pinning radius	D	8224	192	6
Closed reduction external fixation distal radius	D	8225	242	6
Open reduction internal fixation distal radius	D	8226	285	6
Open reduction internal fixation intra-articular fracture distal radius	D	8227	393	6
Radius or ulna				
No reduction	D	2672	62	
Closed reduction	D	2673	115	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2674	262	6
Radius and Ulna				
No reduction	D	2675	62	

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Closed reduction	D	2676	115	6
Monteggia or Galeazzi	D	2677	115	6
Open reduction internal fixation to include flexible nails	D	2678	356	6
Monteggia or Galeazzi	D	2679	356	6
Radius, head or neck				
No reduction	D	2680	92	
Closed reduction	D	2681	115	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2682	290	6
Radial head replacement for fracture	D	8228	385	6
Olecranon				
No reduction	D	2683	62	
Closed reduction	D	2684	115	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2685	314	6
Distal Humerus				
No reduction	D	2686	77	
Closed reduction	D	2687	154	6
Closed reduction and pinning supra-condylar fracture	D	8229	308	6
Open reduction internal fixation supra-condylar humerus extra articular	D	2688	369	6
Open reduction internal fixation humerus intra-articular	D	8230	423	6
Open reduction internal fixation inter-condylar humerus (to include osteotomy of olecranon and ulnar nerve neurolysis) with 2 articular fragments	D	8231	619	6
Greater than 2 articular fragments	D	8232	762	6
Total elbow replacement with condyle reconstruction (to include osteotomy of olecranon and ulnar nerve neurolysis)	D	8233	850	6
Humerus, shaft				
No reduction	D	2692	77	
Closed reduction	D	2693	154	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2694	423	6
IM locking nails	D	1839	460	6
Humerus, single tuberosity				
No reduction	D	2695	77	
Closed reduction	D	2696	154	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2697	291	6
Humerus, neck 2 part fracture				
No reduction	D	2698	77	
Closed reduction	D	2699	154	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2700	383	6
Humerus, 3 or 4 part (NEER classification) fracture or with dislocation of humeral head				
Closed reduction	D	2701	154	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2702	423	6
Hemi-arthroplasty with tuberosity reconstruction	D	8234	800	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: NEER classification must be included in diagnostic field***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Scapula				
No reduction	D	2703	46	
Closed reduction	D	2704	154	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2705	460	6
Glenoid (to include body)				
One approach	D	8235	555	6
Two approach	D	8236	800	6
Clavicle				
No reduction	D	2706	46	
Closed reduction	D	2707	77	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2708	286	6
Lower Extremity Phalanges				
Terminal				
No reduction, one or more	D	2709	31	
Closed reduction	D	2710	62	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2711	137	6
Middle or proximal				
No reduction, one or more	D	2712	31	
Closed reduction	D	2713	62	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2714	137	6
Each additional fracture	D	2715	75%	TU
Metatarsals				
No reduction, one or more	D	2716	31	
Closed reduction	D	2717	62	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2718	175	6
Each additional fracture	D	2719	75%	TU
Lisfranc fracture dislocation	D	8237	333	6
Lisfranc fracture dislocation more than 3 dislocations	D	8238	460	6
Tarsal bones except calcaneus or talus				
No reduction, one or more	D	2720	77	
Closed reduction	D	2721	154	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2722	269	6
Talus				
No reduction	D	8247	77	
Closed reduction	D	8248	154	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	8249	388	6
Calcaneus				
No reduction	D	2723	77	
Closed reduction	D	2724	154	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2725	461	6
With primary arthrodesis	D	2726	461	6

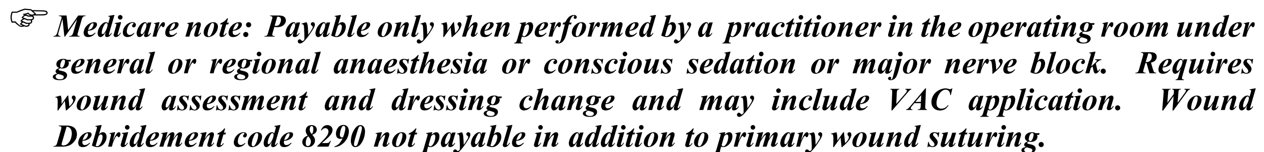
	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Ankle				
No reduction	D	2728	62	
Medial malleolus				
Closed reduction	D	2729	77	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2730	222	6
Lateral malleolus				
Closed reduction	D	2731	62	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2732	222	6
Bi-malleolar				
Closed reduction	D	2733	154	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2735	350	6
Bi-malleolar with open reduction internal fixation of posterior malleolus	D	8239	400	6
Fibula				
No reduction	D	2736	54	
Closed reduction	D	2737	154	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2738	222	6
Syndesmotic screw alone (solo procedure)	D	8252	196	6
Pilon fracture (to include open reduction internal fixation of fibula and arthrotomy of ankle)				
2 articular fragments	D	8253	490	6
More than 2 articular fragments	D	8254	790	6
Tillaux fracture (open reduction internal fixation)	D	8255	242	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: No reduction or closed reduction of Tillaux fracture to be billed using service code 2739 or 2740***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Tibia				
No reduction	D	2739	77	
Closed reduction	D	2740	154	6
With traction	D	2734	251	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2741	423	6
IM locking nails	D	1840	460	6
Tibial plateau fracture to include arthrotomy of knee				
Medial or lateral tibial plateau	D	8256	445	6
Medial and lateral tibial plateau	D	8257	710	6
Revision stemmed total knee replacement to include fixation of tibial plateau fracture	D	8258	1037	11
Patella				
No reduction	D	2742	77	
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2743	299	6
Patellectomy				
Partial	D	2744	254	6
Total	D	2745	396	6

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Femur, shaft or trans-condylar				
Closed reduction				
Child	D	2748	192	6
With flexible nail	D	8240	350	6
Adult	D	2749	269	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2750	475	8
IM locking nails	D	1838	572	8
IM locking nails cephalo-medullary	D	8276	600	8
Supra-condylar femoral nail for peri-prosthetic fracture above TKR (Total Knee Replacement)	D	8277	670	11
Supra-condylar femoral nail for peri-prosthetic fracture above total knee replacement with poly-exchange of PS insert for nail access	D	8278	800	11
Intra-articular distal femur open reduction internal fixation including arthrotomy				
Uni-condylar distal femur	D	8279	628	8
Bi-condylar distal femur	D	8280	760	8
Femur, neck or inter-trochanteric				
Closed reduction	D	2752	269	6
Open reduction internal fixation, blind pinning (e.g. Smith-Petersen, Knowles)	D	2753	350	8
Direct reduction with internal fixation (eg Compression screw and sideplate)	D	2754	510	8
Femoral articular head fracture (Pipkin fracture)				
Open reduction internal fixation	D	8281	850	8
Femur, head replacement – mono-polar and bi-polar hip	D	2755	568	8
Trunk				
Pelvis – no reduction – maximum	D	2756	77	
One or more bones – closed reduction by manipulation followed by sling or traction	D	2757	231	6
Closed reduction and application of external fixator	D	8282	390	8
Open reduction internal fixation anterior or posterior	D	2758	605	8
Open reduction internal fixation anterior and posterior	D	8283	905	10
Percutaneous fixation of sacroiliac joint	D	8284	717	8
Acetabulum +/- dislocation				
Closed reduction	D	2759	231	6
Open reduction internal fixation				
One pillar fracture (solo procedure)	D	2642	906	8
Two pillar fracture (solo procedure)	D	2643	1381	8
Two pillar- two extensile approach	D	8285	1812	13
Total hip replacement				
for one pillar acetabular fracture	D	8286	1247	13
for two pillar acetabular fracture	D	8287	1722	13
Anterior or posterior wall fracture (solo procedure)	D	2760	607	8

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Spine				
Coccyx, no reduction	C	2761	77	
Sacrum, no reduction	C	2762	77	
Vertebral body				
No reduction	C	8250	77	
Closed reduction with halo or caliper traction	C	2766	222	10
Posterior instrumentation for fracture	D	2767	862	10
Ribs (1 or more)				
No reduction	C	2770	VF	
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2747	342	8
Sternum				
No reduction	C	2771	VF	
Closed reduction	D	2772	46	6
Open reduction internal fixation	D	2773	342	8
Wound care				
Compound Gustilo grade 2 and greater added to the fracture care (in preamble), add		8288	50%	TU
Secondary closure of compound wound under a general anaesthetic	D	8289	150	6
Wound debridement	D	8290	104	6
Dressing change	D	8291	77	6



☞ ***Medicare note: Payable only when performed by a practitioner in the operating room under general or regional anaesthesia or conscious sedation or major nerve block. Requires wound assessment and dressing change and may include VAC application. Wound Debridement code 8290 not payable in addition to primary wound suturing.***

Service	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Skull – injuries				
Non-operative			VF	
Elevation of depressed fracture of skull or removal of bone fragments with no dural penetration (simple)	D	414	231	10
Debridement and closure of compound craniocerebral injury with treatment of brain laceration, repair of dura, skull and scalp	D	415	462	11
Craniectomy with evacuation of intracranial haematoma, extradural or subdural	D	416	462	11
Cranioplasty, closure of skull defect with any material (metallic, plastic or bone)	D	417	308	11
Subtemporal decompression	D	418	308	11
Facial bones				
Mandible fractures – no reduction			VF	
Interdental and intermaxillary wiring	D	423	154	8
Simple or compound, unilateral or bilateral, reduction and fixation	D	424	269	8
Skeletal pinning, circumferential wiring of mandible, Wiring of Gunning Splints or dentures	D	2229	231	8

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Open reduction internal fixation and intermaxillary	D	426	357	8
Bilateral	D	427	500	8
Mandible, incision or resection				
Mandibular osteotomy – malocclusion	D	2440	308	6
Bilateral	D	1700	539	6
Prognathism and micrognathism – double resection of mandible one or more stages	D	2230	616	10
Tumors – enucleation, resection				
Partial resection of mandible	D	2231	231	10
With bone graft	D	2232	346	10
Hemimandibulectomy	D	2233	308	10
Bone graft to jaw or face				
Autologous	D	2234	308	10
Non-autologous	D	2235	231	10
Maxilla, fractures – no reduction			VF	
Lefort type I – reduction and dental wiring including circumferential wiring	D	2236	154	12
External craniofacial fixation	D	2237	385	12
Lefort types II and III – facial suspension	D	428	385	12
Lefort type III complicated with antral packing, suspension, etc	D	2238	462	12
Malar fractures – no reduction			VF	
Simple elevation	D	2239	115	6
Open reduction internal fixation with pinning, Kirschner wires	D	2240	231	8
Maxillo-orbital fractures – Open reduction internal fixation with Antrostomy and packing	D	2241	269	8
Nasal fractures				
No reduction			VF	
Closed reduction	D	420	77	6
Open reduction	D	421	154	6
Removal of fracture fixation devices				
Facial suspension	D	429	100	6
Intermaxillary	D	2003	38	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Removal of devices is not payable during normal postoperative period.***

Facial Bones – Other procedures

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Osteotomies – facial bones (not applicable to fractures)				
Malar (maxillary7)	D	1703	582	15
Low maxillary osteotomy and advancement (LeFort I) including bone grafts	D	1704	582	15
Two segments	D	1705	769	15
Three or more segments	D	1706	910	15
Maxillary osteotomy and advancement (LeFort II)				

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
including bone grafts	D	1707	910	20
Total maxillary advancement (LeFort III) including bone grafts	D	1708	1219	25
Hypertelorism correction				
Extracranial approach	D	1709	1151	25
Intracranial approach	D	1710	1546	25
Maxillectomy – partial or complete	D	2096	500	12
With ortibal exenteration	D	2097	650	12

Section 5: Joints

Medicare Note: Chronic dislocation is defined to be greater than 21 days

Joint Dislocation Open Procedures

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Manipulation of major joint (shoulder, hip, elbow, knee) under general anaesthesia	D	2145	58	6
With aspiration and/or injection – isolated procedure	D	2671	73	6
Finger, thumb				
Closed	D	507	23	6
Operative	D	508	200	6
Metcarpal-phalangeal joint – operative	D	2774	200	6
Wrist, carpal bones				
Closed	D	505	115	6
Operative, acute	D	506	324	6
Operative, chronic	D	8259	512	6
Radio-carpal instability				
Simple, single repair wrist	D	8292	239	6
Extensive, multiple repair	D	8293	478	6
Distal radio-ulnar instability	D	8294	379	6
Elbow				
Closed	D	503	54	6
Operative repair to include neurolysis	D	2775	154	6
Acute repair one ligament	D	8295	262	6
Acute repair multiple ligaments	D	8296	442	6
Multiple ligament repair and open reduction of coronoid	D	8297	562	6
Application of hinged external fixator, billable in addition to fracture, add		8298	200	TU
Radial Head Dislocation				
Acute	D	8299	180	6
Chronic	D	8300	283	6
Shoulder				
Closed	D	502	54	6
Operative	D	2776	343	6
Operative treatment of chronic dislocation greater				

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
than 21 days	D	8328	539	6
Recurrent anterior shoulder dislocation repair				
Soft tissue repair	D	525	431	6
Bone repair (Latarjet procedure)	D	8260	581	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8260 includes service code 525.***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Recurrent posterior shoulder dislocation repair	D	8329	557	6
Recurrent anterior and posterior dislocation repair	D	8330	657	6
Posterior glenoid osteotomy	D	8331	453	6
Revision after previous gleno-humeral surgery for instability, add		8332	30%	TU
Acromio-clavicular joint				
Closed	D	500	46	6
Acute with pin fixation	D	2777	159	6
Operative acute instability	D	501	253	6
Secondary reconstruction of acromioclavicular joint with ligament augmentation device, add		8419	77	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service 8419 is an add-on to service code 501 only.***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Operative repair of chronic injury including all ligament repair	D	2806	341	6
Operative repair of chronic injury including allograft or autograft augmentation	D	8795	450	6
Operative repair with hook plate (solo procedure)	D	8796	286	6
Sterno-clavicular joint				
Closed	D	499	38	6
Operative, acute	D	2778	308	6
Operative, chronic	D	8333	372	6
Toe inter-phalangeal joint				
Closed	D	2779	23	6
Operative	D	2780	191	6
Each additional	D	8334	68	TU
Toe metatarso-phalangeal joint				
Closed	D	8388	23	6
Operative	D	8389	191	6
Each additional	D	8390	68	TU
Mid-tarsal joint				
Navicular cuneiform, talo-navicular or calcaneo-cuboid joint				
Closed	D	512	115	6
Operative	D	513	278	6

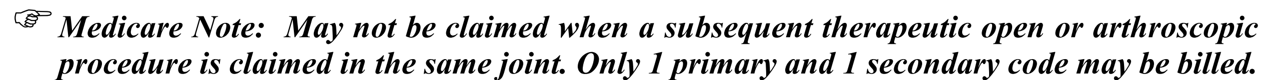
Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Tarso-metatarsal (Lisfranc)				
Closed	D	8391	62	6
Closed reduction and pinning	D	8392	115	6
Each additional	D	8393	50	TU
Operative reduction internal fixation	D	8394	333	6
Operative reduction more than 2 dislocations	D	8395	460	6
Operative reduction of Charcot foot to include mid-tarsal	D	8396	700	6
Treatment of Charcot foot deformity including Lisfranc and mid-tarsal deformities with ORIF +/- osteotomy, Achilles tendon lengthening and soft tissue treatment (solo procedure)	D	8397	1175	6
Ankle				
Closed	D	2781	115	6
Operative	D	2782	278	6
Repair of ankle ligaments, one	D	8348	256	6
Repair of ankle ligaments, multiple	D	8349	379	6
Patella				
Closed	D	511	54	6
Dislocation repair, acute	D	2783	269	6
Recurrent dislocation repair	D	8405	382	6
Medial patello-femoral ligament repair	D	8406	456	6
Tibial tubercle osteotomy	D	8407	436	6
Knee				
Closed	D	1949	154	6
Operative	D	1959	315	6
Knee instability, one collateral primary ligament repair	D	8408	345	6
Knee instability, one collateral ligament reconstruction	D	8409	416	6
Knee instability, two collateral primary ligament repair	D	8410	504	6
Knee instability, two collateral ligament reconstruction	D	8411	704	6
Postero-lateral primary repair	D	8412	345	6
Postero-lateral reconstruction	D	8413	533	6
ACL repair	D	8414	345	6
ACL reconstruction	D	8415	533	6
PCL reconstruction	D	8416	708	6
PCL repair or reattachment of bone avulsion	D	8417	417	6
ACL and PCL reconstruction	D	8418	992	6
Hip				
Closed	D	509	154	6
Operative	D	510	308	8
Hip, congenital dislocation				
Closed reduction				
Unilateral	D	2784	154	6

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Bilateral	D	2785	231	6
Closed plus adductor tenotomy				
Unilateral	D	553	231	6
Bilateral	D	554	308	6
Operative reduction	D	551	385	8
With shelf operation	D	552	462	8
Sacrococcygeal joint, non-operative	C	2788	VF	

Spine (see “Joints – excision” and “Joints – arthrodesis”)

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Temporo-mandibular joints	D	2244	23	6

Arthroscopy



☞ ***Medicare Note: May not be claimed when a subsequent therapeutic open or arthroscopic procedure is claimed in the same joint. Only 1 primary and 1 secondary code may be billed.***

Shoulder Arthroscopy	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Diagnostic arthroscopy	B	8450	218	6
Arthroscopy, including excision of plica and bursa of the shoulder (gleno-humeral joint) with therapeutic intervention includes debridement, removal of symptomatic loose bodies, drilling with multiple working portals	D	8451	299	6
Arthroscopic stabilization of acromio-clavicular dislocation	D	8452	515	6
Use of allograft or autograft augmentation in chronic case, add		8797	100	TU
Arthroscopic excision of distal clavicle	D	8453	289	6
Arthroscopic acromioplasty	D	8454	289	6
Arthroscopic acromioplasty and excision distal clavicle through separate portal	D	8455	425	6
Anterior gleno-humeral stabilization procedure	D	8456	515	6
Posterior gleno-humeral stabilization procedure	D	8457	515	6
Anterior and posterior gleno-humeral stabilization	D	8458	675	6
Superior labrum anterior/ posterior (SLAP) repair	D	8459	436	6
Gleno-humeral stabilization plus SLAP repair	D	8460	675	6
Arthroscopic biceps tendon tenodesis	D	8461	515	6
Arthroscopic release for arthrofibrosis	D	8462	515	6
Rotator cuff repair single row with 2 suture anchors to include acromioplasty with segment device (allograft or autograft), solo procedure	D	8463	675	6
Rotator cuff repair double row with 3 or more suture anchors or convergence sutures to include acromioplasty	D	8464	675	6
Rotator cuff repair/ reconstruction with augment device				

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
(allograft or autograft) to include acromioplasty..........	D	8465	750	6
Revision of rotator cuff repair to include acromioplasty, add		8466	35%	TU
Superior capsular reconstruction for massive cuff tear.....	D	8467	675	6
Secondary procedures through separate portals				
With acromioplasty, add..		8468	77	TU
With distal clavicle excision through separate incision, add		8469	77	TU
With biceps tendon tenodesis or tenoplasty, add..........		8470	77	TU
Elbow Arthroscopy				
Diagnostic arthroscopy...	D	8442	302	6
Partial synovectomy and/or removal of symptomatic loose bodies	D	8443	376	6
Pinning of osteochondral fracture	D	8444	596	6
Complete synovectomy of anterior and posterior compartments...	D	8445	655	6
Debridement of ulno trochlear or radio-capitellar joint including all bone and soft tissue	D	8446	425	6
Debridement of ulno trochlear and radio-capitellar joint..	D	8447	500	6
Osteochondroplasty with release of contracture with resection of bone in coronoid fossa, resection of coronoid, release of anterior contracture, release of olecranon tip, resection of bone in olecranon fossa and release of posterior capsule..	D	8448	714	6
Wrist Arthroscopy				
Diagnostic arthroscopy...	D	8471	207	6
Partial synovectomy or removal of symptomatic loose bodies, chondral shaving, partial synovectomy through multiple portals	D	8472	341	6
Complete synovectomy, add..		8473	77	TU
Ganglionectomy, add...		8474	77	TU
Soft tissue capsular release, add		8475	77	TU
Arthroscopy of mid-carpal or distal radio-ulnar joints, add		8476	77	TU
Repair of inter-carpal ligament, add.................................		8477	150	TU
TFCC tear debridement, add		8478	77	TU
TFCC and/or UT split repair, add................................		8479	150	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Maximum of two (2) add-ons paid at 100%***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hip Arthroscopy				
Diagnostic hip arthroscopy..	D	8480	407	8
Therapeutic hip arthroscopy, debridement, removal of loose bodies through multiple portals...........................	D	8481	500	8
Excision of labrum	D	8482	600	8
Repair of labrum..	D	8483	682	8
Reconstruction of labrum with allograft	D	8484	800	8

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Osteoplasty of femoral head	D	8485	682	8
Osteoplasty of acetabular rim	D	8486	682	8
Repair of hip abductors	D	8487	682	8
Trochanteric bursectomy and resection of trochanter	D	8488	682	8
Secondary procedure				
Osteoplasty of femoral head, add		8489	200	TU
Osteoplasty of acetabular rim, add		8490	200	TU
Release of psoas tendon, add		8491	77	TU
Trochanteric bursectomy, release of fascia and resection of trochanter, add		8492	200	TU
Excision of labrum, add		8493	77	TU
Repair of labrum, add		8494	200	TU
Reconstruction of labrum with allograft, add		8495	300	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Maximum of two (2) add-ons paid at 100%***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Knee Arthroscopy (+/- biopsy)				
Diagnostic arthroscopy	B	1962	139	6
Arthroscopic meniscectomy, knee one or both meniscus	D	2932	355	6
Arthroscopic meniscal suturing	D	1841	412	6
Arthroscopic Meniscal Root Repair	D	8798	500	6
Arthroscopic removal of loose body	D	2934	296	6
Division of synovial plica	D	2938	295	6
Osteochondritis dissecans				
Curettage	D	2939	252	6
Internal fixation	D	2940	412	6
Lateral retinacular release	D	2941	219	6
Chondral shaving of patella	D	2942	210	6
Shaving of one femoral condyle	D	2943	231	6
Of both femoral condyles	D	2944	308	6
Removal of foreign body, staples, screws or pins	D	2945	219	6
Secondary arthroscopic procedure, same knee				
Lateral retinacular release, add		1779	77	TU
Debridement of the medial femoral condyle, add		1780	77	TU
Debridement of the tibial plateau, add		1781	77	TU
Debridement of the patello-femoral joint, add		1782	77	TU
Division of synovial plica, add		1783	77	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Only one secondary procedure, service codes 1779-1783, is payable in addition to a primary arthroscopic procedure on the same knee.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Ankle Arthroscopy				
Diagnostic	B	8496	217	6

Therapeutic with debridement, removal of loose bodies, synovectomy and excision of soft tissue impingement lesion through multiple portals	D	2935	294	6
Repair of osteochrondritis of tibia and/or talus with drilling or microfracture to include debridement, add		8497	77	TU
Pinning of osteochondritis to include drilling or microfracture, add		8498	150	TU
Excision of exostosis tibia and/or talus, add		8499	77	TU
Sub-talar joint arthroscopy, add		8500	100	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Maximum of two (2) add-ons payable at 100% in same session.***

Incision (Arthrotomy, exploration, debridement, loose body removal)

☞ ***Medicare Note: To be billed as solo procedures, not in conjunction with other procedures.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hand and Finger	D	2790	152	6
Toe	D	2791	171	6
Wrist	D	2792	250	6
Elbow	D	532	246	6
Elbow arthrolysis	D	8358	714	6
Application of hinged external fixator, add		8359	200	TU
Shoulder	D	2793	272	6
Ankle	D	1967	232	6
Knee	D	570	238	6
Knee arthrolysis and Quadricepsplasty	D	567	421	6
Knee arthrolysis with arthrotomy, quadricepsplasty (lysis of quadriceps) with v-y lengthening of extensor mechanism	D	8398	714	6
Hip	D	547	355	8
Sacroiliac joint	D	8399	230	8

Excision

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Ganglion, synovial cyst	D	398	77	6
Capsulectomy, capsulotomy, synovectomy, finger or metacarpo-phalangeal joint	D	2796	192	6
Each additional, same finger	D	2797	50%	TU
Synovectomy, wrist +/- ulnar head excision	D	2798	269	6
Popliteal (Baker's) cyst of knee	D	575	271	6
Meniscectomy, knee				
One meniscus	D	568	251	6
Medial and lateral	D	569	308	6
Synovectomy, knee anterior	D	2005	357	6
Synovectomy knee, anterior and posterior	D	8741	535	6
Synovectomy hip	D	8742	436	6

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Synovectomy shoulder	D	8743	401	6
Synovectomy elbow	D	8744	389	6
Synovectomy ankle	D	8745	349	6
Osteochondritis dissecans				
Curettage	D	2800	251	6
Internal fixation	D	2801	308	6
Ankle arthrotomy with osteotomy of malleolus	D	8746	357	6
Neurectomy, hip	D	559	269	6
Meniscectomy, temporo-mandibular joint	D	2245	154	6
Condylectomy	D	2246	231	6
Reconstructive arthroplasty (See Ostectomy)				
Finger or thumb joint, including synovectomy and thumb arthroplasty	D	2317	298	6
Finger arthroplasty	D	8690	251	6
Each additional joint	D	2318	125	TU
Carpal bone replacement	D	2619	315	6
Wrist				
Ulnar head replacement	D	1755	385	6
Total replacement	D	2799	629	6
Removal of internal fixation appliances in conjunction with arthroplasty, add		8691	115	TU
Revision total wrist	D	8692	921	8
Elbow				
Radial head replacement	D	2621	385	6
Total replacement, includes radial head excision, ulnar nerve neurolysis and triceps repair	D	2625	800	6
Removal of internal fixation appliances in conjunction with arthroplasty, add		8693	115	TU
Revision total elbow replacement	D	8694	1013	16
Distraction Arthroplasty of elbow	D	8695	714	8
Hinged, add		8696	200	TU
Shoulder total replacement to include glenoid component	D	2805	682	10
Removal of internal fixation appliances in conjunction with arthroplasty, add		8697	115	TU
Hemiarthroplasty	D	8698	568	10

☞ ***Medicare Note: Total shoulder and hemiarthroplasty include minor cuff repairs, tendon transfers, biceps tenodesis, non-structural bone grafting and auxilliary nerve neurolysis.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Revision of replacement arthroplasty of the shoulder	D	8402	954	10
Reverse total shoulder replacement	D	8699	800	10

Foot & Ankle

Procedure	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hammer Toe	D	588	115	6
Toe, including Keller, McBride (see also "Osteotomy") solo procedure	D	585	192	6
Bunionectomy with soft tissue correction, tenotomy, all inclusive	D	8902	216	6
Bunionectomy with soft tissue correction, tenotomy and distal osteotomy of first metatarsal all inclusive	D	8903	273	6
Bunionectomy and proximal osteotomy first metatarsal, tenotomy all inclusive	D	8904	401	6
Arthroplasty first metatarsal phalangeal joint	D	8905	259	6
Cheilectomy	D	8906	216	6
IP fusion of great toe	D	8907	146	6
Akin Osteotomy	D	8908	192	6
Metatarso-phalangeal fusion of great toe	D	8909	259	6
IP or PIP fusion of other toes	D	8910	142	6
Overlapping 5th toe	D	2807	142	6

Foot & Ankle Reconstruction

☞ ***Medicare Note: For the Foot & Ankle Reconstruction section alone, there will be no limit to the number of add-on codes, as some of these procedures involve many small procedures done together. All procedures done must be documented in the operative report.***

Procedure	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Pes Cavus Reconstruction (includes calcaneal osteotomy, plantar fascia release, midfoot fusion or metatarsal osteotomy)	D	8911	651	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: The following codes can be added to a Pes cavus reconstruction when performed***

Procedure	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Achilles tendon lengthening, add		8912	96	TU
Lateral ligament repair of ankle, add		8913	128	TU
Peroneus longus to brevis transfer, add		8914	177	TU
Pes Planus Reconstruction (includes a calcaneal osteotomy, transfer of FDL to navicular, midfoot fusion or osteotomy)	D	8915	751	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: The following codes can be added to a Pes planus reconstruction when performed***

Procedure	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Achilles tendon lengthening, add		8912	96	TU
Plication of spring ligament, add		8916	128	TU
Reconstruction of deltoid ligament, add		8917	128	TU
Peroneus longus to brevis transfer, add		8914	177	TU

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Bridle Procedure (includes transfer tibialis posterior to dorsum of foot, transfer of peroneus brevis to dorsum of foot, transfer tibialis anterior to tibialis posterior)	D	8918	706	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: The following code can be added to a Bridle procedure reconstruction when performed***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Tenoplasty of multiple toe flexors to correct clawing, add		8919	96	TU
Forefoot Reconstruction (includes bunionectomy, proximal osteotomy of 1st metatarsal, Akin osteotomy and, soft tissue realignment)..	D	8920	401	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: The following codes can be added to a Forefoot reconstruction when performed***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
PIP joint fusion, 2 or more lesser toes, add		8921	109	TU
Open reduction of dislocation of 2nd toe, add (not applicable with PIP joint fusion of same toe)		8922	96	TU
Weil's osteotomy of lesser metatarsal, add		8923	39	TU
Extensor tenoplasties to 2 or more toes, add		8924	120	TU
Joint-sparing ankle arthritis surgery (includes medial malleolus osteotomy and fixation, debridement, curettage and microfracture of osteochondral lesion, bone graft and/or cartilage allograft of osteochondral lesion, preparation and carpentry of allograft material)	D	8925	566	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: The following code can be added to Joint-sparing ankle arthritis surgery when performed***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Salvage surgery for Avascular Necrosis of the Talar Body (includes Malleolar osteotomy, Talectomy, preparation and carpentry of allograft material, Hindfoot nail, Ankle fusion, Sub-talar fusion with hindfoot nail, preparation and carpentry of allograft material)...	D	8926	888	8

☞ ***Medicare Note: The following codes can be added to Salvage surgery for avascular necrosis of the talar body when performed***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Fibular osteotomy, add		8927	96	TU
Talectomy, add		8928	135	TU
Ankle, total replacement..	D	2809	800	8
Revision with poly exchange and bone debridement........	D	8929	800	8

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Revision of total ankle	D	8930	1296	8
Removal of internal fixation appliances in conjunction with arthroplasty, add		8931	115	TU
Knee, total replacement	D	1978	682	11
Unicondylar knee replacement	D	8771	682	11
Patella femoral arthroplasty	D	8772	682	11
Total knee replacement with patella resurfacing	D	8773	717	11
Bilateral knee replacement during same sitting	D	8774	1194	15
Removal of internal fixation appliances in conjunction with arthroplasty, add		8775	115	TU
Take down of knee fusion (solo procedure)	D	8777	1228	11
Revision of modular tibial insert	D	8778	458	11
Revision of modular tibial insert with full synovectomy for acute infection	D	8779	765	11
Revision of modular insert and patella button	D	8780	611	11
Revision of one component	D	8781	955	11
Revision of two components	D	8782	1228	11
Revision of patella button	D	8783	436	11
Enbloc allograft for uni defect femur, add		8784	238	TU
Enbloc allograft for uni defect tibia, add		8785	238	TU
Enbloc allograft for circumferential defect femur, add		8786	833	TU
Enbloc allograft for circumferential defect tibia, add		8787	859	TU
Enbloc structural allograft of distal femur and proximal tibia, add		8788	1004	TU
(All above enbloc allografts are structural)				
First stage revision for infection with Prostalac or spacer	D	8789	982	11
Primary exchange of prostheses for infection with two separate surgical set-ups within the same surgical session. Wound is closed after first procedure and limb re-prepped and draped - use of stemmed revision components	D	8790	2210	11
Use of navigation for total knee arthroplasty, add		8791	50	TU
Meniscal allograft transplantation, all inclusive	D	8449	886	6

Hip Arthroplasty

☞ ***Medicare Note: Primary hip replacement to include injections, tendon releases, sciatic nerve exploration and filling of cysts with bone graft***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hip – femoral prosthesis alone, uni or bipolar	D	2786	568	8
Total replacement	D	2004	682	13
Acetabular cage reconstruction, add		8934	600	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Acetabular cage reconstruction add on to any arthroplasty code involving acetabular replacement / revision except for fracture***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Bilateral hip replacements during same sitting	D	8935	1194	13
Hip dysplasia with subtrochanteric osteotomy (solo procedure)	D	8936	1228	12
Takedown of hip fusion (solo procedure)	D	8937	1228	12
Resurfacing hip replacement	D	8938	750	13
Revision of modular femoral head	D	8939	380	13
Revision of modular acetabular component	D	8940	500	13
Revision of modular head and liner	D	8941	682	13
Revision of femoral or acetabular component	D	8942	955	13
Revision of modular head and acetabular liner with full synovectomy for acute infection	D	8943	765	13
Revision of both components (solo procedure)	D	8944	1228	13
Impaction grafting of femur (not greater trochanter), specifically for contained femoral defects with Exeter stem, add		8945	400	TU
Enbloc allograft for femoral reconstruction, add		8946	400	TU
Enbloc allograft or autograft for acetabular reconstruction, add		8947	400	TU
Metallic augment for acetabular reconstruction, add		8799	300	TU
First stage revision for infection with Prostalac or spacer	D	8948	982	13
Primary exchange of prostheses for infection with two separate surgical set-ups within the same surgical session. Wound is closed after first procedure and limb re-prepped and draped - use of stemmed revision components excluding prostalac	D	8949	2210	13

☞ ***Medicare Note: Secondary procedures payable in conjunction with hip replacement/revision, at 50% are:, sciatic nerve exploration (service codes 1490), femoral osteotomy (service code 2613), open reduction with internal fixation of femur (service code 2754). Tenoplasty (service codes 2309 and 2310) performed via separate incisions are payable at 75%.***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Removal only (solo procedure)				
Non-cemented	D	8400	420	8
Cemented	D	8401	524	8

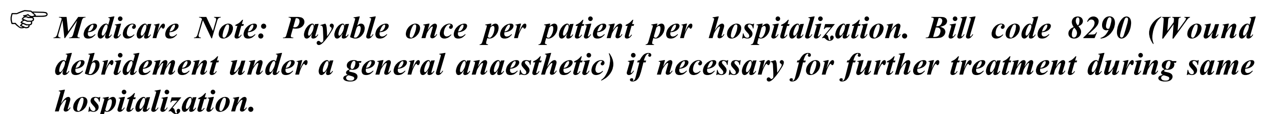
Arthrodesis (fusion)

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Inter-phalangeal	D	8956	236	6
Finger, thumb metacarpal-phalangeal	D	2813	276	6
Inter-carpal fusion	D	8958	459	6
Wrist	D	533	496	6
Elbow	D	530	496	6
Shoulder	D	523	496	6

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Mid tarsal	D	8959	382	6
Each additional mid-tarsal fusion, add		8960	77	TU
Single hind foot fusion	D	8961	452	6
Double hind foot fusion	D	8962	496	6
Triple hind foot fusion	D	8963	573	6
Ankle fusion and sub-talar fusion	D	8964	734	6
Pan-talar fusion	D	8965	827	6
Tibial calcaneal fusion	D	8966	465	6
Tibial calcaneal fusion plus mid-foot fusion	D	8967	827	6
Ankle	D	584	508	6
Knee	D	574	600	11
Knee after removal of prosthesis	D	8968	840	11
Hip	D	548	777	13
Sacroiliac joint	D	546	717	7
Revision of fusion or non-union with bone graft, osteotomy all inclusive, add		8969	40%	TU

Section 6: Tendons, Fascia, Ligaments

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Web space abscess				
Local anaethesia	D	2635	15	6
General anaesthesia	D	2636	31	6
Acute tenosynovitis, drainage, total care	D	361	92	6
Multiple compartment fasciotomy for compartment syndrome	D	397	231	6
Exploration of fascia, fasciotomy	D	396	113	6
Closed (blind) fasciotomy	D	2818	62	6
Secondary closure of fasciotomy	D	8708	104	6
Debridement for necrotizing fasciitis (OR only)	D	8709	396	8


Medicare Note: Payable once per patient per hospitalization. Bill code 8290 (Wound debridement under a general anaesthetic) if necessary for further treatment during same hospitalization.

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Measuring compartment pressure (max 1)	B	8710	59	6
Exploration of tendon, tendon sheath (including drainage, removal of foreign body)	D	392	92	6
Tendon release				
Trigger finger	D	394	92	6
Wrist	D	395	92	6
Tenotomy	D	2819	156	6
Tenotomy of hip (solo procedure)	D	8711	219	6
Excision of fascia for plantar fibromatosis	D	8712	259	6
Excision of fascia for plantar fibromatosis and skin graft or revision	D	8713	336	6

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Dupuytren's Disease – Total Care				
Localized excision (no structures, only palmar or finger nodules)	D	401	154	6
Palmar fasciectomy (MCP &/or PIP contracture >15°)	D	403	462	6
Plus skin graft	D	402	550	6
Needle aponeurotomy (MCC &/or PIP contracture >15°)	D	845	462	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: MCP and/or PIP angle must be indicated in the diagnosis field of the claim.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Total care includes intra-operative Doppler, neurolysis and/or Z-plasty and as such is included in the fee.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Ganglion, tendon sheath	D	2821	77	6
Tumor, tendon sheath	D	2822	77	6
Tendon sheath for tuberculosis	D	400	231	6
Tenosynovectomy (independent procedure)				
Extensor	D	2823	176	6
Flexor tendon	D	2824	199	6
Fibrosis, tendon sheath: de Quervain, etc	D	399	178	6
Decompression of carpal tunnel	D	611	158	6
Decompression of ulnar nerve at elbow to include transposition (isolated procedure)	D	8714	306	6
Epicondylar stripping (tennis elbow)	D	1964	231	6
Repair, reconstruction				
Tendon suture – hand, wrist, foot, ankle (same limb)				
Extensor				
One	D	613	175	6
Multiple	D	614	231	6
Flexor				
One	D	615	271	6
Multiple	D	616	329	6
Repair of digital or palmar nerve during a procedure, add		2325	115	TU
Suture of minor nerve, independent procedure	D	2324	154	6
Tendon repair				
Biceps, upper end	D	619	269	6
Biceps, lower end	D	8751	347	6
Triceps	D	8752	347	6
Achilles	D	618	269	6
Patellar	D	2825	313	6
Quadriceps	D	620	313	6
Late repair of the above post 6 weeks, add		8753	125	TU
Late repair of the above using allograft or autograft, add		8754	150	TU
Tenoplasty: shortening or lengthening				

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Tendonectomy, any location, independent procedure				
One tendon	D	2309	191	6
Two or more tendons (same limb)	D	2310	240	6
Reconstruction of flexor tendon pulleys	D	2640	192	6
Insertion of silastic tendon	D	2307	269	6
Insertion of silastic rod in flexor tendon sheath	D	2308	192	6
Club foot, vertical talus				
Tendon lengthening	D	594	154	6
Plus medial metatarsal release or posterior capsulotomy	D	595	400	6
Plus medial metatarsal release and posterior capsulotomy	D	596	718	6
Tendon transfer, transposition, tenodesis				
One	D	2069	353	6
Each additional		2070	50%	TU
Tendon transfer lesser toe	D	8755	154	6
Tendon muscle transfer hip	D	8756	511	8
Abductor tendon avulsion repair hip (isolated procedure)	D	8757	353	8
Free tendon graft, total procedure	D	617	308	6
Intrinsic release of finger, independent procedure	D	2320	154	6
Correction of boutonniere deformity	D	2321	154	6
Correction of swan neck deformity	D	2322	154	6
Open repair of rotator cuff, shoulder to include acromioplasty	D	524	428	6
Open repair of rotator cuff for 4 cm or greater tear to include acromioplasty	D	8758	556	6
Open repair of rotator cuff for 4 cm or greater tear to include acromioplasty and augment device (allograft or autograft)	D	8759	682	6
Detachment of fascia lata, lengthening iliotibial band	D	1968	154	6
Digital transplant, vascular pedicle – total care	D	2313	500	6
Multiple injured hand, e.g. lawnmover or chain saw injuries involving several structures – total care, including staged procedures (operative reports required) maximum 769 units	D	2316	IC	6
Repair traumatic amputation of finger				
Distal to metacarpo-phalangeal joint	D	2006	38	6
With free skin graft, complete care	D	2007	77	6
With pedicle graft, complete care	D	2008	115	6
Meniscal suture (isolated procedure)				
One meniscus	D	578	312	6
Medial and lateral meniscus	D	579	308	6

Section 7: Bursae

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Ganglion or cyst	D	8873	166	6
Elbow – olecranon bursa	D	601	131	6
Knee				
pre-patellar bursa	D	602	143	6
popliteal cyst (Baker)	D	8874	271	6
Hip – trochanteric bursa	D	2826	174	6
Ischial bursa	D	8875	174	6

Section 8: Muscles

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Division of scalenus anticus	D	605	231	6
With resection of cervical rib	D	606	308	6
Excision				
Biopsy of muscle	B	607	56	6
Removal of foreign body or fibroma				
Local anaesthetic	D	2828	77	
General anaesthetic	D	608	IC	6
Excision of muscle tumor	D	609	IC	6
Reconstruction				
Gastrocnemius slide, unilateral	D	1969	233	6
Tenotomy of Achilles tendon open or closed	D	8748	154	6
Quadricepsplasty	D	8749	379	6

Section 9: Botulinum Toxin Injection

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Face - unilateral	C	8135	77	
Other areas - unilateral	C	8136	77	

Other areas include the following:

- Neck
- Arm and/or shoulder
- Forearm and/or hand
- Thigh and/or girdle
- Calf and/or foot
- Whole back

Multiple Injections

Guidelines for multiple injections for the same patient in the same sessions are as follows:

Face: unilateral (one or more injections) – 77 units; bilateral at 50%
Other areas: unilateral (one or more injections) – 77 units; bilateral at 75%

☞ ***Medicare Note: On the face, back and neck, where two bilateral injections may come within 2 to 3 cm of each other (i.e. left and right side of nose – procerus muscles or left and right paraspinal muscles), these should be counted as one injection instead of bilateral.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Can only be billed for conditions approved by Medicare as guided by Health Canada indications.***

Section 10: Amputations

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Upper extremity				
Hand				
Metacarpo-phalangeal joint or distal				
One	D	629	150	6
Each additional		630	38	TU
Trans-metacarpal, thumb or finger				
One	D	627	294	6
Each additional		628	38	TU
All metacarpals	D	626	408	6
Wrist, disarticulation	D	625	283	6
Forearm, through radius and ulna	D	624	371	6
Elbow	D	8894	371	6
Arm, through humerus	D	623	400	6
Shoulder, disarticulation	D	622	620	9
Inter-thoracoscapular (forequarter)	D	621	673	15
Lower extremity				
Foot				
Any joint or phalanx				
One	D	640	138	6
Each additional		641	50%	TU
Trans-metatarsal				
One	D	637	222	6
Two or more	D	638	323	6
Mid-tarsal	D	8895	331	6
Ankle (Syme's)	D	635	408	6
Leg, through tibia and fibula	D	634	408	6
Thigh, through femur	D	633	408	6
Hip, disarticulation	D	632	1200	10
Interpelviabdominal (hind quarter)	D	631	1200	15
Revision of amputation (including bone) at same level under general anaesthesia, conscious sedation or major nerve block (fee based on previous amputation code)	D	8896	50%	
Revision of amputation (soft tissue only) at the same level under general anaesthesia, conscious sedation or major nerve block (fee based on previous amputation code)	D	8897	30%	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes 8896 and 8897 are not billable in addition to service codes in section 10 and/or service codes 2006, 2007 and 2008. They are to be billed as a percentage of the appropriate amputation code. Surgeons must indicate on the claim the appropriate amputation code to which the revision applies.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8897 does not apply to simple wound dehiscence.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Anaesthetists must bill service code 8896 or 8897 with the appropriate anaesthetic units of the corresponding amputation service code.***

Section 11: Spine

Preamble:

1. The preambles to the Musculoskeletal System (chapter 8) and Surgical Procedures (chapter 6) sections also applies to this section.
2. A single spinal level (one motion segment) is defined as the disc and the adjacent bony segment(s) above and below.
3. Decompression is defined as the removal of anatomy which is causing compression to neural elements (example of tissue removed: Bone, ligament, disc, tumor or abscess). Example of decompression includes foraminotomy, laminotomy, laminectomy, discectomy.
4. Fusion is defined as decortication and use of biologic material to eliminate movement at a motion segment.
5. Instrumentation is defined as a non-biological device used to stabilize or promote fusion of a motion segment.
6. Corpectomy is the removal of the entire anterior column (vertebral body) as well as the disc above and below that body.
7. Obtaining bone for grafting is included as a component of all fusion procedures and is not eligible for payment when performed with any fusion procedure.

Anterior

Anterior Decompression

Cervical

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Disc excision, partial and complete, 1 level	D	8810	708	10
Corpectomy, 1 level	D	8811	1087	12
Anterior decompression via intra-oral approach	D	8812	1305	13

Thoracic and/or Lumbar

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Disc excision, partial or complete, 1 level	D	8813	708	12
Corpectomy, 1 level	D	8814	1272	12

Anterior Arthrodesis

Cervical

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Fusion non-instrumented, 1 level	D	8815	445	11
Fusion non-instrumented, including corpectomy,				

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
1 level	D	8816	1081	11
Fusion instrumented, 1 level (plates/screws)	D	8817	795	11
Fusion instrumented, including corpectomy, 1 level	D	8818	1664	12
Artificial cervical disc insertion, 1 level	D	8819	1393	12
Anterior odontoid fixation	D	8820	988	14
Thoracic and/or Lumbar				
Fusion non-instrumented, 1 level	D	8821	688	9
Fusion non-instrumented, including corpectomy, 1 level	D	8822	1081	12
Fusion instrumented, 1 level	D	8823	1024	12
Fusion instrumented, including corpectomy, 1 level	D	8824	1664	13
Artificial lumbar disc insertion, 1 level	D	8825	1399	13
Bundled Anterior Codes				
Anterior Cervical Discectomy and Fusion (ACDF)	D	8826	1393	13
Anterior thoracic or lumbar decompression and interbody fusion (1 level)	D	8827	1378	13

☞ ***Medicare Note: This would include ALIF, OLIF, or DLIF. If posterior instrumentation (service code 8851) is added, this would be billed at 75% (separate approach).***

	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Anterior corpectomy and fusion with cage and fixation	D	8828	1664	14
Posterior				
Posterior Decompression				
Cervical and/or Thoracic				
1 level, unilateral (to treat neural compression, not solely for access to insert interbody fusion device)	D	8829	485	11
1 level, bilateral (to treat neural compression, not solely for access to insert interbody fusion device)	D	8830	670	11
1 level, unilateral with disc excision, partial or complete (solo procedure)	D	8831	675	11
1 level, bilateral with disc excision, partial or complete (solo procedure)	D	8832	860	11
Lumbar				
1 level, unilateral (to treat neural compression, not solely for access to insert interbody fusion device)	D	8833	485	8
1 level, bilateral (to treat neural compression, not solely for access to insert interbody fusion device)	D	8834	670	8
1 level, unilateral with disc excision, partial or complete (solo procedure)	D	8835	675	8

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
1 level, bilateral with disc excision, partial or complete (solo procedure)	D	8836	860	8
Other				
Pedicle subtraction osteotomy (Resection of posterior elements, pedicle, and vertebral body to facilitate sagittal realignment. Code is applied once for single level performed, twice for two levels, etc.), add		8837	314	TU
Corpectomy (Resection of the vertebral body including disc above and disc below) each additional level after 1 level corpectomy, add		8838	550	TU
Vertebrectomy (Resection of entire vertebra: vertebral body, pedicle, posterior elements. Code is applied once for single level performed, twice for two levels, etc.), add		8839	653	TU
Posterior Fusion				
Cervical and/or Thoracic and/or Lumbar				
Fusion non-instrumented, 1 level	D	8840	462	12
Cervical and/or Thoracic and/or Lumbar				
Fusion instrumented, 1 level	D	8841	1098	13
Fusion instrumented to include the occiput, add		8842	539	TU
Fusion instrumented to include the ilium, add		8843	113	TU
Interbody instrumentation placed via posterior approach (TLIF, PLIF)	D	8844	1024	13
Interspinous process device placement, non-fusion, one level	D	8845	500	13
Revision arthrodesis that incorporates the original surgical level, add		8846	+35%	TU
Revision decompression/discectomy that incorporates the original surgical level, add		8847	+35%	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Revision premium should apply to all portions of the procedure that had previously been done***

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Vertebroplasty (injection of stabilizing material into vertebral body), one level	D	8848	304	8
Kyphoplasty (balloon tamp and injection of stabilizing material into vertebral body), one level	D	8849	457	9
Laminoplasty, 1 level, to include instrumentation, includes decompression (open or french door technique)	D	8850	1029	13
Cervical/ thoracic/ lumbar posterior instrumentation without fusion (examples: may be used in trauma or in the case of adding posterior instrumentation				

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
to ALIF, OLIF, DLIF)	D	8851	898	13
For procedures completed within the sections "Decompression" each additional level, add		8852	77	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8852 to be included once for every level after the index level, i.e. a 3 level decompression would include this code twice. This code is not to be used if using the "Arthrodesis: Each additional level" code below.***

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
For procedures completed within the sections "Arthrodesis" Each additional level, add		8853	77	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code* 8853 *to be included once for every level after the index level, i.e. a 3 level arthrodesis would include this code twice***

Bundled Posterior Procedures

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
1 level posterior unilateral decompression and instrumented fusion	D	8854	1341	13
1 level posterior bilateral decompression and instrumented fusion	D	8855	1433	13
1 level lumbar inter-body fusion from posterior approach (TLIF, PLIF) with posterior instrumented fusion	D	8856	1610	13
With unilateral decompression for neural compression and not access to intervertebral space	D	8857	1853	13
With bilateral posterior decompression for neural compression and not access to intervertebral space	D	8858	1982	13

Other

Description	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Insertion of cranioskeletal traction or fixation device	D	8859	250	10
Placement of Halo Jacket and readjustments, add		8860	125	TU
Closed reduction fracture/dislocation (may be billed in addition to procedure code for surgery despite timing)	D	8861	222	10
Removal of spinal instrumentation, anterior (solo procedure)	D	8862	271	10
Removal of spinal instrumentation, posterior (solo procedure)	D	8863	262	10
Open biopsy of spine, anterior (solo procedure)	D	8864	258	10
Open biopsy of spine, posterior (solo procedure)	D	8865	199	10
Irrigation/ debridement spinal wound for infection or haematoma, solo procedure	D	8866	283	10
Repair of CSF leak as solo procedure	D	8867	424	10

☞ ***Medicare Note:*** **Malignant Tumor excision (Cancer premium, payable on the primary procedure)**

Chapter 8: Musculoskeletal System	Lists	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Procedures involving neural elements				
Implantation of spinal cord stimulating electrode by laminectomy	D	8868	539	9
Implantation or revision of stimulation pack or leads	D	8869	231	9
Removal of any stimulation pack or electrode	D	8870	231	9
Programming infusion pump or dorsal column stimulator	D	8871	100	9
Intradural neurolysis of unusual lesions (diastematomyelia, tethered conus, etc), one level	D	8872	562	10

CHAPTER 9: RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

Section 1: Nose

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Drainage of nasal abscess, complete care	D	642	59	
Drainage of septal abscess, complete care	D	643	98	6
Excision				
Biopsy of soft tissue	B	644	54	6
Biopsy of bone	B	645	31	
Excision of nasal polyps – unilateral	B	647	77	6
Excision of nasopharyngeal fibroma	D	649	385	6
Excision of intranasal lesions by lateral rhinotomy approach	D	1773	375	7
Excision of tumor of nasopharynx (Wilson, transpalatal approach)	D	2037	308	6
Rhinophyma, complete, including skin grafts if necessary	D	650	154	6
Septectomy, including septoplasty	D	652	192	6
Septoplasty with correction of nasal deformity	D	8877	385	6
Turbinate reduction, unilateral or bilateral, to include cautery, cryosurgery or turbinectomy	B	654	45	6
Rhinoplasty, complete management, including septectomy and grafts where necessary	D	660	462	8

☞ ***Medicare Note: Rhinoplasty: See plastic surgical preamble, Chapter 20, Section 1.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Endoscopy				
Rhinoscopy with removal of foreign body in nose	B	658	15	
Under general anaesthesia	B	659	31	6
Nasopharyngoscopy	C	2853	36	
Vidian neurectomy				
Unilateral	D	661	115	6
Bilateral	D	662	231	6
Insertion of septal button	D	700	115	6
Manipulation				
Control of nasal haemorrhage				
With cauterization of nasal septum	B	666	15	6
With anterior nasal packing	A	667	15	6
With posterior nasal packing				
Local anaesthesia	D	668	77	
General anaesthesia	D	670	115	6
With cauterization (electric) of nasal septum	B	669	31	6

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Catheterization of Eustachian tube				
for infiltration of middle ear	A	1922	29	

Section 2: Nose – Accessory Sinuses

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Endoscopy				
Diagnostic sinoscopy –				
Unilateral	B	1786	92	6
With biopsy +/- removal of benign growth	B	1788	123	6
Bilateral	B	1787	138	6
With biopsy +/- removal of benign growth	B	1789	185	6
Incision				
Antrum puncture, unilateral	A	672	15	6
Maxillary sinusotomy, simple antrum window operation				
Unilateral	D	673	92	6
Bilateral	D	674	154	6
Radical antrum, unilateral	D	675	231	6
Sphenoid sinusotomy	D	676	115	6
Frontal sinusotomy, external trephine operation				
Simple	D	677	115	6
Radical	D	678	385	6
Combined external frontal, ethmoid and sphenoid sinusotomy	D	679	385	6
Excision				
Ethmoidectomy –				
Unilateral	D	656	154	6
With sinoscopy +/- construction of maxillary ostium	D	1790	231	6
Bilateral	D	657	231	6
With sinoscopy +/- construction of maxillary ostium	D	1791	347	6
Radical ethmoidectomy – external approach	D	1777	300	6
transantral (including Caldwell-Luc)	D	1778	300	6

Section 3: Larynx

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Laryngectomy				
Without neck dissection	D	680	550	10
With neck dissection				
Unilateral	D	681	804	14
Bilateral	D	682	950	14
Epiglottidectomy	D	683	192	10
Laryngofissure	D	684	308	6
Thyrotomy (McNaughton Keel)	D	685	231	6

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Introduction				
Intubation of larynx (independent procedure)	C	687	23	
Endoscopy				
Laryngoscopy				
Without biopsy	B	688	62	6
With biopsy	B	689	62	6
Laryngoscopy				
With removal of foreign body	D	690	115	6
With removal of benign growth	D	691	154	6
With injection of vocal cord	D	692	154	6
Microlaryngoscopy, additional to laryngoscopy fee	C	1728	36	TU
Repair				
Laryngoplasty: plastic operation on larynx	D	693	IC	7
Arytenoidopexy (King or Kelly)	D	694	308	6
Laryngocele				
External	D	695	308	6
Internal	D	696	231	6

Section 4: Trachea and Bronchi

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Introduction				
Tracheal aspiration in infants (independent procedure)	A	704	15	
Endoscopy **(See also *Chapter 2*, Assessment Rules 32 and 33)**				
Rigid bronchoscopy +/- biopsy	B	698	92	6
Therapeutic, including suctioning	B	2587	92	6
Rigid bronchoscopy				
Therapeutic, with removal of foreign body	D	701	154	6
Dilatation of stenosis	D	2588	92	6
Repeat	D	2589	115	6
Flexible bronchoscopy +/- biopsy	B	699	108	6
Therapeutic, including suctioning	B	2591	92	6
Flexible bronchoscopy, diagnostic – brush biopsy of all segments	B	2590	293	6
Transbronchial lung biopsy via flexible bronchoscope	B	1724	150	6
Bronchoscopy with palliative endobronchial tumor resection including laser or cryotherapy, add		731	54	TU
EBUS – bronchoscopic ultrasound	B	8156	148	6
Fine needle aspiration/biopsy, add		8157	77	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8157 is an add-on code to service code 8156 – EBUS only.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Tracheostomy	D	697	250	6
Change of tracheostomy tube			VF	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Creation of tracheo-oesophageal fistula	D	702	154	6
Insertion of voice prosthesis	B	703	20	6
Excision				
Segmental resection of cervical trachea	D	2485	600	24
Resection of mediastinal trachea with either sternotomy or thoracotomy	D	2486	700	24
Repair				
Tracheal trauma				
Tracheorrhaphy				
Cervical	D	706	150	6
Intrathoracic	D	2490	308	13
Closure of tracheostomy or tracheal fistula	D	707	115	6
Closure of tracheoesophageal fistula	D	708	593	13
Tracheoplasty: plastic operation on trachea	D	705	IC	13

Section 5: Chest Wall and Mediastinum

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Endoscopy				
Thoracoscopy +/- biopsy	B	735	92	6
Mediastinoscopy	B	713	185	6
Mediastinopleuroscopy	B	2509	254	6
Incision				
Mediastinotomy with drainage	D	709	308	12
Excision				
Chest wall tumor involving ribs or cartilage	D	711	385	12
with prosthetic reconstruction of chest wall	D	2507	539	12
Mediastinal tumor	D	712	700	12
Anterior mediastinotomy	D	2508	254	6
Repair				
Reconstruction of pectus excavatum	D	710	625	12
Rewiring of the Sternum	D	820	154	10
Surgical collapse, thoracoplasty				
One stage	D	714	308	10
Multistage, each	D	715	185	10
Schede's operation	D	716	370	6
Pneumolysis				
Intrapleural	D	717	139	6
Extrapleural	D	718	231	6
Apicolysis				
Intrafascial or extrafascial	D	719	231	6
Extrapleural	D	720	231	6
Pneumothorax				
First	C	721	23	
Subsequent	C	722	12	6

Chapter 9: Respiratory System	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Phrenicotomy	D	723	92	6

Section 6: Lungs and Pleura

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Tube thoracostomy with water seal				
Pneumothorax or effusion	B	724	38	6
Drainage of empyema, aftercare extra	C	725	115	6
Drainage of lung abscess	D	726	277	13
Talc Slurry Pleurodesis Thoracostomy, solo procedure	B	8146	50	6
Thoracotomy – exploratory, including biopsy and/or removal of foreign body	D	727	277	13
With repair of lung fistula	D	2495	IC	13
With control of haemorrhage (includes postoperative haemorrhage)	D	2496	277	13
With talc poudrage	D	2499	462	15
With pulmonary decortication				
Partial	D	2498	462	15
Total	D	2497	539	15
With decortication and muscle graft closure of bronchopleural fistula	D	2500	539	15
Biopsy of pleura or lung – open	D	728	277	13
Excision				
Pneumonectomy	D	729	625	13
Lobectomy, total or segmental	D	730	625	13
With concomitant decortication	D	2505	639	15
Wedge resection, single or multiple	D	732	450	13
With pleurectomy	D	779	639	13
Sleeve resection with lobectomy	D	2506	616	13
Pleurectomy, any type (independent procedure)	D	733	462	15
Resection of bullae	D	734	462	15
With pleurectomy	D	782	639	15

CHAPTER 10: CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

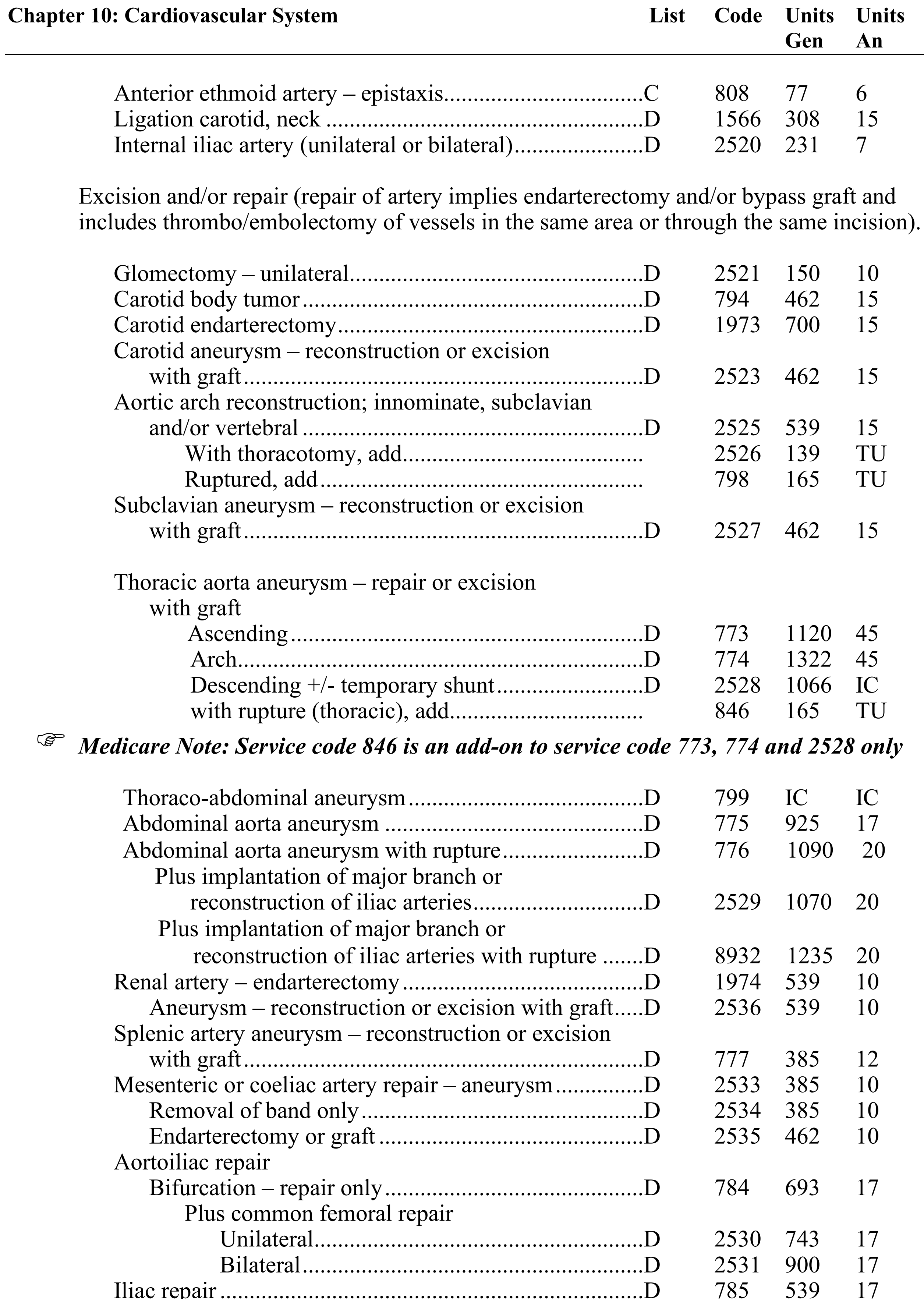
Section 1: Veins

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Repair				
Major peripheral vein	D	1970	154	6
With graft	D	1971	231	6
Venous anastomosis				
Portocaval	D	737	850	10
Splenorenal				
Proximal	D	738	850	10
Distal	D	2510	900	10
Mesocaval +/- graft	D	739	850	10
Resection of A-V aneurysm or fistula +/- graft	D	740	IC	10
Creation of A-V fistula	D	741	277	8
Revision, reversal or closure of arteriovenous fistula	D	783	114	8
Insertion or removal of peritoneal/venous shunt (Denver)	D	840	254	8
Suture				
Declotting of shunt	D	2511	75	6
Ligation				
Jugular vein, internal	D	742	115	10
Femoral	D	743	116	6
Inferior vena cava, ligation or placation	D	744	308	10
Insertion of special transvenous devices	D	2512	150	10
Popliteal	D	745	115	6
Saphenous	C	746	38	6
Excision, ligation, injection				
Injection				
Single	C	747	8	6
Multiple at same sitting	C	748	15	6
Ligation, multiple – one leg	D	749	92	6
Ligation, long saphenous, saphenofemoral junction – one leg	D	750	92	6
Ligation – long saphenous – one leg with stripping	D	751	139	6
With multiple low ligation – ligation of perforators	D	752	154	6
Ligation and stripping – short saphenous	D	753	77	6
Long and short saphenous veins – one leg	D	754	192	6
With multiple low ligation	D	2178	231	6
High ligation – bilateral with stripping	D	755	231	6
With multiple low ligation	D	756	269	6
Bilateral long and short saphenous – high ligation				

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
and stripping	D	757	308	6
With multiple low ligation	D	2177	385	6
Recurrent complicated varicose veins	D	758	IC	6
Excision of ulcer, multiple ligation of veins and skin graft				
One leg	D	759	192	6
Both legs	D	760	308	6
Above plus sympathectomy – extra	D	761	115	6
Excision of stasis ulcer and skin graft				
One leg	D	762	123	6
Both legs	D	763	158	6
Subfascial ligation	D	764	231	6
With stripping of veins	D	765	308	6
Thrombectomy, iliac or femoral	D	766	385	8

Section 2: Arteries

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Introduction				
Percutaneous or cannulation – for arteriography, infusion chemotherapy, etc. (*Chapter 22, Section 1*)				
Regional isolation perfusion				
Iliac	D	2516	385	10
Peripheral or axillary	D	2517	300	10
Incision				
Arteriotomy or temporal artery biopsy	B	767	54	6
Aortotomy	D	768	115	10
Arterial puncture	A	769	15	6
Insertion of arterial cannulae – payable in addition to ICU daily care	A	778	30	
Transection of artery – peripheral	D	770	115	6
Intraabdominal or intrathoracic	D	771	154	10
Embolectomy – aortic	D	789	539	17
Embolectomy or thrombectomy				
Aortoiliac bifurcation or graft	D	2532	350	17
Iliac or femoral	D	790	385	10
Mesenteric	D	791	462	10
Renal	D	792	462	10
Other peripheral artery or graft	D	2541	300	10
Suture				
Suture of lacerated major artery of a limb	D	2522	231	10
Ligation				
Ligation of artery	C	2518	77	6
Internal maxillary artery (Caldwell-Luc or endoscopic approach)	D	2519	340	10



	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Anterior ethmoid artery – epistaxis	C	808	77	6
Ligation carotid, neck	D	1566	308	15
Internal iliac artery (unilateral or bilateral)	D	2520	231	7

Excision and/or repair (repair of artery implies endarterectomy and/or bypass graft and includes thrombo/embolectomy of vessels in the same area or through the same incision).

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Glomectomy – unilateral	D	2521	150	10
Carotid body tumor	D	794	462	15
Carotid endarterectomy	D	1973	700	15
Carotid aneurysm – reconstruction or excision with graft	D	2523	462	15
Aortic arch reconstruction; innominate, subclavian and/or vertebral	D	2525	539	15
With thoracotomy, add		2526	139	TU
Ruptured, add		798	165	TU
Subclavian aneurysm – reconstruction or excision with graft	D	2527	462	15
Thoracic aorta aneurysm – repair or excision with graft				
Ascending	D	773	1120	45
Arch	D	774	1322	45
Descending +/- temporary shunt	D	2528	1066	IC
with rupture (thoracic), add		846	165	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 846 is an add-on to service code 773, 774 and 2528 only***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Thoraco-abdominal aneurysm	D	799	IC	IC
Abdominal aorta aneurysm	D	775	925	17
Abdominal aorta aneurysm with rupture	D	776	1090	20
Plus implantation of major branch or reconstruction of iliac arteries	D	2529	1070	20
Plus implantation of major branch or reconstruction of iliac arteries with rupture	D	8932	1235	20
Renal artery – endarterectomy	D	1974	539	10
Aneurysm – reconstruction or excision with graft	D	2536	539	10
Splenic artery aneurysm – reconstruction or excision with graft	D	777	385	12
Mesenteric or coeliac artery repair – aneurysm	D	2533	385	10
Removal of band only	D	2534	385	10
Endarterectomy or graft	D	2535	462	10
Aortoiliac repair				
Bifurcation – repair only	D	784	693	17
Plus common femoral repair				
Unilateral	D	2530	743	17
Bilateral	D	2531	900	17
Iliac repair	D	785	539	17

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Iliofemoral bypass graft	D	2537	500	17
Common femoral/profunda femoris repair (when sole procedure performed)	D	2538	385	10
Extended profundoplasty	D	2524	575	10
Axillofemoral or femorofemoral graft	D	2339	539	12
Aortofemoral unilateral graft	D	2340	539	17
Femoropopliteal endarterectomy and/or bypass graft (synthetic)	D	2539	539	10
Femoral or popliteal aneurysm – excision, reconstruction or ligation	D	780	385	10
With graft	D	781	539	10
Repair of Femoral False Aneurysm	D	8131	667	10
Femoro-ante/posttibial endarterectomy and/or bypass graft (synthetic)	D	2179	575	10
Femoropopliteal/tibial vein graft	D	786	700	10
Removal of infected Aortic/Femoralpopliteal bypass graft	D	8091	258	10
In situ saphenous vein arterial bypass				
Femoral/popliteal	D	787	945	10
Femoral/tibial or peroneal (trifurcation)	D	795	1135	10
Femoral/pedal	D	796	1300	10
Reversed vein distal bypass graft with mid-calf vein implantation	D	788	945	10
Arterioplasty +/- patch graft	D	804	231	10
Auto Transfusion, add		8092	77	
Miller Cuff, add		8089	100	
Peripheral arteries other than listed – aneurysm	D	2540	300	10

Section 3: Heart and Pericardium

3.1 Preamble - Catheterization

a) Therapeutic catheterization fees (service codes 814 to 819, *Chapter 10, Section 3.4*) include all same-day heart and coronary catheterization and angiography except when done for the first time or when more than 30 days have elapsed since angiography was last performed. In such cases either service code 1870 or 1871, (*Chapter 10, Section 3.2*) is payable in addition.

b) Percutaneous angioplasty fees include the placement of a temporary pacemaker during the same session. They also include repeat angioplasty within 2 hours.

c) Additional procedures, where payable, are at 50% of the listed fee; "add-on" fees are paid at the full amount shown.

d) Procedure service codes 814 to 819, *Chapter 10, Section 3.4*, include usual preoperative and postoperative care; intensive care (except on the day of the procedure) and preoperative consultations are payable as for major surgery. After-hours premiums apply only to consultations and to procedures done under general anaesthesia.

e) If, in an emergency, an anaesthetist is called to a catheterization laboratory to perform anaesthesia or anaesthetic management pending transfer to surgery, he may claim 10

anaesthesia units in addition to the basic units or other fees that may apply. This is payable only if the anaesthetist's services commence before the transfer to the operating theatre.

3.2 Diagnostic Procedures

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Atrial or ventricular puncture	B	1921	77	6
Catheterization, right heart	B	1918	115	6
Hepatic wedge pressure	B	1919	77	6
Catheterization, left heart, retrograde	B	1864	177	6
Intercoronary Ultrasound, add		8086	60	TU
Coronary Pressure Derived Fractional Flow Reserve add		8087	60	TU

Medicare Note: Service code 8086 and 8087 are add-on codes to service codes 814 and 1864 and are billable once per patient per procedure.

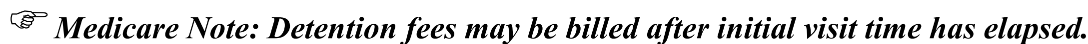
Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Transseptal catheterization	B	1865	255	6
Selective coronary catheterization and angiograms, add		1866	100	TU
Bypass graft catheterization, each, add		1867	67	TU
Internal mammary graft (subclavian), add		1868	67	
Angiography, except coronary, all injections, add		1869	49	TU
Diagnostic left +/- right heart angiography plus coronary angiography done at the time of angioplasty, when payable, total add-on fee		1870	159	TU
Diagnostic coronary angiography done at the time of angioplasty, when payable, total add-on fee		1871	87	TU
Selective pulmonary catheterization, add		1872	40	TU
Assessment of pulmonary vascular resistance changes (includes all agents), add		1873	55	TU
Ergonivine stimulation test, add		1874	85	TU
Studies: Fick determination, thermodilution cardiac output, metabolic studies, oxymetry, isotope studies, etc, per series, add		1875	29	TU
Ascending aortogram (for aortic pathology),add		1876	48	TU
Percutaneous myocardial biopsy, add		1877	78	TU

3.3 Electrophysiology and Pacemakers

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Introduction of catheter pacemaker	B	825	154	6
Insertion of internal pacemaker				
Thoracotomy and implantation of electrodes into myocardium	D	826	385	20
Insertion of permanent external pacemaker and placement of transvenous electrodes				
Team procedure				
Cardiologist	D	2009	192	9
Surgeon	D	2009	192	9
Solo procedure	D	2010	308	9

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Replacement or readjustment of transvenous electrodes				
Team procedure				
Cardiologist	D	2011	115	9
Surgeon	D	2011	115	9
Solo procedure	D	2012	154	9
Placement of pulse generator only				
Team procedure				
Cardiologist	D	2025	115	9
Surgeon	D	2025	115	9
Solo procedure	D	2026	154	9
Two-chamber pacings,				
Team procedure				
Cardiologist	D	1912	288	9
Surgeon	D	1912	288	9
Solo procedure	D	1913	410	9
Reprogramming of Pacemaker			VF	
Removal or insertion of implantable loop recorder	D	8125	154	6

Refer to *Chapter 5, Section 7.7* for "follow-up Pacemaker visits".



Medicare Note: Detention fees may be billed after initial visit time has elapsed.

All the above fees (service codes 2009 to 1913) to include postoperative care by cardiologist, and pre and postoperative care by surgeon.

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Electrophysiologic study with programmed stimulation of atria or ventricles and/or endomyocardial mapping	D	1878	330	9
Repeat electrophysiological study to assess response to medication or surgery	D	1879	165	9
His bundle and atrial pacing	D	1880	165	9

3.4 Therapeutic Procedures

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Intraaortic balloon pump, percutaneous (includes removal)	C	812	257	10
Decannulation by another practitioner	C	813	54	6
PTCA (percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty),				
one vessel, all lesions	D	814	445	20
additional vessel, add		815	176	TU
Insertion of intracoronary Stents, add		8071	100	

Medicare Note: Service code 8071 is not billable with service code 1864. Billable once per vessel to a maximum of 3 vessels.

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Intracoronary Ultrasound, add		8086	60	TU
Coronary Pressure Derived Fractional Flow Reserve add,		8087	60	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8086 and 8087 are add-on codes to service codes 814 and 1864 and are billable once per patient per procedure.***

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Percutaneous balloon valuloplasty	D	816	458	20
Percutaneous angioplasty for coarctation of aorta	D	817	367	20
Percutaneous closure of patent ductus arteriosus	D	818	341	20
Creation of ASD by balloon septostomy	D	819	270	20
Percutaneous atrial septal defect/Patent foramen ovale closure	D	9153	877	20

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9153 is an all-inclusive fee. No other service codes are billable with this service.***

Section 4: Cardiac Surgery

4.1 Minimally invasive surgery

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
CABG	D	9210	527	20
Aortic valve	D	9211	527	45
Mitral valve	D	9212	527	45

☞ ***Medicare Note: Applies to procedures performed without a standard sternotomy. Alternate incision is required and includes thoracotomy approach for CABG, thoracotomy approach for aortic or mitral valve intervention. These service codes include harvesting of venous and/or arterial conduit for CABG.***

4.2 Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Priming of system	D	9213	132	
Cannulation (open or percutaneous)	D	9214	533	20
Decannulation from ECMO	D	9231	289	20

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9214 includes service code 9213.***

4.3 Implant of other heart assist system for mechanical circulatory support

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Temporary				
Left side	D	9215	1207	45
Right side	D	9216	1207	45
Permanent				
Left or right side	D	9217	2610	45
Removal of assist device	D	9218	899	45

4.4 Mechanical complication of acute myocardial infarction

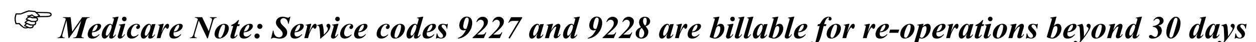
Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Ventricular septal defect (VSD)	D	9219	1464	45
Cardiac rupture or laceration	D	9220	960	45

4.5 Combined surgical interventions

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
AVR/CABG				
One Vessel	D	9221	1477	45
Two Vessels	D	9222	1655	45
Each additional graft		9223	165	TU
MVR/CABG				
One Vessel	D	9224	1473	45
Two vessels	D	9225	1653	45
Each additional graft		9226	165	TU
Coronary endarterectomy	D	8030	783	45
When done in conjunction with coronary artery repair, add		8031	189	TU
Coronary artery bypass/repair				
One	D	8032	915	45
Two	D	8033	1145	45
Each additional		8034	165	TU
Use of internal mammary for construction of bypass graft, add		8035	171	TU

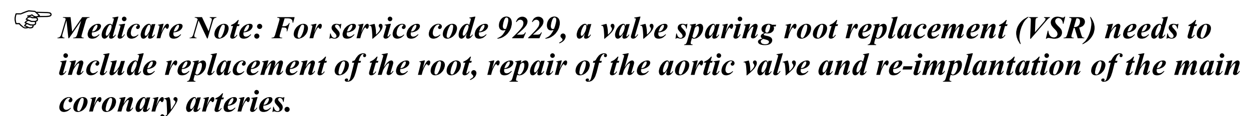
4.6 Revision surgery

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Revision involving previous open heart procedures with pump				
Following previous thoracotomy, add		9227	197	TU
Following previous stemotomy, add		9228	296	TU


Medicare Note: Service codes 9227 and 9228 are billable for re-operations beyond 30 days

4.7 Aortic surgery and cardiopulmonary bypass management

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Valve sparing root replacement surgery (VSR)	D	9229	2979	45


Medicare Note: For service code 9229, a valve sparing root replacement (VSR) needs to include replacement of the root, repair of the aortic valve and re-implantation of the main coronary arteries.

4.8 General

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Pump bypass and/or cardiac mechanical stabilization to include cannulation, decannulantion and supervision, add		8000	310	TU
Re-operation with pump and/or cardiac mechanical stabilization more than one month after original operation , add		8001	548	TU
Deep hypothermia circulatory arrest, add		9230	372	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: For service code 9230, patient's body temperature must be maintained less than 28 degrees Celsius to allow for a minimum of 5 minutes of complete circulatory arrest (no circulation during that period of time).***

☞ ***Medicare Note: A fee of 45 anaesthesia basic units shall apply to any surgery requiring pump bypass.***

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Circulatory assist device, e.g. intraaortic balloon (includes daily care & supervision), open, decannulation extra	D	8002	295	15
percutaneous; see Interventional Cardiology				
Decannulation of circulatory assist device (Includes repair of artery) – open	A	8003	118	10
Repositioning of intra-aortic balloon pump (Beyond 24 hours or original insertion) – open	A	8004	123	15
Preliminary diagnostic catheterization extra.				

4.9 Incision and/or Excision

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cardiac massage – open, add to surgery fee		8005	154	TU
Rewiring of Sternum	D	820	154	10
Pericardiectomy				
One side open	D	8006	476	20
Both sides open or sternal splits	D	8007	782	20
Cardiotomy with exploration and/or removal of foreign body or tumor and/or ligation of left atrial appendage	D	8008	543	20
His bundle ablation and/or division or accessory conduction pathway (to include cardiotomy and mapping)	D	8010	748	45
Resection/ablation for ventricular tachycardia (to include cardiotomy, mapping, with or without His bundle)	D	8011	953	45
Excision – tumour of ventricular wall	D	8012	892	45
Ventricular aneurysm	D	8013	845	45
Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva	D	8014	845	45
Excision of extensive endocardial scar, add to ventriculotomy or aneurysm repair		8015	123	TU
Ligation or division of patent ductus arteriosus				
Under 16	D	8016	520	20
Adult	D	8017	684	20
Interruption of bronchial collateral arteries (one or more)				
Sole procedure	D	8018	684	20
When done in conjunction with other cardiac surgery, add		8019	171	TU
Resection of coarctation of aorta				
Under 16	D	8020	616	20
Adult	D	8021	756	20

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Congenital heart procedures – e.g. Blalock, Glenn, Potts, Waterston or Central	D	8022	600	20
Creation or atrial septal defect by thoracotomy or Sterling Edwards	D	8023	600	20
Closure of atrial septal defect: secundum	D	8024	684	45
With anomalous pulmonary venous drainage	D	8025	771	45
Endocardial cushion and valve defect	D	8026	1018	45
Closure of ventricular septal defect(s)	D	8027	927	45
Donor cardiectomy	D	8028	415	20
Donor heart-lung removal	D	8029	531	20

4.10 Repair

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Total repair Tetralogy of Fallot	D	8036	1019	45
with previous arterial shunt	D	8037	1159	45
Total anomalous pulmonary venous drainage	D	8038	879	45
Total correction transposition or great vessels	D	8039	879	45
Arterial repair of transposition	D	8040	1318	45
Complete A-V canal	D	8041	1157	45
Single ventricle	D	8042	1318	45
Double outlet – right/left ventricle	D	8043	1019	45
Double outlet ventricle with transposition	D	8044	1318	45
Truncus arteriosus	D	8045	1318	45
Interrupted aortic arch	D	8046	1157	45
Aorto-pulmonary window	D	8047	737	45
R-V outflow tract with valve and tubular graft	D	8048	832	45
Debanding arterioplasty or pulmonary artery	D	8049	546	20
Pulmonary artery banding	D	8050	737	20
Correction or cor triatriatum	D	8051	737	45
Vascular ring	D	8052	546	20

4.11 Valves

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Pulmonary valvotomy	D	8053	828	45
Pulmonary valvotomy and infundibular resection	D	8054	933	45
Pulmonary valve replacement	D	8055	933	45
Tricuspid valvotomy	D	8056	882	45
Tricuspid annuloplasty	D	8057	782	45
Tricuspid valve replacement	D	8058	933	45
Mitral valvotomy	D	8059	805	45
Mitral valvotomy – restenosis	D	8060	871	45
Mitral annuloplasty	D	8061	871	45
Mitral replacement	D	8062	1015	45
Mitral valvoplasty	D	8063	968	45
Aortic valvuloplasty	D	8064	871	45
Aortic valvotomy	D	8065	849	45
Aortic infundibular resection (ventriculomyotomy)	D	8066	969	45
Aortic valve replacement	D	8067	1019	45
Transcatheter aortic valve implantation – Cardiac surgery	D	8130	1019	45

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Patch aortoplasty with pericardium or graft, add..................		8068	171	TU
Aortic annuloplasty (reconstruction and enlargement of aortic annulus) add................................		8069	270	TU
Replacement of aortic valve, of ascending aorta and reimplantation of coronary arteries (modified Bentall procedure)...	D	8070	1889	45

CHAPTER 11: HAEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS

See Legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

Section 1: Spleen and Marrow	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Splenic puncture – biopsy	A	1954	46	
For injection of contrast substance	A	864	46	
Excision				
Splenectomy	D	865	308	7
See also: laparotomy for acute trauma				
Hodgkin's disease – staging, laparotomy, splenectomy, liver biopsy and retroperitoneal node biopsy	D	2341	385	7
Biopsy of marrow				
Aspiration, needle or punch	B	866	38	6
Bone button	B	867	46	6

Section 2: Lymph Channels	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Cystic hygroma	D	868	277	6
Lymphoedema				
Kondoleon	D	869	277	6
Radical sleeve excision	D	870	539	6
Lymphangiogram	B	871	139	6
Excision of lymph glands				
Tumor, suprahyoid				
Unilateral	D	872	231	6
Bilateral	D	873	346	6
Selective neck dissection	D	8878	IC	14
Radical neck dissection	D	874	508	14
Dissection of inguinal glands	D	875	231	6
Radical dissection of axillary glands	D	876	350	6
Radical dissection of inguinal glands including iliac glands	D	877	339	6
Radical dissection of inguinal and iliac glands, bilateral	D	878	508	6
Radical retroperitoneal node dissection	D	2019	508	8
Biopsy – cervical, axillary, inguinal	B	879	66	6
Scalene	B	880	92	6
Sentinel node Biopsy				
solo procedure	D	843	350	6
in conjunction with another procedure – add on		844	200	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 843 and 844 are not payable in addition to service code 409.***

CHAPTER 12: DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

Section 1: Mouth

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Drainage of deep neck space infection	D	881	186	6
Excision				
Biopsy	B	882	40	6
Excision of simple lesion	C	883	31	6
Excision of leukoplakia				
Limited	C	884	46	6
Extensive	D	885	185	6
Excision of ranula or dermoid cyst	D	886	92	6
Local excision for carcinoma of floor of mouth, mandible, alveolar margin or buccal mucosa	D	887	139	6
With hemimandibulectomy	D	889	308	10
Either of above combined with unilateral neck dissection	D	890	616	14
Composite resection of lesion of oral cavity and/or oropharynx with partial resection of mandible	D	1774	500	12
Extended resection, as above with partial resection of maxilla	D	1775	650	12
Destruction				
Cauterization of leukoplakia	C	891	46	6
Suture				
Closure of antro-oral fistula				
With flap	D	892	231	6
With radical antrotomy	D	893	269	6

Section 2: Lips

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Biopsy	B	894	40	6
Lip shave, vermilionectomy	D	895	154	6
Excision of simple lesion	C	896	31	6
V-excision for carcinoma	D	897	139	6
Plus radical neck dissection	D	898	500	14
Excision one-half lip plus reconstruction,				
One or more stages, total fee	D	899	308	6
Plus radical neck dissection	D	900	539	14
Total excision of lip plus reconstruction,				
One or more stages, total fee	D	901	462	6
Plus radical neck dissection	D	902	539	14

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Repair Cleft lip				
Unilateral	D	903	231	8
Bilateral	D	904	385	8

Section 3: Tongue

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Biopsy	B	905	40	6
Local excision of simple tumor	D	906	92	6
Hemiglossectomy	D	907	300	8
Plus radical neck dissection	D	908	593	14
Total glossectomy	D	909	305	8
Plus radical neck dissection	D	910	593	14
Repair				
Suture of extensive lacerations	D	911	IC	6
Minor lacerations	C	912	23	6

Section 4: Teeth and Gums

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Drainage of alveolar abscess – general anaesthetic	C	913	52	6
Excision				
Biopsy of gum	B	914	31	6
Dentigerous cyst	D	915	185	6
Mucous cyst	C	916	52	6
Suture				
Suture of gum, secondary	C	917	31	6

Section 5: Palate and Uvula

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Palate abscess	C	918	52	6
Excision				
Uvulectomy – independent procedure	C	919	52	6
Biopsy	B	920	31	6
Excision of simple lesion	C	921	46	6
Excision of malignant lesion with reconstruction	D	922	IC	6
Repair				
Cleft palate	D	923	269	8
Revision, with bone graft	D	2291	308	8
Suture				
Suture of palate wound	C	924	23	6
Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty	D	828	225	6
Push-back of palate and/or pharyngeal flap	D	925	346	8

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Repair of palate fistula	D	2292	231	8

Section 6: Salivary Glands and Ducts

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Sialolithotomy, under general anaesthesia – simple	C	926	46	6
Complicated	D	927	139	6
Excision				
Submandibular gland	D	928	277	6
Parotid gland – excision of tumor only	D	929	185	6
Biopsy of minor salivary glands	B	8879	52	
Superficial parotid lobectomy	D	1976	484	7
Total parotidectomy	D	930	571	8
Plus radical neck dissection	D	931	825	14
Repair				
Repair of duct	D	932	192	6
Relocation or repositioning, submandibular duct	D	1975	290	6
Dilation of duct as independent procedure	C	933	59	6
Probing				
Duct	C	934	29	
Catheterization for sialogram	C	935	59	6

Section 7: Pharynx, Adenoids and Tonsils

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Biopsy of pharynx	B	936	31	6
Fine needle aspiration of tonsillar abscess	B	1801	15	
Drainage of retropharyngeal abscess				
Internal approach	B	937	77	6
External approach	D	938	136	6
Drainage of peritonsillar abscess, operation only	B	939	44	6
Excision				
Branchial cyst	D	940	231	6
Branchial sinus	D	941	308	6
Pharyngo-oesophageal diverticulum	D	942	385	6
Thyroglossal duct cyst	D	943	192	6
Cyst and sinus	D	944	277	6
Excision of tonsil tag, unilateral	D	947	62	6
Excision of lingual tonsil (independent procedure)	D	948	62	6
Excision of tumor of parapharyngeal space	D	1776	500	8
Pharyngectomy, transhyoid or lateral	D	1727	520	9

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Repair				
Choanal atresia	D	949	385	8
Choanal atresia dilation				
Initial	C	2038	59	6
Repeat	C	2039	40	6
Push–back flap (pharyngeal)	D	950	346	8
Retropharyngeal insertion of plastic for rhinolalia	D	951	115	6
Suture				
Suture of external wound or injury of pharynx	D	952	IC	6
Neck exploration for penetrating neck trauma deep to platysma muscle	D	8880	350	14

Section 8: Oesophagus

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Dilation of oesophagus				
Active +/- guiding string	B	982	66	6
Passive, using mercury filled tubes	B	983	35	6
Dilation, pneumatic dilator	B	984	66	6
Retrograde dilation	B	985	43	6
Dilation under fluoroscopic control	B	988	74	6
Dilation with oesophagoscopy, indirect				
Initial	D	986	185	6
Repeat	D	987	93	6
Upper Gastrointestinal Botulinum Toxin injection for Achalasia via Endoscopy	C	8137	147	6

Medicare Note: Can only be billed for conditions approved by Medicare as guided by Health Canada indications.

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Endoscopy (See also Chapter 2, Assessment Rules 32 and 33)				
Oesophagoscopy +/- biopsy	B	964	97	6
With removal of foreign body	D	965	154	6
Introduction of Souttar tube – via oesophagus	D	968	115	6
Blakemore tube	D	967	100	6

Medicare Note: Gastroscopy payable in addition to service codes 967 and 968.

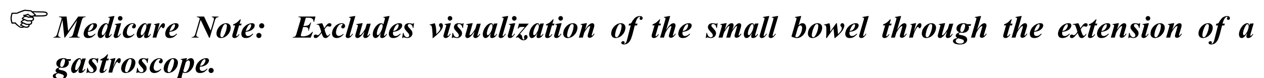
	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Insertion of Wall Stents – includes Endoscopy	D	8957	250	6
Endoscopic Haemostasis	D	1003	206	6
Repeat within 30 days	D	1005	103	6
Injection				
Oesophageal varices with oesophagoscopy				
Initial	D	979	206	6
Repeat	D	966	103	6
Introduction of Mousseau or Bardin tube	D	981	231	6

Chapter 12: Digestive System	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Cervical oesophagostomy				
Adult	D	953	231	6
Newborn	D	2542	308	13
Thoracic oesophagostomy	D	954	308	13
Heller procedure	D	955	462	13
Total thoracic oesophageal myotomy when sole procedure performed	D	2543	562	13
Excision				
Intrathoracic diverticulum or leiomyoma of oesophagus	D	956	407	13
Cricopharyngeal diverticulum or cricopharyngeal myotomy	D	957	346	13
Endoscopic treatment of cricopharyngeal diverticulum by endoscopy	D	8120	250	6
Radiofrequency ablation for Barrett's esophagus dysplasia – Halo 360 and Halo 90	D	8625	250	
Endomucusal resection of esophageal lesion	D	8626	153	
Oesophageal resection, including reconstruction				
1st surgeon	D	1784	900	15
2nd surgeon	D	1785	500	
Oesophagogastrectomy	D	962	678	13
Oesophageal bypass with colon or jejunum when sole procedure performed	D	963	593	13
Repair				
Oesophagoplasty (repair of stricture)	D	969	508	13
Oesophageal hiatus hernia				
Abdominal approach	D	970	385	7
Laparoscopic Nissen Fundoplication	D	8114	385	7
Plus cholecystectomy, if indicated	D	971	555	7
Transthoracic approach	D	972	500	13
With gastroplasty or intrathoracic fundal placation	D	2547	515	13
Recurrent hiatus hernia				
Abdominal or transthoracic approach	D	2342	539	13
Thoracoabdominal approach	D	2548	639	13
With myotomy, add		2549	91	TU
Rupture oesophagus	D	973	424	13
Cervical drainage	D	974	269	6
Transabdominal repair of diaphragmatic rupture	D	977	500	13
Oesophagogastrostomy	D	975	593	7
Oesophagoduodenostomy or oesophagojejunostomy	D	976	593	7
Oesophagotomy with ligation of varices	D	978	407	13

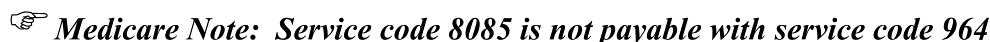
Section 9: Stomach

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Gastrotomy button	A	2985	46	6
Gastrotomy with removal of tumor or foreign body	D	989	254	7
Pyloromyotomy (Ramstedt's)	D	990	254	10

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Simple tube gastrostomy	D	991	254	6
In conjunction with abdominal surgery, add		1051	75	TU
Introduction of Souttar tube – via laparotomy	D	2546	308	7
Living tissue gastrostomy (Janeway etc,)	D	992	339	7
Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy				
Two practitioner team, per surgeon	B	1000	150	6
Solo Procedure	D	2986	204	6
Excision				
Excisional biopsy				
By gastroscopy	B	993	153	6
By gastrotomy	D	994	254	7
By intubation	B	995	34	
Gastrectomy – wedge resection for ulcer	D	996	305	7
Partial or subtotal	D	997	575	7
Plus repair of hiatus hernia	D	998	593	7
After previous gastroenterostomy or partial gastrectomy	D	999	593	7
Parietal cell vagotomy for peptic ulcer	D	2181	508	7
Total gastrectomy	D	1001	678	7
Excision of gastroduodenal lesion (recurrent ulcer)	D	1002	593	7
Excision of gastrojejunal lesion (recurrent ulcer)	D	1004	593	7
Revision of gastrectomy plus Roux-en-y anastomosis, interposition of jejunal loop or reverse jejunal loop	D	2182	593	7
Any of the above plus vagotomy, add		2553	127	TU
Any of the above plus cholecystectomy, add		1006	170	TU
Plus cholecystectomy and cholangiography, add		2550	204	TU
Plus choledochoscopy, add		2551	60	TU
Plus cholecystectomy and exploration of common bile duct, add		2552	204	TU
And cholangiography, add		1032	233	TU
Endoscopy				
Upper gastrointestinal tract +/- biopsy	B	964	97	6
Gastroscopy removal of foreign body	D	1007	154	6


Medicare Note: Excludes visualization of the small bowel through the extension of a gastroscope.

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Retrograde enteroscopy through stoma	B	8084	46	6
Double Balloon Small Bowel Enteroscopy	B	8085	300	6


Medicare Note: Service code 8085 is not payable with service code 964

Endoscopic Ultrasound (See ***Chapter 21, Section 5***)

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Capsule Endoscopy	C	8145	311	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Repair				
Pyloroplasty	D	1009	305	7
Plus vagotomy	D	1010	424	7
Vagotomy, bilateral – after previous gastric surgery for peptic ulcer	D	1977	254	7
Gastroduodenostomy, gastrojejunostomy, or gastrogastrostomy	D	1011	305	7
Plus vagotomy	D	1012	424	7
Pyloroplasty or gastroenterostomy with vagotomy and hiatal hernia	D	1013	508	7
Any of the above plus cholecystectomy, add		1014	170	TU
Suture				
Closure of gastrostomy of other external fistula of stomach	D	1015	204	5
Closure of perforated ulcer or wound of stomach	D	1016	305	7
Closure of gastrocolic or gastrojejunocolic fistula				
One stage	D	1017	593	7
Two stages including colostomy	D	1018	593	7
With vagotomy	D	2344	678	7
Gastric cooling	D	1019	92	6
Bariatric Surgery				
Sleeve Gastrectomy	D	1008	834	13
Gastric banding	D	8122	569	10
Bariatric Roux-en-Y	D	8123	872	10
Bilio Pancreatic diversion	D	8124	1000	13

Section 10: Intestines (Except Rectum)

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Endoscopy				
Sigmoidoscopy +/- biopsy of rectum or sigmoid	B	2046	23	6
Fibersigmoidoscopy	B	2045	38	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Sigmoidoscopy (service code 2046) and Fibersigmoidoscopy (service code 2045) is included in the fee for a Colonoscopy (service code 2057)***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Colonoscopy +/- biopsy	B	2057	165	6
With fulguration of polyp, add	B	2465	40	
Each additional polyp (max. 2)	B	2466	15	
With excision of polyp, add	B	2467	90	
Each additional polyp (max. 2)	B	2468	35	
Ileoscopy in conjunction with colonoscopy, add	B	827	46	
Endoscopic Ultrasounds (See Chapter 21, Section 5)				
Incision				
Ileostomy for ulcerative colitis	D	1020	426	6
Kock's pouch ileostomy	D	2183	428	6

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Ileostomy or jejunostomy (with tube)	D	1021	355	6
Nutritional jejunostomy, in conjunction with other abdominal surgery, add		2987	75	TU
1st stage Mikulicz	D	1022	426	6
Colostomy	D	1023	355	6
Revision for stenosis	D	1024	92	6
Caecostomy, as single procedure	D	1025	355	6
Enterotomy or colostomy	D	1026	305	6
With operative sigmoidoscopy	D	1027	339	6
Multiple	D	1028	424	6
Colomyotomy	D	2554	385	6
Excision				
Biopsy by intubation	A	1029	46	6
Local excision of lesion of small intestine	D	1030	305	6
Preparation of intestinal segment for ureteral substitution	D	2168	339	6
Resection of diverticulum of duodenum	D	2555	359	6
Enterectomy – small intestine	D	1031	400	6
Large intestine				
Terminal ileum, caecum and ascending colon	D	1034	508	7
Partial colectomy	D	1035	478	7
Hemicolectomy				
Right	D	1036	508	7
Left	D	2556	578	7
Total colectomy				
With ileostomy – without perineal resection	D	1037	850	8
With abdominoperineal resection, single team	D	1038	900	10
Two team				
1st surgeon	D	1039	850	10
2nd surgeon	D	1040	300	
With ileorectal anastomosis	D	2184	678	8
Intestinal obstruction				
Without resection	D	1042	375	8
With Baker’s jejunostomy tube, add		2557	100	TU
With resection	D	1043	500	8
Reduction of volvulus or intussusception, etc	D	1044	339	8
Enteroenterostomy	D	1045	339	8
Duodenal atresia – duodenojejunostomy	D	1046	375	8
Repair				
Faecal fistula, radical with resection	D	1047	465	6
Revision of ileostomy or colostomy	D	1048	92	6
Full thickness	D	2185	296	6
Closure of perforation	D	1049	296	6
With colostomy	D	1050	339	6

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Closure of colostomy +/- resection	D	1053	350	6
Plication of small intestine for adhesions	D	1054	407	6
Manipulation				
Dilation of enterostomy, colostomy etc.				
With anaesthetic	C	1055	31	6
Without anaesthetic			VF	
Intubation of small intestine	B	1057	36	6
Revision of intestinal bypass	D	2558	462	8
Meconium ileus (Hiatt-Wilson)	D	2559	385	10
Dilation of a colonic or pyloric stricture				
Passive	B	838	35	6
With balloon	B	839	66	6

Section 11: Meckel's Diverticulum and the Mesentery

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Meckel's diverticulum	D	1058	360	6
Local excision of lesion	D	1059	360	6
Resection of mesentery	D	1060	360	6

Section 12: Appendix

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Drainage of abscess, complete care	D	1061	300	6
Excision				
Appendectomy	D	1062	300	6

Section 13: Rectum

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Proctotomy – with exploration	D	1064	92	6
With decompression (imperforate anus)	D	1065	92	6
With drainage (perirectal abscess)	D	1066	92	6
Pelvic abscess – drainage	D	1067	127	6
Manipulation				
Anorectal manometry	B	1073	38	
Excision				
Proctectomy – anterior resection of rectum	D	1068	725	7
Proctectomy/Pelvic Pouch procedure	D	802	939	8
Perineal resection of rectum	D	1069	407	7
Abdominoperineal resection plus colostomy				
Single team	D	1070	850	10
Two team				
1st surgeon	D	1071	800	10
2nd surgeon	D	1072	300	
Hartmann procedure	D	1074	500	7

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Colonic reconstruction – following Hartmann procedure	D	2186	600	7
Abdominoperineal pull-through for Hirschsprung's disease or imperforated anus	D	1075	593	8
Proctosigmoidectomy for prolapse	D	1079	508	8
Transrectal excision of large villous adenoma of rectum	D	2560	265	6
Posterior approach for excision of rectal lesion with resection of sacrococcygeal segment	D	2561	265	6
Polyp excision or cauterization – low rectum	B	1080	46	6
Upper rectum and sigmoid through sigmoidoscope	B	1081	92	6
Biopsy of rectosigmoid for Hirschsprung's disease	B	1082	62	6
Rectal disimpaction	C	2850	23	
TEMS (Transanal Endoscopic Microsurgery)	D	9147	615	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9147 is not applicable for the removal/biopsy of polyps or superficial lesions of the rectum or sigmoid. Reserved for mid to upper rectal lesions that are not suitable for excision by endoscopy or via traditional transanal techniques due to size or concern over malignancy. Operative report must include equipment used and rational for use including size, location, malignant potential. Limited to General Surgeons with Fellowship Training in Colorectal surgery recognized by the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada. Limited to procedures performed with TEM equipment using TEM technique. This service is to be billed IC if service code 9147 is used for a polyp which could have otherwise been endoscopically resected.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Repair				
Excision of mucous membrane	D	1085	154	6
Major repair				
Perineal approach	D	1086	305	6
Abdominal approach	D	1087	525	7
Thiersch wire procedure	D	1088	101	7
Suture of rectum				
External approach	D	1089	204	6
Intraperitoneal approach	D	1090	339	7
Closure of fistula				
Rectovaginal	D	1091	339	6
Rectovesical	D	1092	339	6

Section 14: Anus

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Thrombosed haemorrhoid				
Local anaesthetic	C	1093	23	
General anaesthetic	C	1094	38	6

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Local excision of anal lesion such as fissure or malignancy (including sphincterotomy)	D	1095	92	6
Haemorrhoidectomy (sigmoidoscopy extra if not performed in preceding 30 days)	D	1096	154	6
With excision of anal fissure, add		1095	50%	TU
Using rubber band technique or infrared coagulation	C	1980	50	
Anal polyp, haemorrhoidectomy tags	C	1097	46	6
Fistula-in-ano – low level	D	1098	154	6
High level with division of internal sphincter	D	1099	277	6
Biopsy – general anaesthesia	B	1100	31	6
Introduction				
Haemorrhoid injections				
Initial	A	1101	15	
Subsequent	A	1102	8	
Injections for pruritus ani or fissure	A	1103	15	6
Dilation of anal fistula	B	1083	43	6
Repair				
Excision of scar for stenosis	D	1104	92	6
Anoplasty for stenosis	D	1105	185	6
Repair of anal sphincter	D	1106	231	6
Plus repair of anorectal ring	D	1107	254	6
Repair of imperforate anus – membranous obstruction of anus	D	1108	92	6
Rectal atresia – perineal repair	D	1109	407	6
Abdominoperineal repair	D	1110	508	10
With normal anal canal – abdominoperineal repair	D	1114	593	10
Destruction				
Cauterization of fissure	C	1118	15	6
Electrodesiccation of condylomata	C	1119	77	6
Manipulation				
Dilation of anal sphincter under general anaesthesia (independent procedure)	C	1120	15	6

Section 15: Liver

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Hepatotomy – exploratory	D	1121	305	8
Drainage of abscess or cyst	D	1122	305	8
Removal of foreign body	D	1123	305	8
Incision and packing of wound	D	1124	305	8

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Hepatectomy – local excision of lesion	D	1125	305	7
Left lobectomy	D	1126	678	12
Partial lobectomy	D	2562	447	12
Extended or complete right lobectomy	D	2563	823	12
Biopsy – needle	B	1953	38	6
Wedge/Open liver biopsy, add (when performed in addition to abdominal surgery)	B	2989	54	TU
Repair				
Marsupialization of cyst or abscess	D	1128	305	7
Suture				
Rupture or wound	D	1129	305	7

Section 16: Biliary Tract

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Endoscopy				
Cholecystoscopy	B	2983	100	6
Endoscopy retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP), +/- biopsy, +/- cytology	B	2875	202	6
Endoscopic sphincterotomy, add	B	2894	90	TU
Endoscopic placement of biliary or pancreatic duct stent, add	B	2895	77	TU
Biliary lithotripsy, add	B	2984	77	TU
Extraction of common bile duct stones, add	B	2896	77	TU
Balloon dilatation of common bile duct or pancreatic duct stricture, add	B	2897	77	TU
Nasobiliary drainage, add	B	2898	77	TU
Incision				
Cholecystostomy	D	1130	254	7
Cholecystoenterostomy, including enteroenterostomy	D	1131	400	7
Plus gastroenterostomy	D	2565	508	7
Cholecystogastrostomy	D	1133	305	7
Choledochoduodenostomy or choledochoenterostomy	D	1134	508	7
Common bile duct exploration	D	1135	407	7
With duodenotomy, sphincterotomy	D	1136	508	7
Plus sphincteroplasty, add		2566	58	TU
Plus pancreatogram, add		2567	58	TU
Plus internal drainage of pancreatic cyst, add		2568	255	TU
Plus external drainage of pancreatic cyst or abscess, add		2569	250	TU
Open pancreatic biopsy, additional	B	2988	58	TU

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Lesion of hepatic ducts	D	1137	465	7
Excision of ampulla of Vater	D	1139	465	7
Cholecystectomy (by laparoscopy or laparotomy)	D	1140	339	7
With operative cholangiogram	D	1141	407	7
Cholecystectomy and exploration of bile duct	D	1142	420	7
With operative cholangiogram	D	1143	482	7
Plus duodenotomy	D	1144	524	7
Plus pancreatogram, add		2570	58	TU
Plus internal drainage of pancreatic cyst, add		2571	255	TU
Plus external drainage of pancreatic cyst or abscess, add		2572	250	TU
Excision of gallbladder remnant or cystic duct remnant	D	2573	370	7
Plus cholangiogram, add		2574	58	TU
With exploration of common bile duct and Cholangiogram	D	2575	539	7
Choledochoscopy in addition to bile duct surgery, add		1138	60	TU
Any bile duct surgery plus hiatal hernia repair,add		2576	193	TU
Repair				
Surgical reconstruction of common bile duct	D	1145	678	7
Transhepatic hepaticojejunostomy with stent (Rodney-Smith)	D	2577	786	12
Suture				
Closure of fistula	D	1146	423	7

Section 17: Pancreas

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Pancreatotomy	D	1147	425	7
Pancreatic abscess or cyst	D	1148	500	7
Excision				
Pancreatectomy – total	D	1149	1000	7
Local excision of lesion	D	1150	407	7
Distal pancreatectomy and splenectomy	D	1151	900	7
Pancreaticoduodenal resection (Whipple type operation)	D	1152	1000	12
Excision pancreatic cyst	D	1153	407	7
Repair				
Pancreatic cystogastrostomy (by laparotomy)	D	1154	510	7
Pancreatic cystoduodenostomy (by laparotomy)	D	1155	510	7
Pancreatic cystojejunostomy				
Side to side	D	1156	510	7

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Roux-en-Y	D	2578	580	7
Longitudinal pancreatic jejunostomy (Puestow)	D	2971	804	12
Marsupialization of cyst	D	1157	425	7
Pancreatic cyst gastrostomy or duodenostomy by endoscopy	D	8139	250	6

Section 18: Abdomen, Peritoneum and Omentum

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Introduction				
Injection of air	B	1168	31	
Endoscopy				
Peritoneoscopy (laparoscopy)	B	1169	150	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1169 is not payable in addition to procedures performed by scope. If a laparoscopic procedure is converted to a laparotomy, service code 1169 is payable as a diagnostic scope.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cautery/fulguration of Endometriosis (add-on to 1169)		8083	40	
Therapeutic laparoscopy with laser				
Including the first ½ hour	D	2975	169	6
Each additional ¼ hour		2976	30	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Laser treatment fees include intraoperative biopsies. The time elapsed must be noted on the claim form.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Diagnostic laparotomy with the finding of non-resectable cancer	B	1078	137	6
Laparotomy +/- biopsy	D	1158	192	6
Mini-laparotomy	D	2990	137	6
Lysis of adhesions	D	1033	IC	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1033 applies only in cases of special difficulty (see Surgical Preamble, Chapter 6, Section 1). Normally no payment will be made under this service code when the fees for concurrent procedures exceed 192 units.***

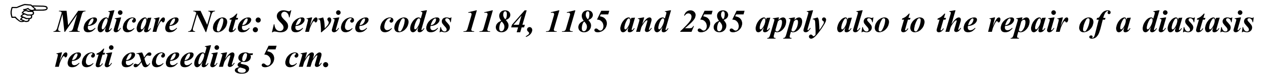
	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Multiple system trauma – laparotomy for acute trauma	D	2456	265	10
Post cancer treatment laparotomy, or staging laparotomy, for ovarian carcinoma	D	2954	400	7
Peritoneal abscess – drainage of subphrenic abscess	D	1159	305	7
Intraabdominal abscess, other	D	1160	300	6
Drainage of abdominal wall abscess, general anaesthetic	B	1161	46	6

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Removal foreign body, abdominal wall				
Gun shot	D	1162	IC	6
Removal of deep infected sutures (not applicable to operating surgeon during postoperative period)	D	2188	92	6
Debridement of Wounds (When preformed under general anaesthetic or major nerve block), per 15 minutes or part thereof	D	8090	50	6
Excision				
Desmoid tumor, depending on extent	D	1163	IC	6
Omentectomy (cancer related) with major surgery, add		2991	96	TU
Umbilectomy, plastic	D	1164	92	6
Lipectomy, removal of panniculus	D	1165	693	10

☞ ***Medicare Note: Abdominoplasty: To determine the coverage status of proposed surgery, see Plastic Surgical Preamble, Chapter 20, Section 1.***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Retroperitoneal tumor	D	1166	370	6
Mesenteric cyst	D	1167	231	6
Repair				
Herniotomy and herniorrhaphy				
Inguinal or femoral				
Single	D	1170	250	6
Bilateral	D	1171	369	6
Bilateral – one primary, one recurrent	D	2579	424	6
Repair of congenital hernia with hydrocele				
Unilateral	D	1172	254	6
Bilateral	D	2580	370	6
Inguinal and femoral – same side	D	1173	254	6
Sliding hernia	D	1174	254	6
Inguinal or femoral repair by prosthesis or graft	D	1175	254	6
Recurrent hernia	D	1176	305	6
Bilateral	D	2581	424	6
Recurrent hernia repair by prosthesis or graft	D	1177	339	6
Preperitoneal approach for inguinal hernia repair	D	2582	254	6
Umbilical hernia				
Adult	D	1178	254	6
Child	D	1179	169	6
Enterocele, infant	D	1180	254	10
Omphalocele, infant	D	1181	339	10
Diaphragmatic hernia	D	1182	424	12
With prosthesis	D	1183	465	12
Transabdominal repair of diaphragmatic rupture	D	977	500	13
Incisional or ventral hernia				
Repair by suture	D	1184	305	6

Chapter 12: Digestive System	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Repair by prosthesis	D	1185	339	6
Recurrent incisional or ventral	D	2583	365	6
With prosthesis	D	2584	400	6
Repair of ventral hernia at same session as a definitive intra-abdominal procedure, add		2585	153	TU
Component separation for complicated recurrent hernia repair with mesh	D	8127	800	12



Medicare Note: Service codes 1184, 1185 and 2585 apply also to the repair of a diastasis recti exceeding 5 cm.

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Epigastric hernia	D	1186	185	6
Strangulated or incarcerated hernia				
Without resection	D	1187	339	6
With resection	D	1188	500	6
Suture				
Secondary closure for evisceration	D	1189	154	6

CHAPTER 13: ENDOCRINE SYSTEM

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

Section 1: Thyroid Gland

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Abscess, complete care	D	1190	92	6
Excision				
Fine needle aspiration biopsy	B	1754	31	6
Biopsy				
Surgical	D	1192	185	6
Thyroidectomy				
Bilateral total thyroidectomy	D	1193	550	8
Total lobectomy	D	1194	400	8
Isthmusectomy /Partial lobectomy	D	1196	305	8

If one of the following procedures is carried out with codes 1193, 1194 or 1196, add:

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Limited node dissection				
Unilateral	D	1198	101	TU
Bilateral	D	1199	204	TU
Radical neck dissection, unilateral	D	1200	296	14

Section 2: Parathyroid, Thymus and Adrenal Glands

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Parathyroidectomy for hyperplasia	D	1201	500	10
Parathyroid tumor	D	1202	438	10
If sternal splitting required	D	1203	508	12
Thymectomy	D	1204	508	12
Adrenal exploration, unilateral	D	1205	254	10
Adrenal functional tumor (pheochromocytoma)	D	1223	308	17
Adrenalectomy, unilateral	D	1206	900	10
Laparoscopic	D	8613	900	10
Laparoscopic Marsupialisation of Adrenal Cyst	D	8094	545	7

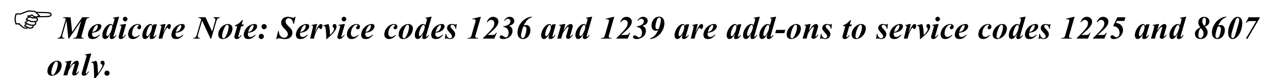
CHAPTER 14: UROLOGICAL PROCEDURES

See legend - *Chapter 3, Section 1.6* for description of lists A, B, C and D

The fee for a urological surgical procedure shall include the usual postoperative care as carried out by the operating surgeon in accordance with paragraph (7) of "Surgical Services" of the General Preamble, *Chapter 3, Section 1.2.7.*

Section 1: Kidney and Perinephrium

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Drainage of kidney abscess	D	1211	231	7
Drainage of perinephric abscess	D	1212	154	7
Nephrolithotomy	D	1216	350	7
For staghorn calculus filling renal pelvis and calyces	D	2345	440	7
Pyelostomy	D	1219	269	7
Cutaneous pyelostomy, unilateral	D	1982	308	7
Pyelolithotomy	D	1220	308	7
Excision				
Partial nephrectomy	D	1225	1000	13
Laparoscopic partial nephrectomy	D	8607	1000	13
Nephropexy, add		1236	231	TU
Renal hypothermia, add		1239	38	TU


Medicare Note: Service codes 1236 and 1239 are add-ons to service codes 1225 and 8607 only.

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Nephrectomy				
Simple Nephrectomy	D	1228	375	7
Laparoscopic simple nephrectomy	D	8609	375	7
Radical Nephrectomy (including hilar nodes)	D	1231	545	13
Laparoscopic	D	8610	545	13
Regional lymphadenectomy (paracaval and/or para-aortic nodes and/or pelvic nodes), add		8622	343	TU
Inferior vena cava, ligation or plication	D	744	308	10
Nephroureterectomy with resection of ureterovesical junction	D	1233	609	10
Laparoscopic	D	8611	609	10
Adrenalectomy, unilateral	D	1206	900	10
Laparoscopic	D	8613	900	10
Regional lymphadenectomy (paracaval and/or				

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
para-aortic nodes and/or pelvic nodes), add		8622	343	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8622 is an add-on to service codes 1231, 1233, 8610, 8611 or 8613 only.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Laparoscopic marsupialisation of adrenal/renal cyst	D	8094	545	7
Renal transplantation				
Repair				
Pyeloureteroplasty or endoscopic pyeloplasty	D	1235	381	7
Laparoscopic pyeloplasty	D	8612	381	7
Suture				
Repair of ruptured or lacerated kidney	D	1241	323	8

Section 2: Ureter

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Extra Corporeal Lithotripsy (ESWL) Consultation payable in addition, if applicable	D	1815	300	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1815 is payable once per kidney. Please select left or right service modifier on the electronic claim submission.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Endoscopic procedures				
Ureteroscopy				
Ureteroscopy for removal of calculi or treatment of tumor including ureteral dilation	D	1278	286	6
Basket extraction and/or biopsy, add		1269	77	TU
Lithotripsy, add		1271	77	TU
Operative nephroscopy, add		1732	60	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1732 is payable once per kidney. Please select left or right service modifier on the electronic claim submission.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Renal pelvis to include biopsy, add		1267	98	TU
Percutaneous procedures				
Establishment of nephrostomy tract for stone extraction	D	2121	340	6
Nephrostomy tube, add		1215	135	TU
Endoscopic removal of renal stone(s) through percutaneous tract, add		1272	254	TU
Using lithotripsy, add		1276	77	TU
Endoscopic removal of stones through established percutaneous tract, subsequent attempt (different day)	D	1273	190	6

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Periureteral abscess	D	1242	308	6
Ureterotomy, including ureterolithotomy				
Upper two-thirds	D	1243	308	6
Lower one-third	D	1244	370	6
Excision				
Ureterectomy	D	1245	269	6
Including ureterovesical junction	D	1246	331	6
Repair				
Ureterovesical anastomosis, reimplantation	D	1247	457	6
Psoas hitch, add		1733	231	TU
Boari flap, add		8627	275	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8627 includes Psoas Hitch.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Stent insertion, add		1270	115	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1270 is an add-on to service codes 1220, 1235, 1243, 1244, 1247, 1248, 1257, 1260, 1262, 1268, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1278, 2121 and 8612 only.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Ileoureteral substitution	D	1253	462	7
Ureteroileal conduit	D	1248	554	9
Plus simple cystectomy, add		1249	254	TU
Revision of ureterointestinal anastomosis	D	2346	370	7
Ureteroureterostomy includes ureterectomy	D	1254	385	6
Transureteroureterostomy includes ureterectomy	D	1734	462	7
Ureterostomy, cutaneous – unilateral	D	1255	308	6
Repair of Ureteral fistula	D	1256	370	6
Ureterolysis unilateral	D	1257	308	6
Rupture or Transection				
Immediate				
Upper two-thirds	D	1259	269	6
Lower one-third	D	1260	308	6
Late repair				
Upper two-thirds	D	1261	308	6
Lower one-third	D	1262	346	6

Section 3: Bladder

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cystoscopy				
Diagnostic/Therapeutic Cystoscopy	B	1266	100	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1266 includes catheterization of ureters, calibration of ureters, injection of opaque medium for pyelography and ureterography (retrograde pyelogram), collection of ureteral specimens of urine (split function test, Howard's test, intraveneous function tests), urethroscopy, calibration and dilation of urethra, and bimanual examination. The service code also includes simple electrocoagulation of tumors and of Hunner's ulcer, resection of the bladder neck in the female, electrosurgical meatotomy of ureteral orfice, removal of foreign body or calculus, evacuation of clot and biopsy. Simple meatotomy, dilation of urethra etc., if required are included in this service.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Cystoscopy done in conjunction with service codes 1274, 1275 or 1394 is payable once during the 2 day preoperative period or at 75% of the listed fee if performed on the same day of surgery.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1266 cannot be billed to confirm success of surgery or checking for iatrogenic injury. It can be billed in addition to gynecological surgery under the following conditions; surgical staging, surgical planning, investigating suspected preexisting pathology and investigating specific intraoperative pathology or if there is suspicion of a process in the bladder not related to the surgery being performed.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Endoscopic Bladder tumor resection				
Single	D	1274	238	6
Multiple	D	1275	339	6
Litholapaxy and removal of fragments	D	1280	185	6
Insertion of stent or ureteral catheter	D	1753	231	6
BCG/Chemotherapy of bladder via catheter with drainage and removal	C	8099	55	6
Spinal/Neurostimulator for bladder dysfunction				
1st stage	D	8076	318	8
2nd stage	D	8077	300	8
Unit removal or battery change	D	8078	225	7

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service Code 349 is to be submitted for programming.***

Procedure	List	Code	P	T
Urodynamic studies			P	T
Cystometrogram,	B	2077	23	46
Electromyography	B	2078	23	46
Leak point pressure	B	2079	30	60
Urinary flow study	B	2080	7	14
Trans-abdominal ultrasound for determination of bladder volume	B	8604	15	10

(P, T = professional, technical components)

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Cystotomy or cystostomy	D	1282	115	5
Percutaneous cystotomy and/or insertion of suprapubic tube	B	1284	54	6
Cystolithotomy	D	1285	154	6
Excision				
Ureterocelectomy	D	1286	231	6
With ureteral reimplantation	D	1287	620	6
Cystectomy, partial	D	1288	370	6
With augmentation cystoplasty	D	1292	616	11

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1292 includes preparation of intestinal segment***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Simple cystectomy	D	1291	370	11
Radical cystectomy, to include hysterectomy in the female, and seminal vesicles and prostate in the male	D	1268	609	9
Pelvic lymphadenectomy, add		8623	343	TU
Ileal-Neo bladder	D	8603	900	9
Ureteroileal Conduit	D	1248	554	9
Repair				
Exstrophy – primary closure	D	1295	308	6
Urinary diversion for bladder exstrophy and excision of ectopic bladder and repair of abdominal wall	D	1296	616	6
Excision of bladder and repair of abdominal wall	D	1297	231	6
Cutaneous vesicostomy	D	1984	358	6
Repair of ruptured bladder	D	1298	277	6
Augmentation cystoplasty	D	1299	532	7
Bladder laceration (by another surgeon)	D	8628	300	6
Repair of bladder neck (child-adult)	D	1301	308	6
Vesicovaginal fistula repair	D	1305	415	6
Colovesical fistula repair	D	1306	308	6
Vesicopexy, with fixation of anterior vesical wall	D	1208	370	6

Section 4: Urethra

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Removal of foreign body or calculus	B	1309	115	6
Incision				
Urethral sphincterotomy	D	2170	254	6
Urethrotomy				
Dilation using guide wires and dilators	D	1311	185	6
Internal, under endoscopic vision	D	2862	185	6
Urethral repair (i.e. Optilume)	D	8800	346	6
Meatotomy and plastic repair	C	1312	54	6
For extravasation of urine with multiple drainage	D	1313	185	6
Urethrostomy or open cystotomy for urethral trauma or cancer	D	1314	277	6
Periurethral abscess	C	1315	38	6

Medicare Note: Service code 1266 – Diagnostic/Therapeutic Cystoscopy is not payable in addition to service code 8800.

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Urethral lesion	C	1316	54	6
Stricture				
One stage, with diversion	D	1321	277	6
Two stage				
First stage	D	1322	139	6
Second stage	D	1323	277	6
Diverticulectomy – male or female	D	1324	400	6
Posterior urethral valve	C	1325	252	6
Urethrectomy, total	D	1985	308	6
Repair				
Artifical urinary sphincter implant/male sling	D	1207	500	6
Male sling removal	D	8096	330	6
Male sling adjustment	D	8097	100	6
Urethrovesical suspension for stress incontinence	D	1329	277	6
Laparoscopic bladder suspension	D	8341	356	6
Fascial Sling	D	8600	550	6
Suburethral Sling using prosthetic material-female only	D	8251	408	6
Urethroplasty	D	1987	IC	6
(Johanson) each stage	D	2298	310	6
One-stage patch urethroplasty	D	1729	700	6

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Injections of therapeutic substance for the correction of incontinence or Vesicoureteral reflux (VUR) with endoscopy	D	836	225	6
Rupture – anterior urethra	D	1331	185	6
Posterior urethra				
Endoscopic repair	D	1332	323	6
Open repair	D	1333	462	6

CHAPTER 15: MALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

Section 1: Penis

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Preputiotomy				
Newborn	C	1340	8	
Infant or child under 12 years	C	1341	8	6
Adult	C	1342	15	6
Reduction of paraphimosis and/or dorsal slit	C	2084	38	6
Excision				
Circumcision – surgical removal of foreskin	D	1345	162	6
Penile frenotomy	C	2085	38	6
Condylomata	C	1346	38	6
Biopsy	B	1347	23	6
Amputation				
Partial penectomy	D	1348	231	6
Total penectomy	D	1350	320	6
Radical dissection of inguinal nodes including iliac nodes	D	877	339	6
Radical dissection of inguinal and iliac nodes, Bilateral	D	878	508	6
Repair				
Plastic reconstruction following circumcision	D	2086	116	6
Epispadias	D	1351	231	6
Hypospadias – including urinary diversion				
Chordee repair - first stage	D	1352	304	6
Plastic reconstruction of urethra – penile	D	1353	419	6
Penoscrotal or perineal	D	1354	546	6
Closure of urethrocutaneous fistula	D	1355	254	6
Priapism, vascular shunts	D	1988	231	6
Penile prosthesis for impotence	D	2347	154	6
Inflatable penile prosthesis				
Insertion or reinsertion	D	8339	340	6
Removal	D	8340	255	6
Surgical correction of Peyronie's Disease	D	8602	350	6
Excision of Peyronie's plaque, add		8601	194	TU

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Surgical management of penile fracture (includes exploration under general anaesthesia with or without repair of tunica albuginea)	D	8138	350	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes 1332 or 1331 are billable at 50% with service code 8138 if applicable.***

Section 2: Testes

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Orchidectomy – unilateral	D	1357	139	6
Radical for malignancy (complete removal of cord to internal inguinal ring)	D	2348	250	6
Biopsy - single	B	1358	38	6
With vasography	D	1359	77	6
Repair				
Orchidopexy or exploration of testis by inguinal approach, unilateral	D	1360	352	6
Reduction of torsion of testis or appendix testis and repair	D	1361	139	6
Ruptured testicle	D	1362	139	6
Testicular prosthesis	D	2349	123	6

Section 3: Epididymis

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Spermatocele	D	1364	139	6
Epididymectomy, unilateral	D	1365	139	6

Section 4: Tunica Vaginalis

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Hydrocele, unilateral	D	1367	139	6
Aspiration	C	1368	8	

Section5: Scrotum

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Abscess or haematocele	C	1369	38	6
Exploration, unilateral	D	1370	92	6
Suture				
Trauma – laceration – depending on extent and complications (see lacerations, Integumentary System)	D	1371	IC	6

Section 6: Vas Deferens

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Repair				
Anastomosis, unilateral	D	1373	130	6
Including biopsy and vasography	D	1374	177	6
Vasectomy (restricted to certified and uncertified Urology specialist)	C	9152	132	6
Vasectomy	C	1375	132	6

Section 7: Spermatic Cord

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Hydrocele – single	D	1377	139	6
Varicocele – single	D	1376	139	6
High ligation through retroperitoneum	D	2863	228	6
Laparoscopic Varicocoelectomy	D	8095	228	6

Section 8: Seminal Vesicles

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Vesiculectomy	D	1379	462	6

Section 9: Prostate

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Biopsy, perineal	B	1383	62	6
Ultrasound	B	1209	77	6
Biopsy	B	1210	108	6
Excision				
Simple	D	1391	407	7
With partial cystectomy	D	1390	508	7
Nerve sparing perineal resection of the prostate with vesiculectomy	D	8098	708	6
Retropubic –				
Radical	D	1393	609	7
Regional lymphadenectomy (internal iliac nodes and/or obturator nodes), add		8624	343	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8624 is an add-on to service code 1393 only*.**

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Transuretheral resection/Ablation	D	1394	427	6
Resection/incision of bladder neck				
Child	D	1396	153	6
Adult	D	1397	254	6

CHAPTER 16: FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

Section 1: Abortion

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Medical management of non-viable/unwanted pregnancy, including BhCG follow-up for:				
Medical Termination of Pregnancy (with or without success), add to initial visit or consultation		9015	98	
Medical management of complicated non-viable pregnancy (including ectopic, molar pregnancy and missed miscarriage), add to initial visit or consultation		9016	98	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Visits on a different day are payable in addition if medically necessary***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
D & C for incomplete or missed abortion (prenatal visits extra according to office schedule)	D	1400	100	6
D & C for therapeutic abortion, including saline or prostaglandin in second trimester induction	D	1401	125	6

Section 2: Operative Delivery

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Caesarean section (restricted to Spec. Obs/Gyn and uncertified Obs/Gyn)	D	8701	568	8
Caesarean section	D	1404	471	8
Caesarean hysterectomy, subtotal or total (restricted to Spec. Obs/Gyn and uncertified Obs/Gyn)	D	8702	660	10
Caesarean hysterectomy, subtotal or total	D	1405	600	10
Intrauterine compression device and/ or compression sutures, add		8707	100	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8707 is payable with service code 14, 58, 1158, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1455, 8700, 8701, 8702, and 8703 only.***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Assisted vaginal delivery, (includes all breeches, forceps, vacuum) restricted to Spec. Obs/Gyn and uncertified Obs/Gyn	D	8703	550	7
Assisted vaginal delivery, (includes all breeches, forceps, vacuum)	D	1406	450	7
Multiple births, either vaginal or caesarean section deliveries – per additional birth, add		1413	226	TU
Repair of perineal, cervical or vaginal lacerations (intrapartum) –consultation and procedure	D	1407	250	7
Retained placenta removal – consultation and procedure	D	1408	250	7
Repair of inversion of uterus				
Operative	D	1478	277	6
Manual	D	1479	115	6
Mechanical or medical induction of labor – consultation				

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
and procedure, one or more attempts	C	1409	130	6
VBAC attempt (successful or not) (OBS/GYN only)	C	8118	150	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8118 is payable with a consultation or delivery codes (OBS/GYN only). Payable on day of delivery with either the consultation or the delivery once per session.***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cerclage (Incompetent cervix – any suture repair)				
including prophylactic	D	1477	154	6
For cervix open 2 cm or more	D	8387	185	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Delivery fees include attendance during prolonged labour. Service codes 1407 and 1408 are not payable in addition to a delivery fee to the same practitioner. Service code 1409 is not payable if delivery or caesarean section follows within three days by the same practitioner.***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
External Cephalic Version	C	8704	100	
Amniocentesis	B	1414	50	
Insertion of laminaria tent	A	2083	23	
Prenatal scalp sampling, total fee for first				
and subsequent pH samplings	B	2953	50	
Insertion of an intra-uterine pressure catheter	B	1811	50	
Oxytocin challenge test	A	2350	23	

Section 3: Vulva

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Hymenectomy	C	1416	38	6
Abscess of vulva, Bartholin or Skene's gland. Incision				
and drainage and/ or insertion of Word catheter	C	1419	38	6
Marsupialization (under local or general anaesthesia)				
or cautery	D	1420	100	6
Excision				
Superficial laser destruction of vulvar lesions				
Vulvectomy				
Simple	D	1421	185	6
Radical				
Without inguinal lymph node dissection	D	1422	269	6
(restricted to Gyne-Oncology)				
With inguinal lymph node dissection	D	1423	462	6
(restricted to Gyne-Oncology)				
Cyst of Bartholin's gland	D	1424	150	6
Condylomata	D	1426	77	6

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An

Section 4: Hysterectomy and Prolapse

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hysterectomy				
Subtotal (laparoscopic or open)	D	1458	304	6
Total Abdominal (restricted to Spec. Obs/Gyn and uncertified Obs/Gyn)	D	8700	380	6
Total abdominal (other specialties)	D	1455	358	6
Vaginal	D	1456	380	6
Laparoscopic assisted vaginal	D	835	500	6
Total Laparoscopic	D	9017	500	6
Gender reassignment identifier , add		9018	10	
Extended Hysterectomy with staging (includes biopsies, pelvic lymph node sampling and omentectomy)	D	1817	530	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Please select abdominal or vaginal service modifier on the electronic claim submission when billing procedures.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9018 is an add-on to service codes 8700, 1455, 1456, 835 and 9017 only.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Concurrent procedures				
Radical retroperitoneal pelvic lymph node dissection	D	9019	508	8
Technetium guided lymph node sampling	D	9020	508	8
Aortic lymph node dissection, add		1818	110	TU
Aortic lymph node dissection (solo procedure)	D	9011	110	TU
Omental biopsy/partial omentectomy, add		9021	50	TU
Omentectomy (infracolic or supracolic), add		2991	96	TU
Ureterolysis unilateral	D	1257	308	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1818, 9021 and 2991 are add-ons to service codes 8700, 835, 1455, and 9017.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Adnexae				
Salpingectomy (unilateral or bilateral)	D	9022	275	6
Salpingo-oophorectomy (unilateral or bilateral)	D	1447	325	6
Other				
Interval debulking for ovarian carcinoma (solo)	D	2954	400	7
Trachelectomy	D	1463	200	6
Prolapse				
Anterior repair or posterior repair (includes perineorrhaphy) or enterocele repair	D	9023	174	6
Any two procedures of anterior repair or posterior repair (includes perineorrhaphy) or enterocele repair	D	9024	300	6
Any three procedures – anterior repair, posterior repair (includes perineorrhaphy),				

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
and enterocele repair	D	9025	348	6
Anterior or posterior repair with mesh, add		8173	200	TU
Perineorrhaphy/perineal release	D	1435	102	6
McCall's culdoplasty, add		8177	60	TU
Colpocleisis (LeFort)	D	1436	304	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8173 is an add-on only to the following prolapse codes 9023, 9024 and 9025.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8177 is an add-on only to existing hysterectomy codes (835, 8700, 1455, 1456, 1458, 1817 and 9017).***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Vault/Uterine suspension				
High uterosacral suspension/uterine suspension	D	1473	200	6
Abdominal sacrocolpopexy (includes culdoplasty/ enterocele repair)	D	2973	450	7
Laparascopic sacrocolpopexy (includes culdoplasty/ enterocele repair)	D	9026	500	7
Vaginal Sacrospinous fixation (includes either AR or PR /perineorrhaphy)	D	8176	450	6
Urogynecology				
Burch colposuspension, MMK, paravaginal repair	D	1444	277	6
Tension free tape (includes cystoscopy)	D	8251	408	6
Diagnostic/Therapeutic cystoscopy	B	1266	100	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1266 includes catheterization of ureters, calibration of ureters, injection of opaque medium for pyelography and ureterography (retrograde pyelogram), collection of ureteral specimens of urine (split function test, Howard's test, intraveneous function tests), urethroscopy, calibration and dilation of urethra, and bimanual examination. The service code also includes simple electrocoagulation of tumors and of Hunner's ulcer, resection of the bladder neck in the female, electrosurgical meatotomy of ureteral orfice, removal of foreign body or calculus, evacuation of clot and biopsy. Simple meatotomy, dilation of urethra etc., if required are included in this service.***

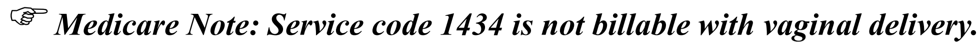
☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 122 cannot be billed to confirm success of surgery or checking for iatrogenic injury. It can be billed in addition to gynecological surgery under the following conditions; surgical staging, surgical planning, investigating suspected preexisting pathology and investigating specific intraoperative pathology or if there is suspicion of a process in the bladder not related to the surgery being performed.***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Suprapubic catheter insertion	D	9028	115	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8251 is not billable with service code 8173.***

Section 5: Vagina

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Colpotomy, posterior, drainage or needling	C	1427	70	6
Local excision of cyst	D	1428	108	6
Repair of anal sphincter (includes rectocele and perineorrhaphy)	D	1434	277	6


Medicare Note: Service code 1434 is not billable with vaginal delivery.

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Resection of vaginal septum	D	1438	139	6
Closure of fistula				
Vesicovaginal	D	1439	308	6
Rectovaginal	D	1440	308	6
Ureterovaginal	D	1441	370	6
Haematoma – (vulvar or vaginal)				
Local anaesthesia	C	362	20	
General anaesthesia	C	2851	85	6
Examination under general anaesthesia or conscious Sedation (solo procedure)	C	1445	31	6

Section 6: Fallopian Tubes

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Ectopic pregnancy –salpingostomy	D	1792	311	6
Repair				
Tubal plasty	D	1448	261	6
Sterilization, abdominal or vaginal (full fee payable in addition to delivery, 50% if with caesarean section) with or without hysteroscopic insertion of fallopian coils	D	1449	200	6
Tubal Insufflation	C	1469	31	6

Medicare Note: Please select abdominal or vaginal service modifier on the electronic claim submission when billing procedures.

Section 7: Ovary

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Excision				
Ovarian cyst	D	1450	300	6
Paraovarian cyst (retroperitoneal)	D	1451	300	6
Ovarian drilling for fertility	D	1760	300	6

Section 8: Uterus and Cervix Uteri

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Myomectomy (abdominal)	D	1454	339	6
Resection of uterine septum	D	1461	308	6
Cervical polyp, without D & C	B	1462	15	6
Cervical stump				
Vaginal	D	1464	185	6
Abdominal	D	1465	231	6
Biopsy of cervix, vagina or vulva under general anaesthesia	B	1466	38	6

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Diagnostic curettage	B	1453	81	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1462 is payable at 100% of the fee whenever eligible for payment.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Please select abdominal or vaginal service modifier on the electronic claim submission when billing procedures.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Endoscopy				
Hysteroscopy – Diagnostic, +/- D and C, +/- biopsy	B	2977	100	6
Therapeutic hysteroscopy (includes polypectomy)	D	2978	162	6
Hysteroscopic resection of fibroids (includes polypectomy)	D	1836	339	6
Transcervical endometrial resection/ablation (includes polypectomy)	D	1835	328	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes 2977 and 2978 are not payable with 1835 or 1836.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Endometrial biopsy	B	1470	20	6
Hysterosalpingogram	B	2164	63	
Saline sonohysterogram	B	8075	63	6
I U C D				
Insertion	B	1472	25	6
Removal	B	2852	15	
Para-cervical block for IUCD insertion or removal, suction D & C or cervical stenosis for endometrial sampling requiring cervical dilation (in hospital, no general anaesthesia), add		1803	38	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1803 is an add-on to service codes 1400, 1401, 1453, 1470, 1472, 2852, 2977 and 2978 only.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Insertion of pessary	A	8705	13	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes 1470 and 1472 are payable at 100% of the fee whenever eligible for payment.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1470 pertains to procedures performed using suction curette (i.e. Pipelle or Explora Curette), with/without dilation, for obtaining a histologic biopsy of the uterine mucosal lining or sample extraction of uterine menstrual content for microscopic examination or culturing.***

Service code 1453 usually requires some degree of dilation and circumferentially scrapes the endometrial cavity in a systematic fashion in order to remove a larger and more representative sample of tissue than an endometrial biopsy that uses an aspiration device.

Both above service codes (1470 and 1453) apply to intrauterine biopsies only. All cervical biopsies should be billed using service code 1482.

Service code 1482 is for biopsy of cervix, either on the outside or endocervical canal (i.e. cervical punch biopsy or endocervical Kevorkian curette).

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Colposcopy				
Investigation of abnormal cytology under colposcopic technique including biopsies and curetting	B	2420	48	
Laser, cold knife, or loop electrosurgical conization excision procedure of the cervix, including same day colposcopy	B	2930	113	6
Within 30 days of prior colposcopy or conization	B	2931	77	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Consultations on referred cases are payable in addition to service codes 2930 and 2931 unless a consultation fee has been paid in the preceding 30 days.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cauterization of cervix	B	1481	15	
Cryotherapy or laser treatment of cervix for condylomata	C	2351	30	6
Biopsy of vagina, cervix or vulva	B	1482	15	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes 1481 and 1482 are payable at 100% of the fee whenever eligible for payment.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes 1481 and 1482 are not to be billed with service code 2420.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Repair of lacerations (extra partum)				
Suturing of vulva	D	1722	85	6
Suturing of cervix, vagina	D	9027	100	6
Insertion of radium – per application	D	1484	154	6

CHAPTER 17: NEUROSURGICAL PROCEDURES

See Legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

Section 1: Peripheral Nerves

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Nerve biopsy	B	1546	38	6
Suture, major nerve	D	1485	269	6
Decompression of Carpal Tunnel (unroofing only)	D	611	158	6
Decompression of Carpal Tunnel with median nerve neurolysis	D	9032	192	6
Exploration and neurolysis, major nerve	D	1486	192	6
Exploration and transposition, major nerve	D	9033	192	6
Neurectomy				
Major nerve	D	1487	231	6
Minor nerve	D	1497	154	6
Nerve graft	D	1503	314	6
Exploration brachial plexus	D	1489	385	6
Sciatic nerve exploration and neurolysis	D	1490	308	6
Excision of tumor	D	1492	308	6

Section 2: Diagnostic and Minor Treatment Procedures

(See also "Diagnostic and Therapeutic Procedures" in *Chapter 21* and "Clinical Procedures" in *Chapter 22*)

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Lumbar puncture	B	177	38	
Subdural tap (including Subdural Evacuating Port System)	B	178	23	6
Each additional tap		179	23	TU
Ventricular puncture	C	1500	77	6
Ventricular drainage (continuous)	D	1501	154	6
Insertion of Intracranial monitor device	D	9034	154	6
Cisternal puncture	B	180	46	6
Puncture of shunt reservoir for aspiration or injection procedure	D	2361	154	7
Myelogram	B	181	63	6
Suture				
First 5 cm	D	99	23	6
More than 5 cm but not exceeding 10 cm	D	2488	38	6
Complicated	D	387	IC	6
Burr holes for evacuation of haematoma or tumor/abscess (biopsy/aspiration)	D	9035	211	7
Arteriotomy or temporal artery biopsy	B	767	54	6

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Section 3: Cranial Trauma				
Skull				
Operative treatment				
Simple fracture - Dura intact	D	1517	231	15
Dura lacerated	D	1518	385	15
Serious brain damage	D	1519	462	15
Compound depressed fracture - Dura intact	D	1520	308	15
Dura lacerated	D	1521	462	15
Sinus involvement or serious brain damage (foreign body, haematoma, etc.)	D	1522	550	15
Decompressive craniectomy				
Subtemporal	D	1523	308	15
Suboccipital	D	1524	462	15
Craniotomy for orbital decompression	D	1527	539	15
Cranioplasty	D	1528	462	15
Meninges, surgical management of extradural haematoma, or subdural haematoma, hygroma, effusion – extradural	D	1529	616	11
Subdural				
With burr holes	D	1530	462	11
With craniotomy	D	1531	616	11
Child by repeated aspiration	D	1532	231	11
Section 4: Skull Lesions				
Linear craniectomy for craniosynostosis - one suture	D	1547	308	11
Two sutures, total fee, one or two stages	D	1548	462	11
More than two sutures, total fee, one or more stages	D	2353	616	11
Excision of skull tumor	D	1549	385	11
With cranioplasty	D	2354	462	11
Craniectomy for osteomyelitis	D	1550	IC	11
Reopening of craniotomy for postoperative haematoma or infection, or for removal of bone or plate	D	2376	231	11
Craniotomy for hypertelorism	D	2355	616	15
Section 5: Brain				
Craniotomy/craniectomy				
Supratentorial approach				
Decompressive craniectomy for stroke				
Unilateral	D	9036	280	15
Bilateral	D	9037	420	15
For removal of foreign body, cyst, tumor, pituitary tumor, intracerebral haematoma, lobectomy, abscess	D	1551	769	15
For vascular lesion (aneurysm, AVM, fistula)	D	9038	692	15
Cranial repair of cerebrospinal fluid leak	D	1758	850	15
For brain biopsy	D	1556	616	15

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Orbito zygomatic osteotomy, add		9039	110	TU
Clinoidectomy				
partial, add		9040	35	TU
complete, add		9041	110	TU
Apicectomy				
partial, add		9042	35	TU
complete, add		9043	110	TU
Stereotactic biopsy of tumors, abscesses or other lesions	D	1837	450	15
Awake craniotomy with cortical mapping for brain tumor	D	8750	1700	15
Endoscopic approaches				
Endonasal transsphenoidal resection of				
Pituitary tumor	D	9044	1160	15
Midline/paramidline lesion	D	9045	984	15
Repair of CSF leak	D	9046	467	15
Ventriculostomy	D	9047	297	15
Cyst-fenestration	D	9048	297	15
Keyhole (minimally invasive) craniotomy	D	9049	769	15

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9046 cannot be billed in addition to code 9044 if a repair is made by suture or dural patch only. It may, however, be billed at 50% in the following cases:***

1. ***it requires harvesting of tissue for repair***
2. ***adjacent tissue transfer or re-arrangement (e.g., Z-plasty, W-plasty, rotation flap, double pedicle flap)***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Shunts for treatment of hydrocephalus – any type, including revision (ventriculoatrial, ventriculoperitoneal, lumboperitoneal, etc.), ventriculocisternostomy (Torkildsen)	D	1561	462	15
Removal of shunt, solo procedure	D	2360	154	10
As an additional procedure		1502	85	TU
Infratentorial or basal approach				
Posterior fossa craniectomy/craniotomy (extradural)	D	9050	505	15
Posterior fossa craniectomy/craniotomy (intradural)				
For haematoma/infarction/abcess intraparenchyma tumor	D	9051	757	15
For extra axial tumor/vascular lesion	D	9052	1008	15
Posterior fossa craniectomy/craniotomy + condylectomy (includes intradural approach)	D	9053	1041	15
Chiari malformation decompression	D	9054	487	15
Chiari malformation decompression + cervical laminectomy	D	9055	587	15

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Section 6: Vascular Procedures				
Silverstone clamp or ligation of carotid	D	1566	308	15
Carotid endarterectomy	D	1973	700	15
With patch graft	D	1568	764	15
With graft and bypass shunt	D	1569	828	15
Extracranial-intracranial microvascular anastomosis superficial temporal artery	D	9056	517	15
Extracranial-intracranial long venous bypass (from internal carotid in the neck or any of the trunk vessels in the neck or chest to a major intracerebral vessel, i.e. vertebral, internal carotid, middle cerebral)	D	9057	751	15
Obliteration of intracranial dural arteriovenous fistula (including carotid cavernous fistula) to include craniotomy and combined cervical and intracranial procedure	D	9058	539	15
Section 7: Cranial Nerves				
Posterior fossa craniectomy				
With rhizotomy	D	1584	616	15
With grafting VII nerve	D	1585	539	15
Microvascular decompression of nerve	D	1757	900	15
Percutaneous trigeminal rhizotomy	D	2948	300	6
Revision within 60 days	D	2949	225	6
Nerve anastomosis – facial-hypoglossal or Facial - accessory nerve	D	1586	385	6
Subtemporal craniectomy – with rhizotomy of V nerve	D	1587	539	15
With decompression of Gasserian ganglion	D	1588	539	15
Extracranial section of spinal accessory nerve and/or other peripheral nerve for treatment of spasmodic torticollis	D	1589	231	6
Section 8: Miscellaneous				
Harvesting of autologous soft tissue graft, separate operative site, add		9059	60	TU
Sympathectomy				
Cervical	D	1493	308	6
Cervical thoracic	D	1494	385	10
Thoracolumbar (Smithwick)	D	1495	616	13
Lumbar	D	1496	254	6
Application Halo jacket (include readjustments)		2946	375	6
Application Cranioskeletal traction tongs	D	1541	250	6
Excision of meningocele	D	1582	308	12
Excision of myelomeningocele or encephalocele	D	1583	462	12
Myelotomy, unilateral or bilateral	D	2369	539	8
Stereotactic radiosurgery treatment	D	9061	616	15

Section 9: Functional Neurosurgery (includes Pain, Epilepsy and Movement Disorders)

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Occipital Nerve Stimulation				
One stage procedure				
One electrode	D	9062	995	8
Two electrodes	D	9063	1254	8
Two stage procedure				
Implantation of one electrode	D	9064	700	8
Implantaion of two electrodes	D	9065	959	8
Internalization of IPG (battery) rechargeable	D	9066	295	9
Removal and/or revision of ONS	D	9067	260	9
Insertion of intrathecal drug infusion pump (ex.Baclofen pump)	D	9068	639	8
Removal or revision	D	9069	300	8
Laminectomy				
For spinothalamic tractotomy (cordotomy)	D	1579	462	8
For anterior or posterior rhizotomy	D	1580	462	8
For rhizotomy for spasmodic torticollis including spinal accessory nerve	D	1581	539	9
Spinal cord stimulator				
Implantation of spinal cord stimulator-leads permanent	D	2366	539	8
Internalization of spinal cord stimulator	D	9070	231	8
Removal or revision of spinal cord stimulator	D	2368	231	8
Battery change only	D	9071	115	9
Temporary (percutaneous) placement of spinal cord stimulator (not payable with 2366)	D	2367	231	8
Percutaneous cordotomy (lesion generator)	D	2950	350	6
Vagal nerve stimulator implantation	D	9072	212	8
Vagal nerve stimulator battery change	D	9073	106	8
Stereotactic thalamotomy, pallidotomy, cingulotomy with depth recording and stimulation	D	1563	616	15
Lobotomy	D	1565	231	15

Section 10: Spine

Preamble:

1. The preambles to the Musculoskeletal System (chapter 8) and Surgical Procedures (chapter 6) sections also apply to this section.
2. A single spinal level (one motion segment) is defined as the disc and the adjacent bony segments above and below.
3. Decompression is defined as the removal of anatomy which is causing compression to neural elements (example of tissue removed: bone, ligament, disc, tumor or abscess). Example of decompression includes foraminotomy, laminotomy, laminectomy, discectomy.
4. Fusion is defined as decortication and use of biological material to eliminate movement at a motion segment.
5. Instrumentation is defined as a nonbiological device used to stabilize or promote fusion of a motion segment.

6. Corpectomy is the removal of the entire anterior column (vertebral body) as well as the disc above and below that body.
7. Obtaining bone for grafting is included as a component of all fusion procedures and is not eligible for payment when performed with any fusion procedure.

Anterior

Anterior Decompression

Cervical

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Disc excision, partial and complete, 1 level	D	9074	401	10
Corpectomy, 1 level	D	9075	615	12
Anterior decompression via intra-oral approach	D	9076	738	13

Thoracic and/or Lumbar

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Disc excision, partial or complete, 1 level	D	9077	401	12
Corpectomy, 1 level	D	9078	720	12

Anterior Arthrodesis

Cervical

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Fusion non-instrumented, 1 level	D	9079	252	11
Fusion non-instrumented, including corpectomy, 1 level	D	9080	612	11
Fusion instrumented, 1 level (plates/screws)	D	9081	450	11
Fusion instrumented, including corpectomy 1 level	D	9082	941	12
Artificial cervical disc insertion 1 level	D	9083	788	12
Anterior odontoid fixation	D	9084	559	14

Thoracic and/or Lumbar

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Fusion non-instrumented, 1 level	D	9085	389	9
Fusion non-instrumented, including corpectomy, 1 level	D	9086	612	12
Fusion instrumented, 1 level	D	9087	579	12
Fusion instrumented, including corpectomy 1 level	D	9088	941	13
Artificial lumbar disc insertion 1 level	D	9089	792	13

Bundled Anterior Codes

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Anterior Cervical Discectomy and Fusion (ACDF)	D	9090	788	13
Anterior thoracic or lumbar decompression and interbody fusion (1 level)	D	9091	780	13

☞ ***Medicare Note: This would include ALIF, OLIF, or DLIF. If posterior instrumentation is added, this would be billed at 75% (separate approach).***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Anterior corpectomy and fusion with cage and fixation	D	9092	941	14

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Posterior				
Posterior Decompression				
Cervical and/or Thoracic				
1 level, unilateral (to treat neural compression, not solely for access to insert interbody fusion device)	D	9093	274	11
1 level, bilateral (to treat neural compression, not solely for access to insert interbody fusion device)	D	9094	379	11
1 level, unilateral with disc excision, partial or complete (solo procedure)	D	9095	382	11
1 level, bilateral with disc excision, partial or complete (solo procedure)	D	9096	487	11
Lumbar				
1 level, unilateral (to treat neural compression, not solely for access to insert interbody fusion device)	D	9097	274	8
1 level, bilateral (to treat neural compression, not solely for access to insert interbody fusion device)	D	9098	379	8
1 level, unilateral with disc excision, partial or complete (solo procedure)	D	9099	382	8
1 level, bilateral with disc excision, partial or complete (solo procedure)	D	9100	487	8
Other				
Pedicle subtraction osteotomy (Resection of posterior elements, pedicle, and vertebral body to facilitate sagittal realignment. Code is applied once for single level performed, twice for two levels, etc.), add		9101	178	TU
Corpectomy (Resection of the vertebral body including disc above and disc below) each additional level after 1 level corpectomy, add		9102	311	TU
Vertebrectomy (Resection of entire vertebra: vertebral body, pedicle, posterior elements. Code is applied once for single level performed, twice for two levels, etc.), add		9103	369	TU
Posterior Fusion				
Cervical and/or Thoracic and/or Lumbar				
Fusion non-instrumented, 1 level	D	9104	261	12
Cervical and/or Thoracic and/or Lumbar				
Fusion instrumented, 1 level	D	9105	621	13
Fusion instrumented to include the occiput, add		9106	305	TU
Fusion instrumented to include the ilium, add		9107	64	TU
Interbody instrumentation placed via posterior approach (TLIF, PLIF)	D	9108	579	13

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Interspinous process device placement, non-fusion, one level	D	9109	283	13
Revision arthrodesis that incorporates the original surgical level, add		9110	+35%	TU
Revision decompression/discectomy that incorporates the original surgical level, add		9111	+35%	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Revision premium should apply to all portions of the procedure that had previously been done.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Vertebroplasty (injection of stabilizing material into vertebral body), one level	D	9112	172	8
Kyphoplasty (balloon tamp and injection of stabilizing material into vertebral body), one level	D	9113	259	9
Laminoplasty, 1 level, to include instrumentation, includes decompression (open or french door technique)	D	9114	582	13
Cervical/ thoracic/ lumbar posterior instrumentation without fusion (examples: may be used in trauma or in the case of adding posterior instrumentation to ALIF, OLIF, DLIF)	D	9115	508	13
For procedures completed within the sections "Decompression" each additional level, add		9116	44	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9116 to be included once for every level after the index level, i.e. a 3 level decompression would include this code twice. This code is <u>not</u> to be used if using the "Arthrodesis: each additional level" code below.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
For procedures completed within the sections "Arthrodesis" each additional level, add		9117	44	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9117 to be included once for every level after the index level, i.e. a 3 level arthrodesis would include this code twice***

Bundled Posterior Procedures

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
1 level posterior unilateral decompression and instrumented fusion	D	9118	759	13
1 level posterior bilateral decompression and instrumented fusion	D	9119	811	13
1 level lumbar inter-body fusion from posterior approach (TLIF, PLIF) with posterior instrumented fusion	D	9120	911	13
With unilateral decompression for neural compression and not access to intervertebral space	D	9121	1048	13
With bilateral posterior decompression for neural				

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
compression and not access to intervertebral space.	D	9122	1121	13
Other				
Insertion of cranioskeletal traction or fixation device	D	9123	141	10
Placement of halo jacket and readjustments, add		9124	71	TU
Closed reduction fracture/dislocation (may be billed in addition to procedure code for surgery despite timing)	D	9125	126	10
Removal of spinal instrumentation, anterior (solo procedure)	D	9126	153	10
Removal of spinal instrumentation, posterior (solo procedure)	D	9127	148	10
Open biopsy of spine, anterior (solo procedure)	D	9128	146	10
Open biopsy of spine, posterior (solo procedure)	D	9129	113	10
Irrigation/ debridement spinal wound for infection or haematoma, solo procedure	D	9130	160	10
Repair of CSF leak as solo procedure	D	9131	240	10

☞ ***Medicare Note: Malignant tumor excision (cancer premium, payable on the primary procedure).***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Procedures involving neural elements				
Implantation of spinal cord stimulating electrode by laminectomy	D	9132	305	9
Implantation or revision of stimulation pack or leads	D	9133	131	9
Removal of any stimulation pack or electrode	D	9134	131	9
Programming infusion pump or dorsal column stimulator	D	9135	57	9
Intradural neurolysis of unusual lesions (diastematomyelia, tethered conus, etc), one level	D	9136	318	10

Trauma

☞ ***Medicare Note: For fractures, see the preceding sections on spine.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Acute incomplete spinal cord injury, add		9137	353	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9137 is to be billed only for incomplete spinal cord injuries (SCI), not for neurologically intact patients or complete transections.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Miscellaneous				
Intradural procedure including laminectomy (cervical, thoracic, lumbar) (tumor, vascular lesion/haematoma, abscess)	D	9138	869	13
With instrumentation	D	9139	1000	13
Harvesting of autologous bone graft from separate site, add		9140	250	TU

CHAPTER 18: OPERATIONS OF THE EYE

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

All major surgical procedures include 14 days postoperative care.

☞ ***Medicare Note: No additional fee is payable for the use of an operative microscope in the performance of ophthalmological procedures.***

Section 1: Surgical Removal of the Eye

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Evisceration of ocular contents				
Without implant	D	1646	192	6
With implant +/- attachment of muscles	D	1647	231	6
Enucleation of eyeball				
Without implant	D	1643	192	6
With implant +/- attachment of muscles	D	1644	231	6
Secondary procedures on implant	D	1645	154	6
Removal of donor eyes	C	2470	80	
Corneal – cleral rim removal	C	2994	154	
Preservation of corneal tissue	C	2995	115	

Section 2: Exenteration of Orbit +/- Skin Graft

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Removal of orbital contents +/- skin graft	D	1660	462	6
With therapeutic removal of orbital bone	D	1661	616	6
With temporalis muscle transplant	D	2189	462	6

Section 3: Operations on Extraocular Muscles

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Strabismus surgery – one or more muscles	D	1655	600	6
Subsequent operations, within three months	D	1656	115	6
Biopsy	D	2190	231	6
Removal of lesion	D	2191	231	6
Repair of muscles after trauma	D	2192	231	6

Section 4: Other Operations on Orbit

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Orbital abscess, incision and drainage	D	1657	154	6
Orbital exploration	D	1658	385	6
Removal of orbital tumor or lesion	D	1659	385	6
Orbitotomy with removal of intraorbital foreign body	D	1662	231	6
Retro-orbital injection	C	1663	38	
Reduction of orbital floor fracture +/- plasty of floor of orbit	D	2241	269	8
Orbital rim				
Closed reduction	D	2193	115	6
Operative reduction	D	2194	231	6

Section 5: Eyelids

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Trichiasis epilation	A	1624	8	
Electrolysis and/or cryotherapy	C	1625	23	6
Botulinum oculin toxin injection for blephrospasm	C	2992	50	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Spasms related to strabmismus and entropion are included in service code 2992.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Can only be billed for conditions approved by Medicare as guided by Health Canada indications.***

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Abscess, incision and drainage	C	1626	15	6
Chalazion or tarsal cyst				
Local anaesthesia	C	1627	125	
General anaesthesia	C	2415	38	6
Canthotomy division of canthus with sutures	C	1628	23	6
All plastic operations on lid or orbit				
Minor	D	1630	48	6
Major	D	1631	318	6
Ptosis – lid suspension or levator resection	D	2266	225	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Blepharoplasty: To determine the coverage status of proposed surgery, see plastic surgical preamble, Chapter 20, Section 1.***

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Tarsorrhaphy	D	2195	115	6
Repair of ectropion or entropion				
Simple, Ziegler operation,	C	2267	38	
Full thickness horizontal shortening of lid ect/ent	D	2268	150	6
Excision and full thickness reconstruction of lid for malignant tumor or suspicious lesion, total care				
Up to and including 1/3 of lid	D	2271	150	6
Greater than 1/3 of lid	D	2272	385	6
Repair trauma of eyelid				
Repair laceration	D	2227	46	6
Repair full thickness	D	2196	154	6

Section 6: Nasolacrimal System

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Dilatation, probing or irrigation,				
Single	A	1633	15	
Bilateral	A	1634	23	
Probing lacrimal duct, uni or bilateral – general anaesthetic	C	1635	49	6
Lacrimal sac abscess – incision	C	1636	38	6
Dacryocystectomy	D	1637	231	6
Dacryocystorhinostomy	D	1638	500	6
Lacrimal gland excision	D	1639	231	6
Intubation nasolacrimal duct	C	1640	54	6

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Repair of torn canaliculus	D	1641	231	6
Conjunctivorhinostomy +/- tube	D	2197	308	6
Repair of fistula	D	2198	269	6
Minor operations on punctum	C	2199	23	6
Injection for radiography	C	2277	23	

Section 7: Conjunctiva

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Subconjunctival or sub-tenon injection	A	1601	15	6
Wound suture	C	1602	23	6
Excision pterygium	D	1603	102	6
Peritomy	D	1604	54	6
Biopsy of conjunctiva	B	1605	54	6
Grattage (scraping of conjunctiva for trachoma follicles)	C	1606	23	6
Rolling of conjunctiva follicles	C	1607	23	6
Gunderson’s flap	D	1608	269	6
Purse string conjunctival flap	D	1609	115	6
Free graft of conjunctiva	D	1610	77	6
Buccal mucous membrane	D	1611	115	6
Excision of malignant lesion, conjunctiva	D	2296	154	6
With graft	D	2297	231	6
Division of symblepharon	D	2374	154	6
Removal of subconjunctival foreign body	C	2385	23	6
Reconstruction of cul-de-sac +/- graft	D	2386	231	6
Incision and drainage	C	2387	38	6

Section 8: Sclera

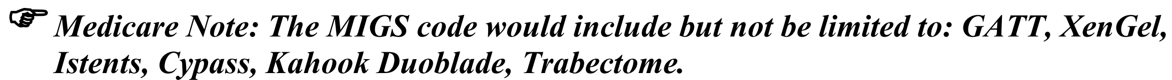
	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
All penetrating wounds +/- prolapse	D	1621	500	6
Repair of staphyloma	D	2388	308	6

Section 9: Cornea

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cauterization of corneal ulcer – chemical, thermal, electric or mechanical	C	1612	15	6
Penetrating wounds of cornea +/- iris prolapse	D	1613	500	6
Paracentesis of aqueous	C	1614	38	6
Superficial keratectomy	D	1615	231	6
Lamellar keratoplasty	D	1616	385	6
Penetrating keratoplasty	D	1617	619	6
Penetrating graft combined with cataract extraction	D	2389	600	6
Dermoid cyst	D	1618	115	6
Keratotomy	C	1619	38	6
Removal by magnet of foreign body embedded in cornea	C	1620	38	6
Biopsy	B	2390	54	6
Diagnostic scraping	C	2395	15	6
EDTA or similar treatment	C	2396	23	6

Section 10: Intraocular Operations for Glaucoma

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Posterior sclerotomy (independent procedure)	D	2397	115	6
Trabeculectomy ie:Ex-Press, Tube	D	2469	750	6
MIGS (Minimally Invasive Glaucoma Surgery)	D	8933	400	6



Medicare Note: The MIGS code would include but not be limited to: GATT, XenGel, Istents, Cypass, Kahook Duoblade, Trabectome.

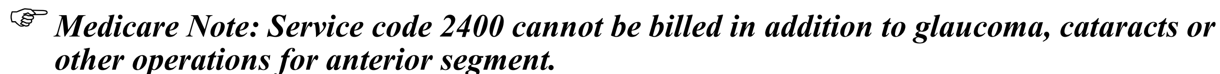
Section 11: Intraocular

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Laser of the eye other than retina	D	1814	236	6
Does not apply to refractive correction				
Intraocular foreign body (all forms)	D	1642	310	6

Section 12: Cataract Operations

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cataract, adult, all forms, including dislocated types	D	1648	442	6
Cataract, congenital or development - Initial	D	1649	442	6
Subsequent needling	C	1650	77	6
Capsulectomy, as independent procedure	D	1651	346	6
Cataract extraction with intraocular lens insertion,				
One stage	D	2398	434	6
Secondary insertion of intraocular lens	D	2399	375	6
Removal of intraocular lens	D	1672	257	6
Surgical replacement of dislocated intraocular lens	D	1673	257	6

Section 13: Other Operations on Anterior Segment



Medicare Note: Service code 2400 cannot be billed in addition to glaucoma, cataracts or other operations for anterior segment.

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Lysis of adhesions in anterior segment	D	2400	115	6
Removal of iris tumor	D	1623	154	6
Removal of lesion by (irido) cyclectomy	D	2405	IC	6
Removal of epithelial downgrowth	D	2406	IC	6
Needling post-trabeculectomy	C	8082	100	

Section 14: Retina

Service	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Retinopexy – any method	D	1653	616	6
Removal of encircling band +/- scleral implant	D	2371	150	6
Removal of scleral implant as sole procedure				
(not payable in addition to major surgery)	D	2372	115	6
Cryotherapy of retina, for any reason	D	1654	300	6
Laser of the retina	D	1813	286	6
Does not apply to refractive correction				
Intravenous fluorescein				
Without photography	B	2407	23	
With fundus photos, no interpretation	B	2408	38	
With fundus photos and interpretation	B	281	58	
Angiogram, interpretation only	B	284	26	

Section 15: Vitreous	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Aspiration/injection of vitreous	C	1652	92	6
Discission of anterior hyaloid membrane and/or vitreous strands	C	2409	77	6
Vitrectomy				
Anterior	D	2410	231	6
Posterior	D	2040	611	8

CHAPTER 19: OPERATIONS OF THE EAR

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

Section 1: External Ear

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Drainage of abscess or haematoma of auricle or external auditory canal	B	1664	59	6
Drainage of extensive haematoma of auricle, under general anaesthetic	D	1769	115	6
Excision				
Biopsy of ear	B	1665	15	
Excision of lesion on ear	B	1666	59	6
Radical excision of malignant lesion of external ear canal	D	1668	308	6
Endoscopy				
Removal of cerumen			VF	
Microscopic cleaning of ear canal (See Chapter 3, Section 1.2.2)	B	8876	31	6
Otoscopy with removal of foreign body or myringotomy tubes from external ear canal	C	1669	15	
Under general anaesthetic	C	1670	38	6
Repair				
Otoplasty – correction of congenitally deformed ears, Unilateral (under 18 years of age)	D	1671	318	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Adult Otoplasty: see Plastic Surgical Preamble, Chapter 20.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Reconstruction of ear for microtia or loss of ear				
Partial				
First stage	D	2273	154	6
Subsequent stages	D	2274	154	6
Total				
Major stage	D	2275	231	6
Minor stage	D	2276	154	6
Maximum			616	
Wedge excision and reconstruction	D	2280	115	6
Accessory auricle – removal	D	2281	75	6
Preauricular sinus				
Simple	D	2282	77	6
Complicated or recurrence	D	2283	154	6
Construction of ear canal for congenital atresia				
Without mastoidectomy	D	1674	539	6
With mastoidectomy	D	1675	616	7

Chapter 19: Operations of the ear	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Removal of ear canal exostosis	D	2042	231	6

Section 2: Middle Ear

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Myringotomy				
Unilateral	B	1676	23	6
Bilateral	B	1677	46	6
Myringotomy, (operative microscope) and insertion of prosthesis				
Unilateral	B	1678	44	6
Bilateral	B	1679	88	6
Excision				
Mastoidectomy, Simple, unilateral	D	1680	231	7
Radical or modified radical, unilateral	D	1681	385	7
Microsurgical cleaning of mastoid cavity	C	1735	98	6
Repair				
Tympanotomy with round window fistula repair and closure	D	1768	325	7
Revision of radical mastoid cavity	D	1684	385	7
Stapes mobilization	D	1685	385	7
Stapedectomy	D	1686	539	7
Facial nerve decompression	D	1687	462	7
Facial nerve graft	D	1688	539	7
Middle ear exploration	D	1689	231	7

Section 3: Internal Ear

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Incision				
Labyrinthotomy – any type	D	1690	385	7
Excision				
Labyrinthectomy	D	1691	462	7
Repair				
Fenestration of semicircular canal	D	1692	385	7
Revision of fenestration operation	D	1693	385	7
Endolymphatic shunt (House)	D	1694	IC	7
Endolymphatic sac decompression	D	1736	539	7
Myringoplasty	D	1695	231	7
Ossicular chain reconstruction				
Without myringoplasty	D	1696	308	7
With myringoplasty	D	1697	385	7
Tympanoplasty	D	1698	539	7
Tympanomastoid (mastoidectomy plus tympanoplasty +/- musculoplasty)	D	1699	616	7

CHAPTER 20: PLASTIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

Section 1: Preamble

1. Refer to the Surgical Procedures Preamble in ***Chapter 6*** for payment guidelines on multiple procedures.
2. The postoperative period for plastic surgery is 14 days; listed fees include all management of the patient during that period including the management of all complications of the procedures performed.
3. Surgery performed for cosmetic purposes is not an entitled service under Medicare. It follows that anaesthesia and hospitalization incurred for these procedures are not entitled services.

   In more specific terms, the following are examples of services not eligible for payment:
   a) Hair transplantation
   b) Rhytidectomy
   c) Excision of xanthelasma
   d) Aesthetic lasabrasion
   e) Excision of tattoos, except for late complications
   f) Adult otoplasty except post-trauma
   g) Aesthetic blepharoplasty
   h) Aesthetic rhinoplasty
   i) Mastopexy
   j) Aesthetic augmentation mammoplasty
   k) Aesthetic abdominoplasty
   l) Aesthetic liposuction

4. Revision of cosmetic surgery is not an insured service:

   In cases where the patient had previous cosmetic breast augmentation and goes on to develop breast contractures or implant rupture, the removal of the previous prosthesis as well as any potential implant of new ones cannot be billed to Medicare.

   Correction of asymmetry of breasts or nipple areola complexes post cosmetic surgery cannot be billed to Medicare.

5. Plastic surgery performed other than for cosmetics to correct the effects of trauma, burns, sepsis, as well as the surgical excision of lesions for treatment or diagnosis, is eligible for benefits.

   The length of time since the causal event occurred as well as the age of the patient will be taken into account for purposes of determining coverage in specific cases. In the case of acne scars, the time elapsed since the condition has last been active will be considered.

6. Plastic surgery initiated prior to the age of 18 years for the correction of congenital defects is eligible for benefits. **Correction of breast agenesis, dysgenesis or congenital deformity may be approved on an IC basis for patients aged 18 years or above.** Corrective surgery for the following indications is eligible for benefits without any age limitations:
   a) Cleft lip growth deformities
   b) Growth abnormalities
   c) Gynaecomastia surgery for tumor of major functional disability.

(Specific exceptions are listed in paragraph 3). There is also no age limitation for the correction of the effects of trauma to the nose.

7. Practitioners are required to apply to Medicare in writing for consideration prior to rendering the service to determine the coverage status of proposed surgery whenever reasonable doubt exists as to its eligibility for benefits. A request form has been developed for this purpose. (See ***35-5161-2013.pmd (gnb.ca)***)

8. Iatrogenic Injuries – (See ***Chapter 3 Section 1.2.12***)

Section 2: Skin Grafts and Tissue Shifts

2.1 Local Tissue Shifts

The following fees apply in situations requiring unusual time-consuming techniques of excision or repair such as Z-plasty, rotation flaps, local pedicle flaps, etc. commonly employed by plastic and reconstructive surgeons to obtain maximum functional results. The stated fees include the creation of defect and the necessary preparation for repair or the debridement and repair of complicated lesions.

Multiple tissue flaps are those shifts/Z – plasties required to close a single defect/area.

These fees are for major procedures, e.g. joint contracture; they do not apply to simple closure of wounds, undermining of wound edges, etc.

☞ ***Medicare Note: When lesser procedures of the above nature are necessary an adjusted fee should be claimed.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims submitted to Medicare must state the size and location of the lesion and the type of repair.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Single tissue shift	D	2200	200	6
With free skin graft to secondary defect	D	2201	260	6
Multiple [(1)]	D	2202	320	6
With free skin graft to secondary defect	D	2203	361	6
Eyebrow, eyelid, lip, ear, nose, nipple				
Single	D	2204	241	6
Multiple [(1)]	D	2205	320	6

[(1)] In same functional area

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
2.2 Flaps from a Distance				
Upper limb, first stage (each additional, add 50%)	D	2206	277	6
With skin graft to donor area	D	2207	320	6
Lower limb, first stage including cast (each additional, add 50%)	D	2208	415	6
With skin graft to donor area	D	2209	462	6
Indirect flaps – tubes and jumps				
First stage	D	2865	277	6
With free skin graft	D	2866	393	6
Each additional stage	D	2867	208	6
With free skin graft	D	2868	324	6
Muscle pedicle flap, including skin grafts	D	612	420	6
Neurovascular pedicle flap	D	805	500	10
2.3 Head and Neck Reconstruction				
First stage, with deltopectoral flap, including lining of flap	D	2210	462	12
Second stage deltopectoral flap	D	2211	231	9

Section 3: Skin Grafts

The fees listed for skin grafts include the taking and the application of the grafts including refrigerated autografts.

Xenografts and homografts may be claimed at 50% of the appropriate listed fee.

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Full thickness				
Eyelids, nose, lips, areola complete treatment	D	2212	231	6
Tip of finger, complete treatment	D	2007	77	6
Finger, more than one phalanx, complete treatment	D	2213	154	6
Partial thickness				
Non-functional region – area covered				
Less than 6.25 sq. cm. (1 sq. in.)	D	2214	54	6
Less than 62.5 sq. cm. (10 sq. in.)	D	2215	115	6
Less than 625 sq. cm. (100 sq. in.)	D	2216	231	6
Each additional 6.25 sq. cm. (1 sq. in.)		2217	3	TU
Functional areas				
Important major joints or the hand – primary	D	2218	231	6
Secondary, to include excision of scar tissue	D	2219	385	6
Head and/or neck – less than 62.5 sq. cm. (10 sq. in.)	D	2220	154	6
62.5 to 187.5 sq. cm. (10 – 30 sq. in.)	D	2221	231	6
More than 187.5 sq. cm. (30 sq. in.)	D	2222	539	6
Cavity grafting				
Orbit, including mucosa	D	2223	308	6
Nose	D	2224	231	6
Mouth	D	2225	308	6

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Operation for congenital absence of vagina – plastic surgery and postoperative care	D	2226	308	6
Perineal/rectal cavity grafting	D	2295	308	6
Bone cavity grafting, large bone, up to 7.5 cm.	D	580	463	6

3.1 Tissue Expanders

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Insertion of tissue expander – head, neck, covering a major joint, or for myelomeningocele	C	2315	462	6
breast or other area	C	2311	308	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Each additional expander insertion during the same operative session is payable at 75% of the listed fee if different or bilateral area, or 50% if the same or adjacent area (e.g. face and neck same side; either side of the spine).***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Subsequent inflation of tissue expander	C	2319	25	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Each additional expander inflation during the same visit is payable at 50% of the listed fee.***

Section 4 : Skin Lesions, Superficial Tumors, Etc.

See ***Chapter 7, Section 1.2***

Section 5: Laser Destruction of Skin Lesions

See ***Chapter 7, Section 1.2***

Section 6: Carcinoma

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Wide excision prior to skin grafting, if done during different operative sessions				
Head and neck	C	373	92	6
Trunk and limbs	C	374	66	6

Section 7: Wounds

See Sutures ***Chapter 7, Section 1.2***

Section 8: Burns

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Initial care				
Minor burns		388	VF	
Severe extensive	C	389	IC	
Surgical debridement of necrotic tissue				
Initial, for each 5% of body surface area	C	317	30	6
Repeat for each 5% of body surface area	C	318	20	6
Tangential total excision of burn tissue prior to immediate graft, additional to skin graft fee				
First 5% of body surface area, add	C	319	100	6
Each additional 5% area, add	C	320	50	

☞ ***Medicare Note: In cases of severe burns treated in burn units, claims may be submitted on an intensive care fee basis, using the appropriate service codes. In other location, claims may be submitted on a detention fee basis, using service code 389. Claims under service code 389 must give the location and percentage of body surface burned by degree of burn, and any significant details concerning the patient's general health.***

Section 9: Keloids

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Intralesional injection of scar – per session	C	381	28	
Large or functional areas	C	382	IC	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service codes 381 and 382 are restricted to specialists in plastic surgery and dermatology.***

Section 10: Cheeks

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Facial paralysis - Static slings	D	2251	308	6
Dynamic slings	D	2252	385	6
Composite repair for facial paralysis, plication of paralyse muscles and resection or paralysis of overactive muscles	D	2253	385	6
Combined muscle transplant done in one or more stages for facial paralysis	D	2254	539	6
Dermabrasion				
Less than ¼ of face	C	150	67	6
¼ to ½ of face	D	151	200	6
Full face	D	152	405	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Dermabrasion for cosmetic purposes is not covered. To determine the coverage status of proposed surgery see Plastic Surgical Preamble, Chapter 20, Section 1.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Salivary fistula – repair of duct	D	932	192	6

Section 11: Nose

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Removal of hump	D	2259	154	6
Reconstruction of nasal tip, ala or columella	D	2260	269	6
Nasal implant				
Bone graft	D	2261	308	6
Synthetic	D	2262	231	6
Septectomy, submucous resection, including septoplasty, with correction of nasal deformity	D	653	385	6
Rhinoplasty, complete management, including septectomy and grafts where necessary	D	660	462	8
Forehead rhinoplasty – total care	D	2263	539	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Rhinoplasty for cosmetic purposes is not covered. To determine the coverage status of proposed surgery, see Plastic Surgical Preamble, Chapter 20, Section 1.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Rhinophyma, complete, including skin grafts if required	D	650	154	6
Nasal fractures				
No reduction			VF	
Closed reduction	D	420	77	6
Operative reduction	D	421	154	6

Section 12: Orbit

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Bone graft to orbit				
Autologous	D	2264	308	6
Non-autologous	D	2265	231	6
Ptosis – lid suspension or levator resection	D	2266	225	6
Repair of ectropion or entropion				
Simple, Ziegler operation, office procedure	C	2267	38	
Full thickness horizontal shortening of lid ent/ect	D	2268	150	6
Chalazion or other benign lesion of lid or conjunctive	C	1627	125	
Coronal or bilateral eyebrow lift	D	2180	320	6
Direct flap to eyebrow, total fee				
1st stage	D	2269	231	6
2nd stage	D	2270	115	6
Excision and full thickness reconstruction of lid for malignant tumor, total care				
Up to and including 1/3 of lid	D	2271	150	6
Greater than 1/3 of lid	D	2272	385	6

Section 13: Ears

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Otoplasty – correction of congenitally deformed ears, unilateral (under 18 years of age)	D	1671	318	6
Reconstruction of ear, for microtia of loss of ear				
Partial				
First stage	D	2273	154	6
Subsequent stage	D	2274	154	6
Total				
Major stage	D	2275	231	6
Minor stage	D	2276	154	6
Maximum			616	
Drainage of haematoma		C	2278	38
6				
Wedge excision and reconstruction	D	2280	115	6
Accessory auricle – removal	D	2281	75	6
Accessory sinus				
Simple	D	2282	77	6
Complicated or recurrence	D	2283	154	6

Section 14: Mouth

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Biopsy	B	882	31	6
Excision of simple lesion	C	883	31	6
Excision of ranula or dermoid cyst	D	886	92	6
Local excision for carcinoma of floor of mouth,				

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
mandible, alveolar margin or buccal mucosa	D	887	139	6
With hemimandibulectomy	D	889	308	10
Closure of antro-oral fistula				
With flap	D	892	231	6
With radical antrotomy	D	893	269	6
Genioplasty for facial reconstruction				
One-step advancement	D	1701	130	6
Two-step advancement	D	1702	162	6

Section 15: Lips

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Biopsy	B	894	31	6
Lip shave, vermilionectomy	D	895	154	6
Excision of simple lesion	C	896	31	6
V-excision, vermilion	D	2284	115	6
V-excision to sulcus	D	2285	192	6
Traumatic cleft lip	D	391	192	6
Excision one-half lip and reconstruction, one or more stages	D	899	308	6
Total excision of lip and reconstruction, one or more stages	D	901	462	6
Abbe reconstruction, total care	D	2286	385	6
Cleft lip repair, including repair of nasal deformity				
Unilateral				
One stage	D	2287	350	8
Staged procedure, maximum	D	2288	500	8
Bilateral				
One stage	D	2289	500	8
Staged procedure, maximum	D	2290	625	8

Section 16: Palate and Uvula

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Uvulectomy – independent procedure	C	919	52	6
Biopsy	B	920	31	6
Excision of simple lesion	C	921	46	6
Excision of malignant lesion with reconstruction	D	2336	IC	6
Cleft palate, repair	D	923	269	8
Revision, with bone graft	D	2291	308	8
Push-back of palate and/or pharyngeal flap	D	925	346	8
Repair of palate fistula	D	2292	231	8

Section 17: Breast

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Reconstruction following mastectomy				
Immediate prosthesis insertion, add	D	2845	197	
Breast mound creation by prosthesis and/or soft tissue	D	2846	392	6
Breast reconstruction				
Grafts or pedicle flaps	D	2900	641	6
Repair/closure of abdominal wall	D	8900	145	TU
Transverse lower abdominal rectus flap (Drever)	D	352	573	6

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Second procedure or revision	D	2848	392	6
Removal of prosthesis	D	2849	92	6
Acellular Dermal Matrix (ADM)				
Unilateral, add		9154	145	TU
Bilateral, add		9155	217	TU

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 9155 is not payable in addition to Service code 9154***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Reduction mammoplasty	D	411	535	6

Criteria for breast reduction:

a. Miminum weight removed per side – 200 grams
b. Less than 200 grams would require prior approval
c. Weight must be included in the diagnosis field of the claim (i.e. left 250 grams, right 260 grams
d. If the surgery occurs and less than 200 grams is removed per side, however the practitioner believes it to be medically necessary, they should submit the claim electronically with a letter of explanation

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Augmentation mammoplasty	D	412	392	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Mammoplasty and breast reconstruction are not entitled procedures unless performed for other than cosmetic reasons. To determine the coverage status of proposed surgery see Plastic Surgical Preamble, Chapter 20, Section 1. Reconstruction following mastectomy for medical reasons is not considered cosmetic.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Revision of cosmetic surgery is not an insured service:***

- ***In cases where the patient had previous cosmetic breast augmentation and goes on to develop breast contractures or implant rupture, the removal of the previous prosthesis as well as any potential implant of new ones cannot be billed to Medicare.***
- ***Correction of asymmetry of breasts or nipple areola complexes post cosmetic surgery cannot be billed to Medicare.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Mastectomy with chest masculinization	D	8163	438	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Only patients born as female and are 18 years of age and over, who have been approved for Gender Confirming Surgery (GCS) through the approved Departmental process are eligible for this surgery. See the following link for more information on the prior approval process. http://www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/departments/health/patientinformation/content/GenderConfirmingSurgery.html***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Chest Masculinization includes:***

a) Resection of breast glandular parenchyma
b) Reduction and rearrangement of excess breast skin flaps
c) Reduction and lateralization of the nipple areolar complex
d) Obliteration of the inframammary fold

☞ ***Medicare Note: Chest Masculinization does not include ancillary procedures including, but not limited to, suction assisted lipectomy of the chest wall and axillae as they are designed solely to enhance the final aesthetic result of the procedure.***

A separate prior approval from the Medicare Medical Consultant is required for all revisions

Section 18: Trunk

Decubitus ulcer
For total care – excision of all tissue including bone and all necessary repair procedures such as rotation of a flap to cover the primary defect and application of skin grafts to secondary defects.

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Closure of sacral or trochanteric decubitus ulcer				
Not requiring excision of bone	D	2293	320	6
With excision of bone	D	2294	420	6
Abdominal lipectomy (for functional disability only)				
with repair of hernia	D	2337	924	10

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 2337 applies also to repair of diastasis recti by a major procedure such as kiehl-type, double-layer shelving or vest-type aponeurosis repair. Prior approval must be requested from Medicare in each case to determine eligibility for coverage as an entitled benefit.***

Section 19: Genitalia

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Epispadias	D	1351	231	6
Hypospadias – first stage, including urinary diversion	D	1352	304	6
Plastic reconstruction of urethra – penile	D	1353	419	6
Penoscrotal or perineal	D	1354	546	6
Closure of urethrocutaneous fistula	D	1355	254	6
Urethral stricture, repair one stage, with diversion	D	1321	277	6
Two stages				
First	D	1322	139	6
Second	D	1323	277	6
Urethroplasty (Johanson) each stage	D	2298	310	6

Section 20: Limbs

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
For lymphoedema of limbs – Kondoleon	D	869	277	6
Radical sleeve excision – entire lower limb, total care	D	870	539	6
Thompson procedure				
Upper extremity				
Forearm	D	2299	231	6
Arm	D	2300	154	6
Entire upper extremity – one or two stages				
– total care	D	2301	385	6

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Lower extremity				
Leg	D	2302	385	6
Thigh	D	2303	385	6
Entire lower extremity – one or two stages– total care	D	2304	769	6
Excision of ulcer, multiple ligation of veins and skin graft				
One leg	D	759	192	6
Both legs	D	760	308	6
Excision of stasis ulcer and skin graft				
One leg	D	762	23	6
Both legs	D	763	185	6

Section 21: Hand

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Syndactyly – first cleft, local flaps	D	2305	154	6
Skin grafts, free or pedicle	D	2306	231	6
Direct full thickness flap to finger, total fee	D	2008	115	6
Neurovascular pedicle flap	D	2418	308	6

Section 22: Microsurgical Repair

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Total amputation: reimplantation				
Thumb	D	2880	1071	14
Finger	D	2881	928	14
(Maximum thumb and/or fingers: 2463 units)				
Hand, to include at least 3 digits	D	2882	2000	14
Forearm	D	2883	2000	14
Foot	D	2884	1786	14
Leg	D	2885	1786	14
Partial amputation: microsurgical repair – payable on an individual structure basis; total fee not to exceed 75% of repair fee for total amputation	D	2886	IC	9
Individual structure microsurgery				
Microvascular surgery – artery or vein	D	2887	314	6
Microneural surgery – neuroplasty, neuroanastomosis	D	2888	314	6
Nerve graft	D	2889	478	6
(Cable graft additional 50% of fee)				
(Multiple cable remote payable at 75%)				
Free vascularized skin and subcutaneous tissue transplant				
Elevation of transplant and closure of donor site	D	1843	766	14
Preparation of microvascular recipient site	D	1844	810	14
Transplantation, with microvascular anastomoses	D	1845	810	14
Free vascularized innervated skin and subcutaneous tissue transplant				
Elevation of transplant and closure of donor tissue	D	1846	900	14
Preparation of microvascular recipient site	D	1847	900	14
Transplantation, with microvascular anastomoses and microneural nerve repair	D	1848	842	14
Free vascularized muscle or musculocutaneous tissue transplant				

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Elevation of transplant and closure of donor site	D	1849	766	14
Preparation of microvascular recipient site	D	1850	810	14
Transplantation, with microvascular anastomoses	D	1851	766	14
Free vascularized muscle or musculocutaneous tissue transplant with tendon and nerve				
Evaluation of transplant and closure of donor site	D	1852	1036	14
Preparation of microvascular recipient site	D	1853	1036	14
Transplantation, with microvascular anastomoses, microneural repair, and tendon repairs	D	1854	1036	14
Free vascularized bone transplant				
Elevation of transplant and closure of donor site	D	1855	766	14
Preparation of microvascular recipient site	D	1856	810	14
Transplantation, with microvascular anastomoses and bony fixation	D	1857	900	14
Free vascularized osteocutaneous or osteomuscular tissue transplant				
Elevation of transplant and closure of donor site	D	1858	918	14
Preparation of microvascular recipient site	D	1859	918	14
Transplantation, with microvascular anastomoses, Osteotomies, and bony fixation	D	1860	918	14
Free microvascular toe or finger transplant				
Elevation of transplant and closure of donor site	D	1861	918	14
Preparation of microvascular recipient site	D	1862	918	14
Transplantation, with microvascular anastomoses, tendon, nerve, and bone repair	D	1863	1080	14

Section 23: Miscellaneous

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Repair of meningocele, total care	D	1582	308	8
Encephalocele or myelomeningocele	D	1583	462	8
If team procedure plastic surgeon's portion of above				
Multiple flaps +/- graft	D	2326	269	8
Single flap				
With skin graft	D	2327	231	8
Without skin graft	D	2328	154	8
Excision of axillary sweat glands for hyperhidrosis, unilateral	D	2329	269	6
Dermis-fat graft	D	2417	308	6
Lipoma				
Suction assisted lipectomy – small area	D	353	115	6
Large area, or head, neck or major joint	D	354	154	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Aesthetic Liposuction: to determine the coverage status of proposed surgery, see Plastic Surgical Preamble Chapter 20, Section 1.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims submitted to Medicare using service code 354 must give details of lesion, size location, etc.***

Section 24: Tattooing Surgery

(for haemangioma, vitiligo, lentigines, etc.)

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Face				
¼ or less	D	2330	77	6
¼ to ½	D	2331	154	6
Full face	D	2332	231	6
Non-facial area				
Per 6.25 sq. cm. (1 sq. in.)	D	2333	38	6
62.5 sq. cm. (10 sq. in.)	D	2334	77	6
625 sq. cm. (100 sq. in.)	D	2335	154	6

☞ ***Medicare Note: Tattooing surgery for cosmetic purposes is not an entitled service under Medicare. To determine the coverage status of proposed surgery, see Plastic Surgical Preamble, Chapter 20, Section 1.***

CHAPTER 21: DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES

See legend – Chapter 3, Section 1.7 for description of lists A, B, C and D.

These fees apply when such procedures are carried out by or under the supervision of a practitioner. Cost of medication used in any of these procedures is additional.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The cost of medication is not a benefit under Medicare.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 13.***

Section 1: Allergy

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hyposensitization				
Initial injection and assessment ....(Chapter 4, Section 2.15.10)				
Hyposensitization injection, including supervision (except initial injection and assessment), per visit	C	1894	13	
Desensitization acute, e.g. antitetanus serum, penicillin	B	1892	8	
Tests, and antigen, any method – per test	B	1895	3	
Maximum for any 6 month period: 30 tests			90	
Injection and Ingestant Challenges				
Challenge Testing	C	8158	100	
Each additional challenge test, during same visit, add		8159	13	
Resuctitation, if required, add		8160	100	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Requires FRCPC training as a Clinical Immunology and Allergy Specialist. FRCPC trained internists may be considered on an IC basis.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Aspiration of (also see injection of medication)				
Abdomen – see paracentesis				
Bladder	A	1899	15	
Breast cyst	A	1900	15	
Bursa	A	1901	15	
Cisterna magna	A	1902	23	
Duodenum – by intubation for secretion test (after one hour charge extra on detention fee basis)	B	1903	38	
Hydrocele	B	1368	8	
Joint	A	1905	15	
Lumbar puncture	B	177	38	
Oesophagus or stomach and preparation of material for cytological exam	B	1907	15	
Pericardium – aspiration or needle biopsy	A	1908	115	6
Thyroid cyst	A	1911	15	
B.C.G. vaccination, including necessary tuberculin tests	B	1914	8	
Cardiac arrest – supervision of resuscitative measures (including cardioversion where applicable)	A	1725	77	
Services of an additional practitioner (max. 2)	A	1726	20	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 1725 or 1726 represents the total fee payable for a practitioner's services during the emergency. However, the attending practitioner or the consultant may claim for services provided at different times on the same day by indicating this on the claim form.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cardiology, interventional – (see Cardiovascular System - ***Chapter 10***)				
Cardioversion	B	1916	77	6
Catheterization of Eustachian tube for infiltration of middle ear	A	1922	29	
Dialysis for renal failure – acute renal failure and chemical intoxications, to include diagnosis, management, supervision of first dialysis and attendance during the first 24 hours	C	1923	462	
Each succeeding dialysis, supervision and care associated there with	C	1924	308	
Dialysis for chronic renal failure – initiation of home dialysis regimen, including consultation, assessment, advice and management of problems, as well as first dialysis (any method)	C	1743	308	
In hospital dialysis (any method), including management during dialysis	B	1927	62	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8898 – Travel Clinic, 1st patient seen, add-on is billable with service code 1927.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Home dialysis, weekly management and supervision fee. For the monitoring of home dialysis patients by telephone, by office/clinic based practitioner who directs dialysis teams, per patient. Not applicable when another dialysis fee is payable during that week, per patient	B	1744	35	
Dilation of ileostomy or colostomy	A	1990	8	
Dilation of oesophagus (See also ***Chapter 12, Section 8***)				
Dye dilution densimetry curve including procedure and interpretation				
Initial (from the ear)	B	1928	23	
Repeat	B	1929	8	
Initial (from the artery)	B	1930	38	
Repeat	B	1931	15	
Electrocardiogram **(See Chapter 2, Assessment Rule 15)**				
Procedure with interpretation				
Office	B	1932	20	
Home	B	1933	23	
Before and after exercise	B	1934	23	
Interpretation only, office	B	1935	8	
Interpretation of tracings taken in hospital for all ECGs is paid at $5.00.				

☞ ***Medicare Note: Hospital electrocardiograms are billed to and paid by the hospital. The payment rate is based on the combined (inpatients and outpatients) total annual tracings taken in a hospital, whether interpreted by one or by many practitioners.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
24 hour ambulatory blood pressure monitoring	B	8950	25	
Holter monitoring- 24 hours or more – total interpretation fee	B	2952	39	
Submaximal stress E.C.G. – with treadmill or ergometer and oscilloscopic continuous monitoring including E.C.G.'s taken during the procedure and resting E.C.G.'s before and after procedure	B	2373	62	
Pharmacologic stress test	B	8955	62	
Endocrinology and metabolism				
Antidiuretic hormone response test	B	1936	23	
Hypertonic saline infusion test	B	1937	38	
Benzodioxine histamine	B	1938	23	
Water tolerance test	B	1939	15	
Insulin sensitivity test	B	1940	38	
Endometrial aspiration	B	2352	12	
Enterotest (string)	B	1906	8	
Examination of eye under general anaesthesia	B	2049	31	
Fluoroscopy and/or orthodiagram	B	1941	8	
Fractional test-meal, samples and analysis	B	1943	23	
Augmented histamine test-meal	B	1944	31	6
Gastric lavage – diagnostic and emergency	B	1942	15	
Injections (Cost of injectable material additional)				
By cutdown	A	1946	23	
By scalp vein	A		15	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Somatic/regional major nerve blocks done proximal to the surgical site will only be paid to the surgeon if the services of an anaesthesiologist would otherwise be needed. Infiltration of local anaesthetic of the surgical site (including digital nerves) and injections of medication in and around the surgical site cannot be billed in addition to the surgical fees.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Injection of medication – bursa, ganglion, joint or tendon, including preliminary aspiration if necessary or targeted intramuscular injection	B	1948	15	
Radioactive Iodine Treatment	C	8100	48	
Intravenous or intramuscular cancer chemotherapy supervision – per treatment	B	1950	10	
Children 16 years or under	B	2838	95	
Injection of I.V. infusion of albumin	B	1881	10	
Injection of I.V. gammoglobulin	B	1882	10	
Intravenous injection for haemophiliacs, per treatment				
Adults	B	2816	10	
Children under 10 years	B	2817	15	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Lumbar puncture with intrathecal chemotherapy	B	1983	50	
Children 16 years and under	B	1809	150	
Needle biopsy procedures				
Bone marrow	B	866	38	6
Kidney	A	1952	54	
Liver	B	1953	38	6
Spleen	A	1954	46	
Pleura	A	1955	31	
Transthoracic lung biopsy with fluoroscopy	B	2066	63	
Pericardium	A	1908	115	6
Synovial tissue	A	1956	38	
Prostate	B	1383	62	6

Section 2: Nerve Blocks, Diagnostic and Therapeutic

☞ ***Medicare Note: Somatic major nerve blocks in conjunction with surgery will only be paid to the surgeon at the appropriate rate in the absence of a billing for anaesthesia services. Freezing of the surgical site (including digital nerves) and injections of medication in and around the surgical site cannot be billed in addition to the surgical fees.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Head and neck				
Supraorbital nerve	B	295	23	
Infraorbital nerve	B	296	23	
Occipital nerve	B	297	23	
Maxillary nerve	B	260	64	
Mandibular nerve	B	259	38	
Trigeminal ganglion	B	425	92	
Other cranial nerve block	B	270	46	
Cervical plexus	B	258	46	
Stellate ganglion	B	1056	64	
Superior laryngeal nerve	B	1399	64	
Brachial plexus	B	261	38	
Trunk				
Suprascapular nerve	B	271	23	
Intercostal block				
First nerve	B	272	23	
Additional nerve	B	273	12	
Paravertebral block				
Thoracic nerve	B	1534	46	
Additional thoracic nerve	B	1542	23	
Lumbar nerve	B	274	46	
Additional lumbar nerve	B	275	23	
Coeliac ganglion	B	413	92	
Sympathetic block				
Thoracic	B	276	92	
Lumbar (unilateral)	B	257	54	
Miscellaneous nerve blocks				
Single somatic nerve, not specifically listed	B	1762	23	
additional nerve	B	1763	12	
Diagnostic intrathecal block	B	1764	46	

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Epidural block				
Cervical	B	1765	100	
Thoracic	B	1766	80	
Lumbar	B	1767	46	
Caudal	B	263	38	
Epidural with steroid, add	B	277	10	
Injection of joint				
Sacroiliac	B	1887	29	
Vertebral	B	1888	50	
Trigger point injection	B	1889	15	
additional	B	1890	8	
Intravenous Guanethidine block	B	1802	64	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 2477 is not payable in addition to service code 1802***

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Injection of alcohol, phenol or other sclerosing agents – basic fee as above	B	294	IC	
Nerve block with cryoanalgesia, add	B	292	50%	
Special noninvasive procedures such as transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) (excludes acupuncture)			VF	
Pain clinics – the initial visit by each practitioner is payable at a consultation fee, when not covered by a sessional fee.				
Oesophagus				
HCL drip test	B	2094	23	
Motility studies	B	2095	54	
Oesophagus and stomach				
24 hour Ph. Ambulatory monitoring	B	1799	54	
Paracentesis				
Thoracic – puncture of pleural cavity for aspiration (diagnostic and therapeutic), initial or subsequent	B	2592	38	
Abdominal – aspiration for diagnostic sample	B	1992	15	
Therapeutic aspiration, including diagnostic and sample	B	1993	38	
Thoracic or abdominal – administration of chemotherapy, including therapeutic aspiration and sample	B	1994	38	6
Perirenal insufflation of air	B	1995	38	
Phonocardiogram – supervision and interpretation	B	1996	23	
Plasmapheresis				
Initial	B	1535	75	
Repeat, 2nd to 5th	B	1536	50	
Additional, same year	B	1537	38	
Pulmonary function studies				
1. Routine survey of pulmonary function to provide information in ventilation, gas mixing and diffusion	B	2098	38	
2. Individual tests				
a) Arterial carbon dioxide tension by a breathing technique	B	2099	15	
b) Arterial puncture with gas analysis at rest	B	2100	23	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
c) Arterial puncture with gas analysis at rest and on exercise	B	2101	38	
d) Blood volumes	B	2102	15	
e) Diffusion capacity at rest	B	2103	15	
f) Diffusion capacity on exercise	B	2104	15	
g) Dye dilution curve – ear oximeter	B	2105	8	
h) Dye dilution curve and cardiac output	B	2106	15	
i) Gas mixing	B	2107	8	
j) Lung volumes (residual volume, total lung capacity)	B	2108	23	
k) Maximum breathing capacity	B	2109	8	
l) Mechanics of breathing at rest	B	2110	23	
m) Mechanics of breathing on exercise	B	2111	23	
n) Oximetry				
i. 90% desaturation time	B	2112	8	
ii. Change of arterial oxygen saturation on exercise	B	2113	8	
iii. Change of arterial oxygen saturation on exercise breathing oxygen	B	2114	8	
o) Oxygen consumption	B	2115	8	
p) Respiratory centre carbon dioxide stimulation test	B	2116	15	
q) Resting ventilation, spirogram and vital capacity	B	2117	8	
r) Timed vital capacity	B	2118	8	
s) Non specific bronchial provocative test	B	2131	50	
Replacement of pyelostomy, ureterostomy, nephrostomy or cystostomy tube	B	1989	8	6
Rheumatology & physical medicine –				
Examination of joint fluid for white cell count	B	2135	10	
Uric acid crystals	B	2136	15	
Mucin clot	B	2137	6	
Stasis ulcer – application and/or change of Unna's paste or similar application, icthopaste, etc	A	2043	8	
Sterility investigation – male,				
Sperm cell count and morphology	B	2047	8	
Female, see Female Reproduction System				
Tonometry, by tonometer	B	2048	8	
Sleep studies				
Level 1 Sleep studies	B	851	120	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 851 is only open to site codes 829 (SJRH) and 848 (CHUGLD)***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Level 3 Sleep studies		852	60	
Overnight sleep apnea study – interpretation only	B	2134	46	

The following Medicare Notes apply to service codes 851, 852 and 2134:

☞ ***Medicare Note: The maximum count is 10 per patient per year for service code 851.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 851 is only open to site codes 829 (SJRH) and 848 (CHUGLD).***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The maximum count is 4 per patient per practitioner per year for service code 852.***

☞ ***Medicare note: The maximum count is 6 per patient per practitioner per year for service code 2134.***

The following Medicare Notes apply to service codes 851, 852 and 2134*:*

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 851 is limited to those specialists with certification from the "American Academy of Sleep Medicine" or an acceptable equivalent. A copy of this document must be submitted to the Medicare Practitioner Registrar prior to commencement of billing the following service codes.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: A valid referral from a practitioner or nurse practitioner is required for service codes 851, 852, and 2134. The written interpretation/report must be sent to the referring practitioner.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The referral must be submitted with the sleep test results to the specialist in order for the interpretation to be billed to Medicare.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: For monitoring and compliance purposes, if requested, the specialist must make available the referral request and the written interpretation/report.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Third Party requests (e.g. employment requirements; Motor Vehicle, WorkSafe NB, Insurance companies, etc) are not insured services.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 851, 852 and 2134 must be shadow billed by salaried practitioners during their normal work hours. Approval of the Written Declaration Form is required when providing services under private practice, as outlined in Section 12, Policy 1 of the New Brunswick Policy for Physicians on the Medical Pay Plan (available through your RHA intranet site).***

☞ ***Medicare Note: For Service codes 851, 852 and 2134, both the date taken (date of the test) and the date of service (date of interpretation) must be included when submitting your claims.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The after-hours emergency premium is not payable with service codes 851, 852 and 2134.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 851, 852 and 2134 must be submitted with a valid diagnosis. "Sleep studies" is not considered a valid diagnosis.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: Any claims exceeding the maximum count must be submitted on an IC basis.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: If SPO2 and pulse are the only monitoring variables, service code 2134 must be billed.***

Section 3: Ultrasound - Heart

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Trans-eosophageal echocardiogram	B	1816	51	
Echography, pericardial effusion, M-mode	B	2980	14	
Echocardiography, complete, M-mode	B	2981	31	
With bidimensional imaging	B	2982	49	
Echocardiography – Doppler				
Qualitative, to detect absence or presence of valvular disease				
Interpretation	B	2966	19	
Interpretation and performance	B	2967	25	
Quantitative, to detect valvular disease and calculate valve areas and pressure gradients				
Interpretation	B	2968	34	
Interpretation and performance	B	2969	45	

Section 4: Ultrasound - Carotid

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Carotid assessment – unilateral or bilateral for spectral analysis	B	2970	41	

Section 5: Endoscopic Ultrasound

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Upper Endoscopic Ultrasound (Scope not payable in addition)				
Through oesophagus	B	8147	51	6
Through stomach	B	8148	148	6
Through duodenum	B	8149	184	6
Lower GI Tract Endoscopic Ultrasound (Scope not payable in addition)	B	8150	100	6
Add-ons for both Upper and Lower GI Tract Endoscopic Ultrasounds				
Fine needle aspiration	B	8151	77	
Dilation of stricture	B	8152	77	
Fine needle injection	B	8153	77	
Drainage of pseudocyst	B	8154	77	

☞ ***Medicare Note: In exceptional circumstances, if the EUS scope is removed and a second/different scope is inserted in order to visualize the GI tract better or perform another procedure, this second scope (i.e. service code 964) may be paid at 75%. That information must be provided on the claim submission otherwise it will be paid at zero.***

Section 6: Ultrasound – Obstetrical

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Biophysical profile – performed and interpreted by the practitioner	B	1896	46	
*Practitioner present but not performing the procedure (interpretation only)	B	1897	23	

Section 7: Ultrasound – Peripheral Vascular (including Doppler)

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Peripheral vascular assessment, one area (ex: ankle), One or two levels	B	2425	10	
One limb only	B	2122	8	
Bilateral assessment (see Medicare Note below)	B	2123	13	
As above with segmental pressure recordings and/or wave form analysis and/or spectral analysis, +/- exercise testing	B	2955	20	
One limb only	B	2124	15	
Bilateral assessment (see Medicare Note below)	B	2125	25	
Peripheral vascular testing of limb (at least 3 levels), with segmental pressure recordings and/or wave form analysis and/or spectral analysis	B	2126	25	
One limb only	B	2127	19	
Bilateral assessment (see below)	B	2128	31	
Peripheral testing of limb, as above, with exercise testing	B	2586	31	
One limb only	B	2129	23	
Bilateral assessment (see Medicare Note below	B	2130	39	

Section 8: Non-Invasive Vascular Tests (Ultrasound, Duplex Only)

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Non-invasive vascular assessment of abdominal aorta, mesenteric, renal or iliac arteries	B	1804	30	
Arterial vascular assessment, upper or lower extremity – +/- graft (with or without exercise) Unilateral	B	1805	54	
Bilateral	B	1806	108	
Venous vascular assessment, upper or lower extremity Unilateral	B	1807	54	
Bilateral	B	1808	108	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Duplex examinations include doppler when performed on same area/limb.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: The Doppler and Duplex service codes and fees include the practitioner's supervision and participation in the procedures, as applicable, and must comprise a permanent record of the interpretation of the findings. They do not apply to subsequent interpretations by any practitioner. Service codes 2425, 2955, 2126 and 2586 include***

contralateral comparison studies; the "bilateral assessment" fee is payable solely when symptomatology in the second limb warrants assessment as confirmed by the studies.

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Venipuncture - Infant or child under 4 years I.C. only (see note ***Chapter 4, Section 2.10***)	A	2051	8	
adult or child 4 years and older I.C. only (see note ***Chapter 4, Section 2.10***)	C	2050	5	
Femoral vein puncture	A	2052	15	
Jugular vein puncture	A	2053	15	
Umbilical vein catheterization	A	2081	15	
Umbilical artery catheterization	A	2082	31	
Venisection, therapeutic	A	2054	8	
Phlebotomy, therapeutic, for polycythemia	A	2055	8	

Section 9: Venous Cannulation

Applies also to replacement unless otherwise stated. (Excludes simple venipunctures such as phlebotomy, intravenous medication via syringe, butterfly setups for IV drips, etc.).

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Insertion of peripheral indwelling venous catheter	A	2477	15	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 2477 is not payable in addition to service code 1802.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Insertion of central indwelling catheter via peripheral route, such as for central venous pressure or total parenteral nutrition – payable in addition to ICU daily care	A	2476	30	
Insertion and subcutaneous tunnelling of central indwelling catheter to vena cava, such as Hickman-Broviac or Port-A-Cath or Pas-Port	B	1885	115	6
With subcutaneous chamber	B	1883	200	6
Removal: See Medicare note				
Insertion of central venous catheter via puncture of a proximal vein	B	8155	86	6

Right heart catheterization, such as by Swan-Ganz catheter for cardiac monitoring, see service code 1918 under Cardiovascular System (***Chapter 10***).

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Insertion or Removal of permanent Peritoneal Dialysis Catheter	B	8336	200	

☞ ***Medicare Note: If separate site, both insertion and removal will be paid at 100%. If otherwise, second procedure will be paid at 75%. This must be clearly indicated on claim submission. An attempted insertion will be paid as an insertion.***

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Insertion or removal of permanent peritoneal dialysis catheter by laparoscopy	D	8126	339	7

CHAPTER 22: CLINICAL PROCEDURES ASSOCIATED WITH DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING

See legend – *Chapter 3, Section 1.7* for description of lists A, B, C and D.

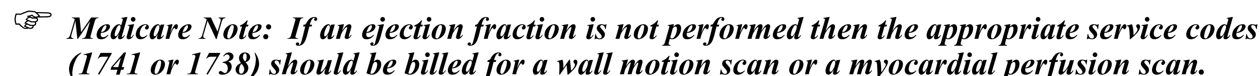
These procedural fees are intended to cover compensation for professional services such as placing an instrument and introducing contrast media (except oral or rectal administration for study of the alimentary tract and intravenous injections). Radiological charges are additional.

Medicare Note: See unit values, Chapter 3, Section 1.5.

Section 1: Special Procedural Fees

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Breast mass, needle localization with mammography	B	1715	63	
Myelogram				
1 area	B	181	63	6
2 or more areas	B	2013	89	6
Posterior fossa	B	2014	107	6
Discogram				
One level	B	2146	63	6
Each additional level	B	2119	32	TU
Facet joint injection – per joint	B	2120	50	
Bronchogram				
Unilateral	B	2147	36	6
Bilateral	B	1711	54	6
Laryngogram	B	2148	36	6
Arthrogram	B	2149	27	6
Double contrast	B	2062	44	
Pneumoencephalogram	B	182	107	6
Ventriculogram	B	1506	179	6
Velopharyngogram	B	1991	36	
Angiography				
Arteriography – percutaneous (needle only)	B	800	77	6
Non-selective				
Percutaneous (with catheter)	B	2156	89	6
By cut-down	B	2154	133	6
Selective (e.g. renal, cerebral, vertebral) – each artery, add	B	2063	44	TU
Super selective (e.g. gastroduodenal, distal hepatic, pudendal, distal mesenteric branch) – each artery, add	B	2061	59	TU
Myocardial perfusion scan (inj Thallium)	B	1738	28	
Myocardial wall motion scan	B	1741	54	
Myoview test/ejection fraction	B	1742	64	

Medicare Note: If interpretation only, bill at 50% of listed fee for service codes 1738, 1741 and 1742.



Medicare Note: If an ejection fraction is not performed then the appropriate service codes (1741 or 1738) should be billed for a wall motion scan or a myocardial perfusion scan.

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Angioplasty (Percutaneous transluminal dilation of arterial stenoses and occlusions under local anaesthesia)				
Iliac	B	1712	340	
Femoral	B	1713	340	
Renal	B	1714	425	
Venogram	B	736	44	6
Inferior venacavagram	B	2839	89	
Transjugular liver biopsy (includes selective venous catheterization, contrast injection, manometry and performance of biopsy)	B	2155	160	
Embolization of vessel, additional to angiography fee	B	2515	85	TU
Lymphogram	B	2158	89	6
Bilateral	B	2064	133	
Sialogram	B	2159	44	6
Dacryocystogram	B	2160	44	6
Presacral insufflation	B	2161	44	6
Splenoportogram	B	2162	63	6
Percutaneous transhepatic portography	B	1721	89	
Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiogram	B	2163	89	6
Percutaneous biliary drainage (introduction of catheter into the common bile duct and duodenum under diagnostic imaging) – includes percutaneous transhepatic cholangiogram	B	1716	340	
Percutaneous extraction of common bile duct stone under fluoroscopy	B	2375	133	6
Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP) +/- biopsy, +/- cytology	B	2875	202	6
Hysterosalpinogram	B	2164	63	6
Saline senohysterogram	B	8075	63	6
Bead chain examination of bladder	B	2169	46	
Voiding cystourethrogram	B	2165	9	
Retrograde urethrogram or cystogram, without cystoscopy	B	2015	27	
Percutaneous renal cystogram	B	2016	63	6
Percutaneous insertion of nephrostomy tube under local anaesthesia, under fluoroscopy	B	2840	133	
Percutaneous nephrostomy with ureteric dilation or stent insertion under diagnostic imaging	B	1720	231	
Percutaneous establishment of nephrostomie tract for stone extraction	B	2121	340	6
Ileal loopogram	B	2087	27	
Hypotonic duodenography with intubation	B	2065	17	
Intubation of small intestine	B	1057	36	6
Percutaneous diagnostic tap of fluid collection under diagnostic imaging	B	1717	63	
Percutaneous insertion of drainage tube into fluid collection under diagnostic imaging	B	1718	95	
Percutaneous intraabdominal needle biopsy of solid mass under diagnostic imaging	B	1719	79	
Transthoracic lung biopsy with fluoroscopy	B	2066	63	6

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Endobronchial brush biopsy	B	2067	63	6
Pelvic Ultrasound				
Professional	B	8171	20	
Technical	B	8172	20	
Transcatheter aortic valve implantation (Interventional Cardiology)	D	8129	1634	45

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8129 is an all-inclusive fee. No other service codes are billable with this service.***

CHAPTER 23: SPECIALISTS IN DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

The fees include interaction between the certified diagnostic radiologist and the referring practitioner as well as, the supervision and interpretation of diagnostic imaging studies. -

1. For purposes of this schedule, “radiology” refers to Diagnostic Radiology, Interventional Radiology and Nuclear Medicine.
2. The rate(s) of payment per unit (unit values) are listed in *Chapter 3, Section 1.5* of the General Preamble.
3. If the examinations which are requested by the referring practitioner yield abnormal findings or if they would yield information which, in the opinion of the radiologist, would be insufficient or if a different examination is necessary to obtain the diagnostic information required, governed by the needs of the patient, the radiologist may add further views or change the examination and claim for them in accordance with the listing.

Section 1: Fee Schedule Interpretation

1. The number of views obtained is governed by the needs of the patient and requirements of the referring practitioner and the opinion of the radiologist. The radiologist may claim for views thus obtained and in accordance with the listing. (Reference - item 3 above).
2. The fee for “additional views extra” may only be claimed for interpretation of a view which is not considered to be included in the routine examination of that part or area and which has been specifically requested by the referring practitioner or deemed clinically necessary by the interpreting radiologist.
3. Fluoroscopy charges should not be submitted for any examination performed by the radiologist where fluoroscopy is generally regarded as an integral part of the examination e.g. examinations of the G.I. tract, clinical procedures associated with diagnostic imaging.
4. Three or more views of the chest should not be routinely claimed when a chest examination is requested.
5. In general, when billing for a diagnostic imaging study, additional billing service codes may not be added for areas of anatomy which are incidentally included in the field of view of the primary study, unless imaging of the additional areas of anatomy was requested by the radiologist or referring practitioner and all the customary views of the additional area were obtained.
6. Claims for new procedures or interpretations not precisely covered by an existing service code in the Radiology fee schedule, must be submitted to Medicare as I.C. under service code 888 and include the billing information. Subsequently, a submission should be sent to the New Service Items Committee.
7. After Hours Emergency Premiums for Computerized Tomography and Ultrasounds

   After Hours is defined as 18:00 to 06:59 on weekdays and all day on Saturday, Sunday and statutory holidays. The premium is paid as follows:

   If the radiologist returns to the hospital the following premiums apply:

18:00 to 23:59	60% of the normal rate of payment
24:00 to 06:59	100% of the normal rate of payment

If the radiologist uses tele-radiology services from a location outside of the hospital facility, the following premium applies:

18:00 to 23:59	42% of the normal rate of payment
24:00 to 06:59	70% of the normal rate of payment

Saturday, Sunday and Statutory Holidays, the radiologist will be able to bill the 60% premium if they come to the hospital or the 42% premium if they do it from another location using tele-radiology. This does not include scheduled scans during the weekend hours or scans held by the radiologist and read during the weekend. These are not considered emergencies.

The following criteria apply:

- The service must be rendered in an emergency defined as a service which must be performed without delay because of the medical condition of the patient. The time of the service is not by itself the determining factor for premium charges. There must be documented evidence as to the emergent nature of the after-hours service. The premium is only payable when both criteria are met; an emergency service is performed after-hours.
- The request should generally be received, read and reported in the after-hours period, in order to qualify.
- The radiologist must complete all necessary documentation (Report of Findings)
- Documentation of each service provided in the after-hours must be maintained for audit purposes. The following elements are to be maintained:
    - Name of Radiologist
    - Name of the Patient(s)
    - Hospital Identifiers (this can include the Accession/Exam number, PPRN or Medicare number of the patient)
    - Time of the Verbal Report to the requesting practitioner
    - Where the report was read (home or hospital)

Note: This information must be kept on-site for audit purposes. It is understood that there are various processes within the Zones and as such, it will be up to the radiologists and their respective Zones to determine how and who will be responsible for maintaining this information in a manner that will be easily accessible to Monitoring and Compliance personnel.

☞ ***Medicare Note: The time of day the service was rendered must be provided including weekends and statutory holidays.***

See Items Common to All Practitioners – After Hours Emergency Premium for further information (***Chapter 4, Section 2.12***)

Interpretation of Images

Section 2: Chest and Thoracic Viscera

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Chest				
Single view		3000	5	
Two views		3001	9	
Three or more views including dual energy		3002	11	
Portable chest film		3003	8	
Thoracic fluoroscopy with films		3005	17	
Thoracic inlet		3006	8	
Ribs				
One side		3007	8	
Both sides		3008	11	
Sternum or sternoclavicular joints		3009	8	
Tomography		3010	18	

Section 3: Abdomen and Gastrointestinal Tract

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Abdomen				
Single view		3011	8	
Multiple views – perforation/obstruction		3012	12	
Portable abdomen				
Single view		3232	8	
Two or more views		3233	12	
Upper GI				
Pharynx and oesophagus		3013	14	
Dilation of oesophagus under fluoroscopic control		3234	8	
Upper G.I. series (oesophagus, stomach & duodenum)				
Single Contrast		3014	17	
Double Contrast		3015	23	
Single or Double contrast with glucagon (Barium meal examination)		3235	23	
Combined G.I. with delayed film		3017	22	
with Maxeran		3236	28	
Small bowel motility exam		3018	17	
with Maxeran		3019	23	
Enteroclysis		3229	23	
Cholangiogram				
Operative		3023	7	
T-tube with fluoroscopy		3024	10	
Barium enema				
Single Contrast		3028	17	
Double contrast		3029	23	
Single or double contrast with glucagon		3030	23	
Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP)		3031	70	
Tomography		3033	18	

Section 4: Genitourinary System

	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Pyelogram			
Intravenous +/- rapid sequence	3034	26	
With tomography	3035	35	
With diuretic washout	3036	35	
Retrograde	3037	6	
Retrograde ileal conduit pyelogram	3038	6	
With fluoroscopy	3039	12	
Cystogram	3040	6	
Cystourethrogram (voiding) Retrograde	3041	17	
Urodynamic study	3043	17	
Retrograde urethrogram	3044	17	
Functional pyelogram			
Drip infusion	3045	19	
With diuretic washout	3046	23	
With tomography	3047	23	
Percutaneous antegrade pyelogram	3049	6	
With fluoroscopy	3050	12	
Nephrostomy tube pyelogram	3051	6	
With fluoroscopy	3052	12	
Hysterosalpingogram	3055	6	
With fluoroscopy	3056	12	
Tomography	3061	18	

Section 5: Head and Neck

	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Skull	3062	11	
Special additional views extra	3063	4	
Portable skull	3214	11	
Facial bones	3065	9	
Orbit, special views extra	3215	8	
Paranasal sinuses	3066	9	
Mastoids	3067	11	
Nose	3069	8	
Eye - Foreign body	3071	8	
Mandible or maxilla	3073	9	
Portable mandible	3216	6	
Temporomandibular joints	3074	9	
Teeth	3077	7	
Salivary gland region	3078	6	
Nasopharynx and/or neck – soft tissues	3079	8	
Portable neck – soft tissue	3217	8	
Tomography	3080	18	

Section 6: Upper Extremities

	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Shoulder	3081	8	
Clavicle	3082	8	
Scapula	3083	8	

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Acromioclavicular joints		3084	8	
With weights		3085	11	
Humerus		3086	8	
Elbow		3087	8	
Forearm		3088	8	
Wrist		3089	8	
Scaphoid		3090	5	
Hand (two or more fingers)		3091	8	
Hand for soft tissues		3218	5	
Finger or thumb		3092	5	
Specialized views of any of the above		3093	5	
Portable upper extremity		3219	8	
Tomography		3094	18	

Section 7: Lower Extremities

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hip		3095	8	
Hip pinning				
Interpretation only		3096	9	
Supervision and interpretation		3097	20	
Femur		3098	8	
Knee		3099	8	
Patella		3100	5	
Lower leg		3101	8	
Ankle		3102	8	
Os calcis		3103	8	
Foot (2 or more toes)		3104	8	
Toe		3105	5	
Specialized views of any of the above		3106	5	
Portable lower extremity		3220	8	
Leg length studies (scanogram)		3107	9	
Full length leg (standing)		3224	9	
Tomography		3108	18	

Section 8: Spine and Pelvis

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Cervical spine - Routine		3109	9	
With additional views (including obliques)		3110	12	
Thoracic spine		3111	9	
With additional views		3112	12	
Lumbar spine		3113	9	
With additional views		3114	12	
Sacrum and/or coccyx		3115	8	
Sacroiliac joints		3116	8	
Facet joint injections – radiological fluoroscopy control		3117	12	
Pelvis		3118	8	
Additional views extra		3221	5	
Pelvis and hip		3119	9	
Pelvis and sacroiliac joints		3120	9	
Portable pelvis and spine		3222	9	
Spine – scoliosis series		3121	18	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Tomography		3122	18	

Section 9: Miscellaneous

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Call back to hospital, night or weekend (not payable when AHEP is claimed)		3311	27	

☞ ***Medicare Note: "Call back" to hospital applies when a radiologist is called back to the hospital after the normal working hours.***
- ***a) "night time" applies to attendance between 18:00 and 06:59 hours during weekdays.***
- ***b) "weekends" applies to attendance on Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays. (See*** ***Chapter 4, Section 2.12.1******).***

A call back does not apply when a radiologist has come from another location on the hospital premises nor when a radiologist is providing scheduled after hour coverage during the time periods described above. Only one call back per trip to the hospital is payable regardless of the number of studies examined. An additional call back is payable for additional trips made within the same shift or period as outlined above.

☞ ***Medicare Note: Claims for "call back" must show the time of day the service was rendered.***

☞ ***Medicare Note: A "call back" to the hospital fee cannot be billed for Ultrasounds and CT Scans when the afterhours emergency premium has been applied.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Directive Care visit		4102	31	
Interpretation of submitted films – per examination		3123	21	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 3123 is to compensate a radiologist when studies made elsewhere are sent to the radiologist for an opinion. It does not apply when the studies referred to above are used for comparison purposes with studies made in the consultant's facility.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Skeletal survey				
1st anatomical area		3124	9	
Each additional anatomical area		3125	5	
Screening mammography bilateral (asymptomatic)		3206	24	
Diagnostic mammography		3207	29	
Body section study – tomogram		3128	12	
Bone age determination (skeletal maturation)		3130	9	
Bone density (mineral content measurement)				
First site		3131	12	
Additional sites (once/patient, max 2 sites)		3225	6	
Tissue specimen (max 1 per surgical/biopsy site)		3223	4	
Transvenous cardiac pacemaker placement (temporary or permanent) – radiological control		3133	15	
Regional fluoroscopy (specify area)		3135	8	

Stillborn Examinations

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Chest radiograph		3183	5	
Abdomen radiograph		3184	8	
CT Chest		3185	75	
CT Abdomen		3186	75	
MRI Whole Body Scan		3187	209	

Section 10: Procedures Interpretation Only

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Myelogram				
1 area		3136	15	
2 or more areas		3137	23	
Sinus tract injection		3129	9	
Discogram		3139	15	
Bronchogram				
One side		3140	15	
Both sides		3141	22	
Arthrogram		3143	15	
Double contrast		3144	15	
Velopharyngogram		3145	15	
Venography				
Peripheral venogram				
unilateral		3147	9	
bilateral		3148	14	
Venacavagram, inferior or superior				
Bilateral simultaneous injections		3149	15	
Vascular cine fluoro or video capture		3150	23	
Arteriography				
Using single films				
non-selective		3153	8	
selective		3154	15	
Vascular cine fluoro or video capture				
non-selective		3155	15	
selective		3156	23	

Section 11: Cardiac Angiography and angioplasty

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Radiologist’s interpretation and reporting of any same-day combination of the following procedures done in conjunction with left and/or right heart catheterization: left/right ventriculography, left/right coronary arteriography, bypass graft angiography, aortic arch interpretation, assessment of valves for stenosis/insufficiency/etc., coronary angioplasty, valvuloplasty		3202	88	

If an emergency or sudden change in the patient’s condition results in additional cardiac angiography on the same day, the radiology component is payable as a separate fee under this code.

Procedure	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Lymphogram		3157	15	

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Sialogram		3158	8	
Dacryocystogram		3159	8	
Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiogram		3162	15	
Transthoracic lung biopsy with fluoroscopy		3164	15	
CT Angiography of Coronary **Arteries** - Reporting the condition of the ascending Aorta is included in the services		3316	160	
CT Angiography other than coronary		3317	60	

Section 12: Computerized Tomography

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Head Scan without / delayed enhancement		3166	40	
AHEP @ 60%		3400	24	
AHEP @ 100%		3401	40	
AHEP @ 42%		3402	17	
AHEP @ 70%		3403	28	
With enhancement		3167	46	
AHEP @ 60%		3404	28	
AHEP @ 100%		3405	46	
AHEP @ 42%		3406	19	
AHEP @ 70%		3407	32	
With repeat scan with enhancement		3168	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
Sinus / Facial Bones without / delayed enhancement		3230	40	
AHEP @ 60%		3400	24	
AHEP @ 100%		3401	40	
AHEP @ 42%		3402	17	
AHEP @ 70%		3403	28	
With enhancement		3213	46	
AHEP @ 60%		3404	28	
AHEP @ 100%		3405	46	
AHEP @ 42%		3406	19	
AHEP @ 70%		3407	32	
Sella without / delayed enhancement		3126	40	
AHEP @ 60%		3400	24	
AHEP @ 100%		3401	40	
AHEP @ 42%		3402	17	
AHEP @ 70%		3403	28	
With enhancement		3127	46	
AHEP @ 60%		3404	28	
AHEP @ 100%		3405	46	
AHEP @ 42%		3406	19	
AHEP @ 70%		3407	32	
Orbits without / delayed enhancement		3151	40	
AHEP @ 60%		3400	24	

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
AHEP @ 100%		3401	40	
AHEP @ 42%		3402	17	
AHEP @ 70%		3403	28	
With enhancement		3152	46	
AHEP @ 60%		3404	28	
AHEP @ 100%		3405	46	
AHEP @ 42%		3406	19	
AHEP @ 70%		3407	32	
Temporal Bones without / delayed enhancement		3160	40	
AHEP @ 60%		3400	24	
AHEP @ 100%		3401	40	
AHEP @ 42%		3402	17	
AHEP @ 70%		3403	28	
With enhancement		3161	46	
AHEP @ 60%		3404	28	
AHEP @ 100%		3405	46	
AHEP @ 42%		3406	19	
AHEP @ 70%		3407	32	
TMJ (Temporomandibular Joint) without / delayed enhancement Includes open and closed mouth scans		3181	40	
AHEP @ 60%		3400	24	
AHEP @ 100%		3401	40	
AHEP @ 42%		3402	17	
AHEP @ 70%		3403	28	
With enhancement		3182	46	
AHEP @ 60%		3404	28	
AHEP @ 100%		3405	46	
AHEP @ 42%		3406	19	
AHEP @ 70%		3407	32	
Chest without / delayed enhancement		3169	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
With enhancement		3165	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
Neck without / delayed enhancement		3308	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
With enhancement		3318	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
Abdomen without / delayed enhancement		3309	60	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
With enhancement		3319	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
Pelvis without / delayed enhancement		3310	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
With enhancement		3320	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
Extremity without / delayed enhancement		3226	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
With enhancement		3228	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
Joint without / delayed enhancement		3321	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
With enhancement		3322	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
Cervical Spine without / delayed enhancement		3312	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
With enhancement		3323	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
Thoracic Spine without / delayed enhancement		3324	60	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
With enhancement		3325	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
Lumbar Spine without / delayed enhancement		3326	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	
With enhancement		3327	60	
AHEP @ 60%		3408	36	
AHEP @ 100%		3409	60	
AHEP @ 42%		3410	25	
AHEP @ 70%		3411	42	

Section 13: Ultrasound

The following unit values are applied to interpretation of diagnostic ultrasound investigations:

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Head and neck				
Neonate brain		3170	43	
AHEP @ 60%		3440	26	
AHEP @ 100%		3441	43	
AHEP @ 42%		3442	18	
AHEP @ 70%		3443	30	
Transcranial adult (including doppler)		3227	41	
AHEP @ 60%		3500	25	
AHEP @ 100%		3501	41	
AHEP @ 42%		3502	17	
AHEP @ 70%		3503	29	
Carotid assessment – unilateral or bilateral, duplex exam		3201	41	
AHEP @ 60%		3500	25	
AHEP @ 100%		3501	41	
AHEP @ 42%		3502	17	
AHEP @ 70%		3503	29	
Thyroid		3171	22	
AHEP @ 60%		3444	13	
AHEP @ 100%		3445	22	
AHEP @ 42%		3446	9	
AHEP @ 70%		3447	15	
Thorax				
Chest masses, pleural effusion		3196	36	
AHEP @ 60%		3484	22	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
AHEP @ 100%		3485	36	
AHEP @ 42%		3486	15	
AHEP @ 70%		3487	25	
Breast or tissue specimen – each breast		3197	22	
AHEP @ 60%		3444	13	
AHEP @ 100%		3445	22	
AHEP @ 42%		3446	9	
AHEP @ 70%		3447	15	
Heart echography pericardial effusion, M-mode		3172	22	
AHEP @ 60%		3444	13	
AHEP @ 100%		3445	22	
AHEP @ 42%		3446	9	
AHEP @ 70%		3447	15	
Complete, M-mode		3173	45	
AHEP @ 60%		3452	27	
AHEP @ 100%		3453	45	
AHEP @ 42%		3454	19	
AHEP @ 70%		3455	32	
With bidimensional imaging		3174	72	
AHEP @ 60%		3456	43	
AHEP @ 100%		3457	72	
AHEP @ 42%		3458	30	
AHEP @ 70%		3459	50	
Abdomen – complete scan (more than one area/organ)		3175	45	
AHEP @ 60%		3452	27	
AHEP @ 100%		3453	45	
AHEP @ 42%		3454	19	
AHEP @ 70%		3455	32	
Limited exam – gallbladder, aorta, etc (one area/organ)		3176	25	
AHEP @ 60%		3464	15	
AHEP @ 100%		3465	25	
AHEP @ 42%		3466	11	
AHEP @ 70%		3467	18	
Pelvis -Trans-abdominal		3177	36	
AHEP @ 60%		3484	22	
AHEP @ 100%		3485	36	
AHEP @ 42%		3486	15	
AHEP @ 70%		3487	25	
Pelvis - Endovaginal		3328	36	
AHEP @ 60%		3484	22	
AHEP @ 100%		3485	36	
AHEP @ 42%		3486	15	
AHEP @ 70%		3487	25	
Endorectal prostate		3231	66	
AHEP @ 60%		3504	40	
AHEP @ 100%		3505	66	
AHEP @ 42%		3506	28	
AHEP @ 70%		3507	46	
Endorectal prostate with biopsy		3237	92	
AHEP @ 60%		3508	55	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
AHEP @ 100%		3509	92	
AHEP @ 42%		3510	39	
AHEP @ 70%		3511	64	
Obstetrics, pregnancy – complete		3178	40	
AHEP @ 60%		3472	24	
AHEP @ 100%		3473	40	
AHEP @ 42%		3474	17	
AHEP @ 70%		3475	28	
Each additional fetus		3180	40	
AHEP @ 60%		3472	24	
AHEP @ 100%		3473	40	
AHEP @ 42%		3474	17	
AHEP @ 70%		3475	28	
Testes, popliteal cysts, ganglia, etc		3198	25	
AHEP @ 60%		3464	15	
AHEP @ 100%		3465	25	
AHEP @ 42%		3466	11	
AHEP @ 70%		3467	18	
Single vessel or lesion vascular study/doppler		3179	15	
AHEP @ 60%		3476	9	
AHEP @ 100%		3477	15	
AHEP @ 42%		3478	6	
AHEP @ 70%		3479	11	
Extremities				
Peripheral arterial study				
One leg/arm		3238	45	
AHEP @ 60%		3452	27	
AHEP @ 100%		3453	45	
AHEP @ 42%		3454	19	
AHEP @ 70%		3455	32	
Two legs/arms		3239	90	
AHEP @ 60%		3516	54	
AHEP @ 100%		3517	90	
AHEP @ 42%		3518	38	
AHEP @ 70%		3519	63	
Peripheral venous study/ deep vein thrombosis				
One leg/arm		3240	45	
AHEP @ 60%		3452	27	
AHEP @ 100%		3453	45	
AHEP @ 42%		3454	19	
AHEP @ 70%		3455	32	
Two legs/arms		3241	90	
AHEP @ 60%		3516	54	
AHEP @ 100%		3517	90	
AHEP @ 42%		3518	38	
AHEP @ 70%		3519	63	

Notes:

1. M-mode implies a one dimensional ultrasonic measurement procedure with movement of the trace to record amplitude and velocity of moving echo-producing structures.
2. Scan B-mode implies a two-dimensional ultrasonic scanning procedure with a two-dimensional display.

Section 14: Magnetic Resonance Images

The following fees include provision of clinical supervision (approving, modifying and intervening in the imaging examination); provision of quality control of all elements of the technical components of the procedure; and interpretation of the results of the diagnostic examination.

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Brain		3600	110	
Orbits		3601	110	
Temporomandibular joint (TMJ)		3602	110	
Internal Auditory Canal (IAC)/ Temporal Bones		3603	110	
Cranial nerves		3604	110	
Sella turcica		3605	110	
Sinuses		3606	110	
MR Tractography		3607	110	
MR Spectroscopy		3608	110	
Neck/skull base		3609	110	
Brachial plexus/Thoracic Outlet		3610	110	
Cervical spine		3611	110	
Thoracic spine		3612	110	
Lumbar spine		3613	110	
Lumbosacral plexus		3614	110	
Sacrum/SI Joints		3615	110	
Chest		3616	110	
Cardiac morphology		3617	110	
Cardiac functional assessment and quantification		3618	110	
Cardiac viability		3619	110	
Breast-Right		3620	110	
Breast-Left		3621	110	
Abdomen		3622	110	
MRCP		3623	110	
MR Elastography		3624	110	
Pelvis		3625	110	
Fetal		3626	110	
Right upper extremity:				
Shoulder		3627	110	
Humerus		3628	110	
Elbow		3629	110	
Forearm		3630	110	
Wrist		3631	110	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Hand		3632	110	
Finger		3633	110	
Left upper extremity:				
Shoulder		3634	110	
Humerus		3635	110	
Elbow		3636	110	
Forearm		3637	110	
Wrist		3638	110	
Hand		3639	110	
Finger		3640	110	
Right lower extremity:				
Hip		3641	110	
Femur		3642	110	
Knee		3643	110	
Tibia/Fibula		3644	110	
Ankle		3645	110	
Foot		3646	110	
Toe		3647	110	
Left lower extremity:				
Hip		3648	110	
Femur		3649	110	
Knee		3650	110	
Tibia/Fibula		3651	110	
Ankle		3652	110	
Foot		3653	110	
Toe		3654	110	
MR Angiography:				
Brain MRA(Circle of Willis)		3655	110	
Brain MRV		3656	110	
Neck MRA (Carotids)		3657	110	
Neck MRV		3658	110	
Chest MRA		3659	110	
Chest MRV		3660	110	
Abdomen MRA		3661	110	
Abdomen MRV		3662	110	
Renal MRA		3663	110	
Renal MRV		3664	110	
Pelvis MRA		3665	110	
Pelvis MRV		3666	110	
Lower extremity MRA-Left leg		3667	110	
Lower extremity MRA-Right leg		3668	110	
Upper extremity MRA-Left arm		3669	110	
Upper extremity MRA-Right arm		3670	110	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Peripheral angiogram/run-off MRA (Unilateral or bilateral)				
-aorto-femoral		3671	110	
-superficial femoral		3672	110	
-popliteal and distal		3673	110	
Whole Body Scan		3674	234	
Gadolinium injection (contrast) including additional views and interpretation		3212	35	

Section 15: Clinical and Diagnostic Procedures

This series of service codes includes the clinical procedural services plus the interpretations of acquired imaged views – Service codes for interpretation of images only are not to be billed in conjunction with service codes from this section.

15.1 Liver Biliary System

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Percutaneous extraction of bile duct stone under fluoroscopy plus cholangiogram		3242	123	
Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiogram		3243	90	
Percutaneous biliary drainage		3244	301	
Biliary stent (in addition)		3286	286	
Percutaneous trans-hepatic portography		3293	88	

15.2 Urinary

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Percutaneous insertion of nephrostomy tube with local anaesthesia under fluoroscopy		3245	123	
Percutaneous nephrostomy with ureteric dilation or stent insertion under diagnostic imaging		3246	203	
Percutaneous establishment of nephrostomy tract for stone extraction		3247	283	
Percutaneous renal cystogram		3294	57	
Retrograde urethrogram or cystogram without cystoscopy		3295	39	
Voiding cystourethrogram		3296	24	
Hysterosalpingogram (includes procedure, fluoroscopy and interpretation by radiologist)		3298	63	
Ileal loopogram (conduit)		3299	34	

15.3 Other Procedures

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Percutaneous diagnostic tap of fluid collection under imaging		3248	108	
Percutaneous insertion of a drainage tube under imaging		3249	163	
Percutaneous needle biopsy of solid mass under imaging		3250	135	
Exchange of drainage tube under imaging		3252	49	
Sinogram (sinus tract injection)/ tube check/tube removal		3291	25	
Transthoracic lung biopsy under imaging		3251	140	
Percutaneous gastrostomy or jejeunostomy		3255	130	
Intubation of small intestine under imaging		3300	30	
Plasty/dilation of non-vascular structure via angioballoon		3329	346	
GI Stents		3330	400	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Radiofrequency ablation of tumors		3331	400	
Percutaneous gastro-jejeunostomy		3332	160	
Hypotonic duodenography with intubation		3301	30	
Breast				
Needle localization under imaging (per lesion/target)		3258	74	
Biopsy and/or clip insertion under imaging (per lesion/target)		3259	131	
Mammary galactography		3260	31	
Myelogram				
One area		3261	68	
Two or more areas		3262	98	
Nerve Root Block				
One nerve		3333	68	
Two or more nerves		3334	98	
Discogram				
One level		3264	68	
Each additional		3265	42	
Facet joint injection (per joint)		3266	89	
Sacroiliac joint injection (per joint)		3267	89	
Arthrogram				
Single		3268	80	
Double contrast		3269	110	
Arteriography				
Aorto bifemoral and peripheral run-off (including arterial access)		3287	164	
Access arterial system and flush		3270	88	
Selective arterial (first order) injection (includes as many views/runs as needed;		3271	59	
Super selective (beyond first order) plus injection (includes as many views as needed)		3273	71	
Thrombolytic therapy (arterial) or percutaneous thrombectomy		3302	187	
Pharmacology intervention		3272	19	
Embolization (per vessel) (arterial or venous)		3257	71	
Percutaneous removal of intravascular foreign bodies (i.e. catheter, snare, ultrasound, angiography)		3253	122	
Angioplasty (percutaneous transluminal dilation of arterial, venous stenosis and occlusions under local anaesthesia)				
Aorta, iliac, femoral popliteal, infra popliteal		3280	277	
Renal, brachiocephalic, cerebral, Renal artery denervation		3281	346	
Stent arterial or venous (includes angioplasty)		3288	400	
Transcatheter aortic valve implantation (Interventional Radiology)	D	8128	1274	45

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 8128 is an all-inclusive fee. No other service codes are billable with this service.***

Please note, you must submit service code 8128 through MCE. It cannot be transmitted via Meditech.

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Venography				
Access venous system (central)		3274	96	
Selective venous injection any vein		3275	59	
Peripheral venogram				
Unilateral		3276	45	
Bilateral		3277	86	
Central venous catheter check		3335	45	
Transjugular liver biopsy		3256	130	
Tunneled catheter insertion (vascular or other)				
Without subcutaneous port		3278	97	
With subcutaneous port		3279	168	
IVC Filter (transjugular or transfemoral)		3289	210	
Thrombolytic therapy (venous or percutaneous thrombectomy)		3303	187	
Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt		3254	494	
Velopharyngogram		3304	44	
Lymphogram				
Single leg		3282	90	
Bilateral		3283	142	
Sialogram		3284	45	
Dacryocystogram		3285	45	
Lumbar puncture		3315	66	

CHAPTER 24: SPECIALISTS IN THERAPEUTIC RADIOLOGY AND NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Referred cases				
Nuclear Medicine Consultation (See definitions in the General Preamble)				
Major or regional consultation		4096	66	
Partial Clinical Evaluation		4097	22	
Hospital Care				
Directive Care visit		4102	31	

Section 1: Radioisotope Therapy

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Treatment of hyperthyroidism, per course		4060	46	
Radioisotope therapy – carcinoma thyroid – per course		4011	62	
Treatment of polycythaemia vera, per course		4012	38	
Treatment of metastatic cancer (other than thyroid) per course		4013	46	
Joint injections (includes procedure and interpretation)		4015	28	

Section 2: Radioisotope Diagnostic Procedures

2.1 Thyroid

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Thyroid uptake				
Single determination		4016	8	
Multiple determinations		4017	12	
Thyroid scan		4018	18	
Thyroid uptake and scan		4019	27	

2.2 Renal Urinary System

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Renal scan		4029	23	
Baseline renal scan plus renogram		4030	38	
Renal scan plus renogram with diuretic		4106	38	
Renal scan plus renogram with ACE inhibitor		4090	61	
Renal function study (eg: GFR)		4031	15	
Bladder residual in addition to other tests		4066	15	
Testicular scan (including flow study)		4062	39	
Voiding cystogram		4094	20	

2.3 Gastrointestinal Tract

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Salivary gland scan		4042	30	
Oesophageal transit study (includes upright and supine)		4076	82	
Gastric reflux		4093	33	
Gastric emptying (liquid)		4064	63	
Gastric emptying (solid)		4107	63	
Gallbladder ejection fraction (includes hepatobiliary scan)		4079	53	
Hepatobiliary scan (liver, gallbladder and bile duct)		4037	30	
Repeat with morphine		4108	30	
Hepatobiliary kinetics (bile leak or post-cholecystectomy				

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
dynamic)		4077	46	
Liver scan/spleen scan		4036	23	
Hepatobiliary post CCK		4078	51	
Liver and spleen tomoscintigraphy to include liver scan		4074	41	
Hepatic tomography RBC to include pool & flow		4075	64	
GI Bleed search (includes flow study and tag red cell scan)		4080	46	
Delayed imaging 1 to 24 hrs per course		4063	23	
Delayed imaging after 24 hrs per course		4081	13	
Abdominal scintigraphy with pertechnetate (Meckel's) including pool and flow		4085	46	
Schilling		4038	8	
Repeat after intrinsic factor		4039	8	
Schilling test with dual isotopes and intrinsic factor		4040	12	

2.4 Cardiovascular System

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Dynamic flow study (aorta, branches & veins)		4045	23	
Venoscintigraphy		4088	45	
Monitoring pharmacology study		4065	56	
Myocardial perfusion scan (planar)		4068	23	
Myocardial perfusion scan with tomography includes planar study (stress or pharmacology)		4091	45	
Myocardial perfusion scan with tomography includes planar study (rest or redistribution)		4092	45	
Infarct-avid cardiac scan		4069	23	
With tomography		4095	42	
Ejection fraction scan		4070	23	
Myocardial wall motion scan		4071	44	
In conjunction with myocardial perfusion scan (includes rest and/or stress/pharmacology)		4109	22	
Myocardial wall motion scan with ejection fraction		4072	52	
In conjunction with myocardial perfusion scan (includes rest and/or stress/pharmacology)		4110	26	
Radioisotopic detection of cardiac shunt		4103	40	

2.5 Respiratory System

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Lung scan				
Ventilation or perfusion		4047	38	
Ventilation and perfusion on same day		4048	63	
Radioisotopic pulmonary aspiration study		4101	20	

2.6 Central Nervous System

Description	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Brain scan		4049	31	
Brain scan and flow study		4050	38	
Radioisotopic cisternography including CSF leak imaging		4051	77	
Cerebral perfusion tomography (includes brain scan)		4084	49	
Radioisotopic study of ventricular shunt		4099	39	

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
2.7 Skeletal System				
Bone scan		4052	46	
Bone tomoscintigraphy (includes service code 4052)		4083	64	
Skeletal System Metabolic Studies		4053	23	
2.8 Other Systems				
Whole body (non-bone)		4086	46	
Parathyroid scan		4055	23	
Gallium scan		4056	49	
Tagged white blood cell scan		4061	46	
Tear duct scintigraphy		4087	40	
Tomography – for any nuclear scan, add		4058	29	

☞ ***Medicare Note: Service code 4058 is intended as an add-on to service codes that do not include a tomography or those that include a tomography but require an additional tomography for same or different area.***

	List	Code	Units Gen	Units An
Scintimammography		4098	40	
PET Scan				
One region		4104	141	
2 or more regions		4105	203	
Lymphoscintigraphy		4100	49	
Delayed imaging after 24 hrs per course		4081	13	
MIBG whole body scan		4082	50	

CHAPTER 25: SITE CODES

25.1 Walk-in Clinics – definition

- Primary care services offered through clinics/offices characterized by extended hours of operation; no requirement for an appointment; and episodic care with little or no follow-up.
- There is no standard patient roster – the patient list is constantly changing.

Please contact Medicare for any new or existing clinics not listed below. When billing service code 0003, a site code will be mandatory on you claim submission.

Site Code	Name	Address
300	Nashwaaksis After Hours Clinic	Fredericton
301	Regent Street After Hours Clinic	Fredericton
302	St. George Street After Hours Clinic	Moncton
303	Riverview After Hours Clinic	Riverview
304	St. Peter Avenue After Hours Clinic	Bathurst
305	Saint John After Hours Medical Clinic	Saint John
306	New Maryland After Hours Medical Clinic	New Maryland
307	KV After Hours Medical Clinic	Rothesay
308	Chatham After Hours Clinic	Miramichi East
309	Pleasant St. After Hours Clinic	Miramichi West
310	Clinique sans rendez-vous (Bateman St.)	Edmundston
311	After Hours Medical Clinic –Moncton North	Moncton
312	Saint John Outreach	Saint John
313	Clinique Dr Louis N Bourque	Moncton
314	Clinique Apres Heures Providence	Moncton
315	Centre Medical Regional Shediac	Shediac
316	Clinique Après Heure Champlain	Dieppe
317	Charlotte County Family Medicine Clinic	St. Stephen
318	Main Street Family Medical Clinic	Moncton
319	Sussex Family Medical Clinic	Sussex
320	St Andrews Medical Clinic	St Andrews
321	Mountain Road Afterhour Clinic	Moncton
322	Clinique Médicale sans rendez-vous	Shippagan
323	Clinique Depannage du Marais	Dieppe
324	Causeway Medical Clinic	Riverview
325	Clinique Médicale du soir	Caraquet
326	Prospect After Hours Clinic	Fredericton
327	Dr Jaswinder Afterhours Clinic	Moncton
328	Woodstock Medical Clinic After Hours Clinic	Woodstock
329	Clinique sans rendez-vous Beresford Walk-In Clinic	Beresford
330	Walk-in Clinic sans rendez-vous Dr. Tran	St. Jacques

331	Clinique sans randez-vous du Haut-Madawaska	Clair
332	Brookside Mall Walk-in Clinic	Fredericton
333	Maritime After Hours Clinic	Moncton
334	Dr. Paul Smith Walk in Clinic	Fredericton
335	Trinity Medical Clinic	Moncton
336	Dundonald After Hours Clinic	Fredericton
337	Optimal Health	Moncton
338	Elsipogtog Health Centre and Wellness Centre	Elsipogtog
339	Viveta Medical Clinic	Woodstock
340	Kent Same Day Medical Clinic	Richibucto
341	Medecine Familiale de Shedac	Shediac
342	Clinique de Dépannage Memramcook	Memramcook
343	Clinique Médicale de Cocagne	Cocagne
344	Nackawic After Hours Clinic	Nackawic
345	Eel Ground Health & Wellness Center Walk in Clinic	Eel Ground
346	Millidgeville Medical Clinic	Saint John
347	Dr. Jacques Beland Evening Clinic	Fredericton
348	Moncton Medical Clinic – After Hours Coverage	Moncton
349	Maple Tree Clinic	St. Stephen
350	Dr. Kaminska Walk-in Clinic	St. George
351	Lower Cover After Hours Clinic	Sussex
352	Coverdale After Hours Medical Clinic	Riverview
353	Restigouche Walke-In Clinic	Campbellton
354	Millennium Medical Clinic	Quispamsis

25.2 Community Mental Health Clinics

Site Code	Name
101	RHA 1SE – MONCTON (HORIZON) CMHC
111	RHA 1B – MONCTON (VITALITE)
113	RHA 1B – RICHIBUCTO CMHC
114	RHA 1 – SACKVILLE CMHC
115	RHA 1 – SHEDIAC CMHC
121	RHA 2 – SAINT JOHN CMHC
123	RHA 2 – SUSSEX CMHC
125	RHA 2 – ST STEPHEN CMCH
126	RHA 2 – GRAND MANAN CMHC
127	RHA 2 – ST GEORGE CMHC
131	RHA 3 – FREDERICTON CMHC
133	RHA 3- WOODSTOCK CMHC
134	RHA 3 – PERTH-ANDOVER CMCH
141	RHA 4 – EDMUNDSTON CMHC
143	RHA 4 – GRAND FALLS CMHC
144	RHA 5 – KEDGWICK CMHC
151	RHA 5 – CAMPBELLTON CMHC
152	RHA 5 – CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE FOR YOUTH – CAMPBELLTON CMHC

161	RHA 6 – BATHURST CMCH
163	RHA 6 – CARAQUET
164	RHA – 6 SHIPPAGAN CMHC
165	RHA 6 – TRACADIE-SHEILA CMHC
171	RHA 7 – MIRAMICHI CMHC

25.3 Government approved Hospices

Site Code	Name
89	SAINT JOHN HOSPICE
91	FREDERICTON HOSPICE
92	MONCTON HOSPICE
93	MIRAMICHI HOSPIC